

*Mary Anne*

# HYMNS

A N D

# Spiritual Songs.

In Three BOOKS.

---

- I. Collected from the Scriptures.
- II. Compos'd on Divine Subjects.
- III. Prepar'd for the Lord's Supper.

---

By *I. WATTS.*

---

The Seventh Edition.

---

*And they sung a new Song, saying, Thou art  
worthy, &c. for thou wast slain and hast  
redeemed us, &c. Rev. 5. 9.*  
*Soliti essent (i. e. Christiani) convenire, car-  
menque Christo quasi Deo dicere. Plinius  
in Epist.*

---

L O N D O N :

Printed by *J. H.* for *R. Ford*, at the  
*Angel in the Poultry.* 1720.

HUMA  
N  
A N D  
S P I R I T U S S O U L S

IN THREE BOOKS

Calligraphy by John the Scribe  
Composed by Divine Inspiration  
It is best for the soul to be  
in the body

BY ALEXANDER





# THE PREFACE.

WHILE we sing the Praises of our  
God in his Church, we are em-  
ploy'd in that part of Worship  
which of all others is the nearest  
a-kin to Heaven; and 'tis pity that this of all  
others should be perform'd the worst upon  
Earth. The Gospel brings us nearer to the  
heavenly State than all the former Dispensa-  
tions of God amongst Men: And in these last  
Days of the Gospel we are brought almost  
within sight of the Kingdom of our Lord;  
yet we are very much unacquainted with the  
Songs of the *New Jerusalem*, and unpractis'd in  
the Work of Praise. To see the dull, Indif-  
ference, the negligent and the thoughtless  
Air, that sits upon the Faces of a whole Assem-  
bly, while the Psalm is on their Lips, might  
tempt even a charitable Observer to suspect  
the Fervency of inward Religion; and 'tis  
much to be fear'd that the Minds of most of  
the Worshippers are absent or unconcern'd.  
Perhaps the Modes of Preaching in the best  
Churches still want some Degrees of Refor-  
mation, nor are the Methods of Prayer so per-  
fect as to stand in need of no Correction or  
Improvement: But of all our Religious So-  
lemnities *Psalmody* is the most unhappily ma-  
nag'd.

mag'd. That very Action which should elevate us to the most delightful and divine Sensations, doth not only flat our Devotion, but too often awakens our Regret, and touches all the Springs of Uneasiness within us.

I have been long convinc'd, that one great Occasion of this Evil arises from the Matter and Words to which we confine all our Songs. Some of 'em are almost opposite to the Spirit of the Gospel : Many of them foreign to the State of the New-Testament, and widely different from the present Circumstances of Christians. Hence it comes to pass, that when spiritual Affections are excited within us, and our Souls are rais'd a little above this Earth in the beginning of a Psalm, we are check'd on a sudden in our Ascent toward Heaven, by some Expressions that are more suited to the Days of *Carnal Ordinances*, and fit only to be sung in the *Worldly Sanctuary*. When we are just entring into an Evangelic Frame by some of the Glories of the Gospel presented in the brightest Figures of *Judaism*, yet the very next Line perhaps which the Clerk parcels out unto us, hath something in it so extreamly *Jewish* and cloudy, that darkens our Sight of God the Saviour : Thus by keeping too close to *David* in the House of God, the Vail of *Moses* is thrown over our Hearts. While we are kindling into Divine Love by the Meditations of the *loving Kindness* of God and the *Multitude* of his *tender Mercies*, within a few Verses some dreadful Curse against Men is propos'd to our Lips ; That *God* would

## The PREFACE.

v

would add Iniquity unto their Iniquity, nor let 'em come into his Righteousness, but blot 'em out of the Book of the Living, *Psal. 69. 16, 27, 28.* which is so contrary to the New Command-  
ment of Loving our Enemies; and even under the  
Old Testament is best accounted for, by refer-  
ing it to the Spirit of Prophetic Vengeance.  
Some Sentences of the *Psalmist* that are ex-  
pressive of the Temper of our own Hearts,  
and the Circumstances of our Lives, may  
compose our Spirits to Seriousness, and al-  
lure us to a sweet Retirement within our  
selves, but we meet with a following Line,  
which so peculiarly belongs but to one Ac-  
tion or Hour of the Life of *David* or of *Asaph*,  
that breaks off our Song in the midst; our  
Consciences are affrighted, lest we should  
speak a Falshood unto God: Thus the Pow-  
ers of our Souls are shock'd on a sudden, and  
our Spirits ruffled before we have time to  
reflect, that this may be sung only as a Hi-  
story of ancient Saints: And, perhaps, in  
some Instances, that *Salvo* is hardly sufficient  
neither. Besides, it almost always spoils the  
Devotion by breaking the uniform Thread  
of it. For while our Lips and our Hearts  
run on sweetly together, applying the Words  
to our own Case, there is something of Di-  
vine Delight in it: But at once we are for-  
ced to turn off the Application abruptly, and  
our Lips speak nothing but the Heart of  
*David*: Thus our own Hearts are as it were  
forbid the Pursuit of the Song, and then the  
Harmony and the Worship grow dull of  
meer necessity.

Many Ministers and many private Christians have long groan'd under this Inconvenience, and have wish'd rather than attempted a Reformation: At their importunate and repeated Requests I have for some Years past devoted many Hours of leisure to this Service. Far be it from my Thoughts to lay aside the Book of Psalms in publick Worship; few can pretend so great a Value for them as my self: It is the most Artful, most Devotional and Divine Collection of Poesy; and nothing can be suppos'd more proper to raise a pious Soul to Heaven than some Parts of that Book; never was a piece of experimental Divinity so nobly written, and so justly reverenced and admired: But it must be acknowledged still, that there are a thousand Lines in it which were not made for a Church in our Days, to assume as its own: There are also many Deficiencies of Light and Glory, which our Lord Jesus and his Apostles have supply'd in the Writings of the New Testament; and with this Advantage I have compos'd these Spiritual Songs which are now presented to the World. Nor is the Attempt vain-glorious or presuming; for in respect of clear Evangelick Knowledge, *The least in the Kingdom of Heaven is greater than all the Jewish Prophets*, Mat. 11. 11.

Now let me give a short Account of the following Composures.

The greatest Part of 'em are suited to the general State of the Gospel, and the most common Affairs of Christians: I hope there will be very few found but what may properly

## The PREFACE. viii

perly be used in a religious Assembly, and not one of 'em but may well be adapted to some Seasons, either of private or of publick Worship. The most frequent Tempers and Changes of our Spirit, and Conditions of our Life are here copied, and the Breathings of our Piety express'd according to the Variety of our Passions, our Love, our Fear, our Hope, our Desire, our Sorrow, our Wonder, and our Joy, as they are refined into Devotion, and act under the Influence and Conduct of the Blessed Spirit; all conversing with God the Father by the new and living Way of Access to the Throne, even the Person and the Mediation of our Lord Jesus Christ. To him also, even to the *Lamb that was slain and now lives*, I have address'd many a Song; for thus doth the holy Scripture instruct and teach us to worship, in the various short Patterns of Christian Psalmody described in the Revelations. I have avoided the more obscure and controverted Points of Christianity, that we might all obey the Direction of the Word of God, and sing his Praises with Understanding, Psal. 47. 7. The Contentious and Distinguishing Words of Sects and Parties are secluded, that whole Assemblies might assist at the Harmony, and different Churches join in the same Worship without Offence.

If any Expressions occur to the Reader that favour of an Opinion different from his own, yet he may observe these are generally such as are capable of an extensive Sense, and may be used with a charitable Latitude. I think

tis most agreeable, that what is provided for publick Singing shou'd give to sincere Consciences as little Disturbance as possible. However, where any unpleasing Word is found, he that leads the Worship may substitute a better; for (Blessed be God,) we are not confined to the Words of any Man in our publick Solemnities.

The whole Book is written in four sorts of Metre, and fitted to the most common Tunes. I have seldom permitted a Stop in the middle of a Line, and seldom left the end of a Line without one, to comport a little with the unhappy Mixture of Reading and Singing, which cannot presently be reformed. The Metaphors are generally sunk to the Level of vulgar Capacities. I have aimed at ease of Numbers and smoothness of Sound, and endeavoured to make the Sense plain and obvious. If the Verse appears so gentle and flowing as to incur the Censure of Feebleness, I may honestly affirm, that sometimes it cost me Labour to make it so; Some of the Beauties of Poesy are neglected, and some wilfully defaced: I have thrown out the Lines that were too sonorous, and have given an Alay to the Verse, lest a more exalted Turn of Thought or Language should darken or disturb the Devotion of the weakest Souls. But hence it comes to pass, that I have been forc'd to lay aside many Hymns after they were finish'd, and utterly exclude 'em from this Volumt, because of the bolder Figures of Speech that crowded themselves into the Verse, and a more unconfid

## The *PREFACE.*

ix

confin'd Variety of Number, which I could not easily restrain.

These, with many other Divine and Moral Composures, are now printed in a second Edition of the Poems entitled *Hora Lyrica* ; for as in that Book I have endeavour'd to please and profit the politer Part of Mankind, without offending the plainer sort of Christians, so in this it has been my Labour to promote the pious Entertainment of Souls truly serious, even of the meanest Capacity, and at the same time (if possible) not to give Disgust to Persons of richer Sense and nicer Education ; and, I hope, in the present Volume this End will appear to be pursu'd with much greater Happiness than in the first Impression of it, tho' the World assures me the former has not much Reason to complain.

The whole is divided into Three Books.

In the *First*, I have borrow'd the Sense and much of the Form of the Song from some particular Portions of Scripture, and have paraphras'd most of the Doxologies in the New Testament, that contain any thing in 'em peculiarly Evangelical, and many Parts of the Old Testament also, that have a Reference to the Times of the *Messiah*. In these I expect to be often censur'd for a too religious Observance of the Words of Scripture, whereby the Verse is weaken'd and debas'd according to the Judgment of the Criticks : But as my whole Design was to aid the Devotion of Christians, so more especially in this Part : And I am satisfy'd I

The **P R E F A C E.**

shall hereby attain two Ends, (viz.) assist the Worship of all serious Minds, to whom the Expressions of Scripture are ever dear and delightful, and gratify the Taste and Inclination of those who think nothing must be sung unto God but the Translations of his own Word. Yet you will always find in this Paraphrase dark Expressions enlighten'd, and the Levitical Ceremonies and Hebrew Forms of Speech chang'd into the Worship of the **G**ospel, and explain'd in the Language of our Time and Nation ; and what would not bear such an Alteration is omitted and laid aside. After this manner should I rejoice to see a good Part of the Book of Psalms fitted for the Use of our Churches, and *David converted into a Christian* : But because I cannot persuade others to attempt this glorious Work, I have suffered my self to be persuaded to begin it, and have, thro' Divine Goodness, already proceeded half way thro'.

The *Second Part* consists of Hymns, whose Form is of meer Human Composure, but I hope the Sense and Materials will always appear Divine. I might have brought some Text or other, and apply'd it to the Margin of every Verse, if this Method had been as useful as it was easy. If there be any Poems in the Book that are capable of giving Delight to Persons of a more refin'd Taste and polite Education, perhaps they may be found in this Part ; but except they lay aside the Humour of Criticism, and enter into a devout Frame, every Ode here already despairs

## The *P R E F A C E.*

*xii*

spairs of pleasing. I confess my self to have been too often tempted away from the more Spiritual Designs I propos'd, by some gay and flowery Expressions that gratify'd the Fancy ; the bright Images too often prevail'd above the Fire of Divine Affection ; and the Light exceeded the Heat : Yet I hope, in many of them the Reader will find that Devotion dictated the Song, and the Head and Hand were nothing but Interpreters and Secretaries to the Heart : Nor is the Magnificence or Boldness of the Figures comparable to that Divine License which is found in the Eighteenth and Sixty Eighth Psalms, several Chapters of Job, and other Poetical Parts of Scripture : And in this Respect I may hope to escape the Reproof of those who pay a sacred Reverence to the Holy Bible.

I have prepar'd the *Third Part* only for the Celebration of the Lord's Supper, that, in Imitation of our Blessed Saviour, we might sing an Hymn after we have partaken of the Bread and Wine. Here you will find some Paraphrases of Scripture, and some other Compositions. There are above an Hundred Hymns in the Two former Parts that may very properly be used in this Ordinance, and sometimes perhaps appear more suitable than any of these last : But there are Expressions generally us'd in these which confine 'em only to the Table of the Lord, and therefore I have distinguish'd and set 'em by themselves.

## xii The PREFACE.

If the Lord who inhabits the Praises of *Israel*, shall refuse to smile upon this Attempt for the Reformation of Psalmody amongst the Churches, yet I humbly hope that his Blessed Spirit will make these Composures useful to private Christians ; and if they may but attain the Honour of being esteem'd pious Meditations, to assist the devout and the retir'd Soul in the Exercises of Love, Faith and Joy, 'twill be a valuable Compensation of my Labours : My Heart shall rejoice at the Notice of it, and my God shall receive the Glory. This was my Hope and Vow in the first Publication, and 'tis now my Duty to acknowledge to him with Thankfulness, how useful he has made these Compositions already, to the Comfort and Edification of Societies, and of private Persons ; and upon the same Grounds I have a better Prospect and a bigger Hope of much more Service to the Church by the large Improvements of this Edition, if the Lord who dwells in *Zion*, shall favour it with his continu'd Blessing.

---

### *Advertisements concerning the second Edition.*

i. **T**HERE are almost 150 new Hymns added, and one or more suited to every Theme and Subject in Divinity. Having found by Converse with Christians, what Words

## The PREFACE. xiii

Words or Lines in the former made them less useful, I have not only made various Corrections in them, but have endeavour'd to avoid the same Mistakes in all the new Composures. And whereas many of the former were too particularly adapted to special Frames and Seasons of the Christian Life, almost all that are added have a more general and extensive Sense, and may be assum'd and sung by most Persons in a worshipping Congregation.

2. About 14 or 15 Psalms that were translated in the first Edition, are left out in this, because I intend (if God afford Life and Assistance) to convert the biggest Part of the Book of Psalms, into Spiritual Songs for the Use of Christians; yet the same Numbers are still apply'd to the Hymns, that there might be no Confusion between the first and second Edition.

3. In all the longer Hymns, and in some of the shorter, there are several Stanza's included in Crotchetts thus, [ ], which Stanza's may be left out in Singing without disturbing the Sense. Those Parts are also included in such Crotchetts, which contain Words too Poetical for meager Understandings, or too particular for whole Congregations to sing. But after all, 'tis best in publick Psalmody, for the Minister to chuse the particular Parts and Verses of the Psalm or Hymn that is to be sung, rather than leave it to the Judgment or casual Determination of him that leads the Tune.

4. The Essay concerning the Improvement of Psalmody by the use of Evangelical Hymns, which took up many Pages of the last Edition, is quite left out here, partly lest the Bulk should swell too much, but chiefly because I intend a more complete Treatise of Psalmody, in which the Substance of that Essay will be interspersed, and I hope with fuller Evidence of the Duty of singing new Songs to him that sits upon the Throne, since the Lamb is ascended thither too.

April, 1709.

*Note.* Since the Sixth Edition of this Book the Author has finished what he had so long promis'd (viz.) *The Psalms of David, imitated in the Language of the New Testament*; which the World seems to have receiv'd with Approval, by the Sale of some Thousands in a Year's time. There the Reader will find those *Psalms* which were left out of all the latter Editions of these *Hymns*, inserted in their proper Places. It is presumed, That that Book, in Conjunction with this, may appear to be such a sufficient Provision for Psalmody, as to answer most Occasions of the Christian Life: And, if an Author's own Opinion may be taken, he esteem's it the greatest Work that ever he has publish'd, or ever hopes to do, for the Use of the Churches.

March 3, 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>0.

*A Table to find any Hymn by the first Line.*

Note, The Letters a, b, c, denote the I. II. or III. Book: The Figures direct to the Hymn.

## A.

	B.	H.
A Dore and tremble, for our God	2.	42
Alas ! and did my Saviour bleed	b.	9
All mortal Vanities be gone	a.	25
And are we Wretches yet alive	b.	105
And must this Body die	b.	110
And now the Scales have left mine Eyes	b.	81
Arise, my Soul, my joyful Powers	b.	82
At thy Command, our dearest Lord	c.	19
Attend while God's exalted Son	b.	130
Awake, my Heart, arise, my Tongue	a.	20
Awake, our Souls, away our Fears	a.	48
Away from every Mortal Care	b.	123

## B.

B Ackward with humble Shame we look	a.	57
Begin, my Tongue, some heavenly Theme	b.	69
Behold how Sinners disagree	a.	131
Behold the Blind their Sight receive	b.	137
Behold the Glories of the Lamb	a.	1
Behold the Grace appears	a.	3
Behold the Potter and the Clay	a.	117
Behold the Rose of Sharon here	a.	68
Behold the Woman's promis'd Seed	b.	135
Behold the Wretch whose Lust and Wine	a.	123
Behold what wond'rous Grace	a.	64
Blest are the humble Souls that see	a.	102
Blest be the everlasting God	a.	26
Blest be the Father and his Love	c.	26
Blest is the Man whose cautious Feet	a.	31
Blest Morning ! whose young dawning Rays	b.	72
Blest with the Joys of Innocence	b.	128
Blood has a Voice that moves the Skies	b.	118
Bright King of Glory, dreadful God	b.	51
Broad is the Road that leads to Death	b.	153
		Bury'd

Bury'd in Shadows of the Night a. 93  
 But few among the Carnal Wise a. 96

## C.

**C**AN Creatures to Perfection find b. 170  
 Christ and his Cross is all our Theme a. 119  
 Come, all harmonious Tongues b. 84  
 Come, dearest Lord, descend and dwell. a. 133  
 Come, happy Souls, approach your God b. 103  
 Come hither, all ye weary Souls a. 127  
 Come, Holy Spirit, Heavenly Dove b. 34  
 Come, let us joyn a joyful Tune c. 8  
 Come, let us joyn our chearful Songs a. 62  
 Come, let us lift our joyful Eyes b. 108  
 Come, let us lift our Voices high c. 21  
 Come we that love the Lord b. 30

## D.

**D**aughters of Sion, come, behold a. 72  
 Dear Lord, behold our sore Distress b. 163  
 Dearest of all the Names above b. 148  
 Death cannot make our Souls afraid b. 49  
 Death may dissolve my Body now a. 27  
 Death ! 'Tis a melancholy Day b. 52  
 Deceiv'd by subtil Snares of Hell a. 107  
 Deep in the Dust before thy Throne a. 124  
 Descend from Heav'n, Immortal Dove b. 23  
 Do we not know that solemn Word a. 122  
 Down headlong from their native Skies b. 96  
 Dread Sovereign, let my Evening Song b. 7

## E.

**E**VER the blue Heavens were stretch'd abroad a. 2  
 Eternal Sovereign of the Sky b. 149  
 Eternal Spirit, we confess b. 133

## F.

**F**aith is the brightest Evidence a. 120  
 Far from my Thoughts, vain World, be gone b. 15  
 Father, I long, I faint to see b. 68  
 Father, we wait to feel thy Grace c. 24  
 Firm and unmov'd are they a. 23

Firm

Firm as the Earth thy Gospel stands a. 138  
 From Heav'n the sinning Angels fell b. 97  
 From thee, my God, my Joys shall rise c. 75

## G.

Entiles by Nature we belong a. 114  
 Give me the Wings of Faith to rise b. 140  
 Glory to God the Trinity c. 29  
 Glory to God that walks the Sky b. 59  
 Glory to God the Father's Name c. 27  
 God is a Spirit just and wise a. 136  
 God of the Morning, at whose Voice a. 79  
 God of the Seas, thy thund'ring Voice b. 70  
 God, the Eternal Awful Name b. 27  
 God, who in various Methods told a. 53  
 Go preach my Gospel, saith the Lord, a. 128  
 Go worship at Immanuel's Feet a. 146  
 Great God, how infinite art Thou b. 67  
 Great God, I own thy Sentence just a. 66  
 Great God, thy Glories shall employ b. 167  
 Great God, to what a glorious Height b. 112  
 Great King of Glory and of Grace b. 159  
 Great was the Day, the Joy was great b. 144

## H.

HAD I the Tongue of Greeks and Jews a. 134  
 Happy the Church, thou sacred Place b. 64  
 Happy the Heart where Graces reign b. 38  
 Hark ! from the Tombs a doleful Sound b. 63  
 Hark ! the Redeemer from on high a. 79  
 Hear what the Voice from Heav'n proclaims a. 18  
 Hence from my Soul, sad Thoughts, be gone b. 73  
 Here at thy Cross, my dying God b. 4  
 High as the Heav'n's above the Ground b. 115  
 High on a Hill of dazzling Light b. 18  
 Hosanna, &c. c. 43 — 49  
 Hosanna to our conquering King b. 89  
 Hosanna to the Prince of Light b. 76  
 Hosanna to the Royal Son a. 16  
 Hosanna with a cheerful Sound b. 8

How

How are thy Glories here display'd	c. 25
How beauteous are their Feet	a. 10
How can I sink with such a Prop	b. 116
How condescending and how kind	c. 4
How full of Anguish is the Thought	b. 100
How heavy is the Night	a. 98
How honourable is the Place	a. 8
How large the Promise, how divine	a. 113
How oft have Sin and Satan prove	a. 139
How rich are thy Provisions, Lord	c. 12
How sad our State by Nature is	b. 90
How shall I praise th' Eternal God	b. 166
How short and basty is our Life	b. 32
How should the Sons of Adam's Race	a. 86
How strong thine Arm is, mighty God	a. 49
How sweet and awful is the Place	c. 13
How vain are all things here below	b. 48
How wond'rous great, how glorious bright	b. 87

I Cannot bear thine Absence, Lord	b. 117
I give immortal Praise	c. 38
I hate the Tempter and his Charms	b. 156
I lift my Banners, saith the Lord	a. 29
I love the Windows of thy Grace	b. 145
I'm not ashamed to own my Lord	a. 103
I send the Joys of Earth away	b. 11
I sing my Saviour's wondrous Death	b. 114
Jehovah speaks, let Israel hear	a. 84
Jehovah reigns, his Throne is high	b. 168
Jesus, in thee our Eyes behold	a. 145
Jesus invites his Saints	c. 2
Jesus is gone above the Skies	c. 6
Jesus, the Man of constant Grief	a. 12
Jesus, we bless thy Father's Name	a. 54
Jesus, we bow before thy Feet	c. 18
Jesus, with all thy Saints above	b. 29
In Gabriel's Hand a mighty Stone	a. 59
In thine own Ways, O God of Love	a. 30

# of the first Lines.

xix

<i>In vain the wealthy Mortals toyl</i>	a. 24
<i>In vain we lavish out our Lives</i>	a. 9
<i>Infinite Grief ! Amazing Woe</i>	b. 95
<i>Foyn all the Glorious Names</i>	a. 105
<i>Foyn all the Names of Love and Power</i>	a. 149
<i>Is this the kind Return</i>	b. 74

## K.

<i>Kind is the Speech of Christ our Lord</i>	a. 73
--	-------

## L.

<i>Aden with Guilt and full of Fears</i>	b. 119
<i>Let all our Tongues be one</i>	c. 9
<i>Let everlasting Glories crown</i>	b. 131
<i>Let every Mortal Ear attend</i>	a. 7
<i>Let God the Father live</i>	c. 28
<i>Let him embrace my Soul and live</i>	a. 66
<i>Let God the Maker's Name</i>	c. 31
<i>Let me but hear my Saviour say</i>	a. 15
<i>Let Mortal Tongues attempt to sing</i>	a. 58
<i>Let others boast how strong they be</i>	b. 19
<i>Let Pharisees of high Esteem</i>	a. 138
<i>Let the Old Heathens tune their Songs</i>	b. 21
<i>Let the seventh Angel sound on high</i>	a. 69
<i>Let the whole Race of Creatures lie</i>	b. 99
<i>Let the wild Leopards of the Wood</i>	b. 160
<i>Let them neglect thy Glory Lord</i>	b. 35
<i>Let us adore th' Eternal Word</i>	c. 8
<i>Life and immortal Joys are giv'n</i>	b. 125
<i>Life is the Time to serve the Lord</i>	a. 88
<i>Lift up your Eyes to th' heavenly Seats</i>	b. 37
<i>Like Sheep we went astray</i>	a. 142
<i>Lo the young Tribes of Adam rise</i>	a. 90
<i>Lo what a glorious Sight appears</i>	a. 21
<i>Lo what an entertaining Sight</i>	a. 44
<i>Long have I sat beneath the Sound</i>	b. 165
<i>Look, gracious God, how num'rous they</i>	a. 47
<i>Lord, at thy Temple we appear</i>	a. 19
<i>Lord, how Divine thy Comforts are</i>	c. 11
<i>Lord, how secure and blest are they</i>	b. 57

Lord,

## A TABLE

Lord, how secure my Conscience was	a. 115
Lord, we adore thy bounteous Hand	c. 20
Lord, we adore thy vist Designs	b. 109
Lord, we are blind, we Mortals blind	b. 26
Lord, we confess our num'rous Faults	a. 111
Lord, what a feeble Piece	a. 37
Lord, what a Heav'n of Saving Grace	b. 16
Lord, what a thoughtles Wretch was I	a. 36
Lord, what a wretched Land is this	b. 53
Lord, when my Thoughts with Wonder roll	b. 5
Loud Hallelujahs to the Lord.	a. 46

## M.

MAN has a Soul of vast Desires	b. 146
Mistaken Souls that dream of Heav'n	a. 140
My dear Redeemer and my Lord	b. 139
My drowsy Powers, why sleep you so	b. 25
My God, how endless is thy Love	a. 81
My God, my Life, my Love	b. 93
My God, my Portion, and my Love	b. 94
My God, permit me not to be	b. 122
My God, the Spring of all my Joys	b. 54
My God, what endless Pleasures dwell	b. 42
My Heart, how dreadful hard it is	b. 98
My Saviour God, my Sovereign Prince	b. 141
My Soul, come meditate the Day	b. 61
My Soul forfakes her vain Delight	b. 10
My Thoughts on awful Subjects roll	b. 2
My Thoughts surmount these lower Skies	b. 163

## N.

Naked as from the Earth we came	a. 2
Nature with all her Powers shall sing	b. 3
Nature with open Volume stands	c. 10
No, I'll repine at Death no more	b. 102
No, I shall envy them no more	b. 56
No more, my God, I boast no more	a. 109
Nor Eye has seen, nor Ear has heard	a. 105
Not all the Blood of Beasts	b. 142
Not all the outward Forms on Earth	a. 95

Not

of the first Lines.

xxi

Not different Food or different Dress	a. 105
Not from the Dust Affliction grows	a. 83
Not the Malicious nor Profane	a. 104
Not to condemn the Sons of Men	a. 100
Not to the Terrors of the Lord	b. 152
Not with our mortal Eyes	a. 108
Now be the God of Israel blest	a. 50
Now by the Bowels of my God	a. 130
Now for a Tune of lofty Praise	b. 43
Now have our Hearts embrac'd our God	c. 14
Now in the Galleries of his Grace	a. 77
Now in the Heat of Youthful Blood	a. 91
Now let a spacious World arise	b. 147
Now let our Pains be all forgot	c. 16
Now let the Lord my Saviour smile	b. 50
Now Satan comes with dreadful Roar	b. 157
Now shall my inward Joys arise	a. 39
Now to the Lord a noble Song	b. 44
Now to the Lord that makes us know	a. 61
Now to the Power of God Supreme	a. 137

O.

O For an overcoming Faith	a. 13
O ! if my Soul were form'd for Woe	b. 106
O the Almighty Lord	b. 80
O the Delights, the Heavenly Joys	b. 91
Often I seek my Lord by Night	a. 71
Once more, my Soul, the rising Day	b. 6
Our Days, alas ; our mortal Days	b. 39
Our God how firm his Promise stands	b. 40
Our Sins, alas ! how strong they be	b. 86
Our Souls shall magnify the Lord	a. 60
Our Spirits joyn t'adore the Lamb	c. 22

P.

P lung'd in a Gulph of dark Despair	b. 79
Praise, Everlasting Praise be paid	b. 60

R.

R aise thee, my Soul, fly up, and run	b. 33
Raise your triumphant Songs	b. 104

Rise

<i>Rise, rise, my Soul, and leave the Ground</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>S.</i>		
<i>Saints at your Father's Heav'nly Word</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>129</i>
<i>Salvation! O the joyful Sound</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>88</i>
<i>See where the great Incarnate God</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>Shall the vils Race of Flesh and Blood</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>82</i>
<i>Shall we go on to sin</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>106</i>
<i>Shall Wisdom cry aloud</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>92</i>
<i>Shine, mighty God, on Britain</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>Shout to the Lord, and let our Joys</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>92</i>
<i>Sin has a thousand treacherous Arts</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>150</i>
<i>Sin like a venomous Disease</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>153</i>
<i>Sing to the Lord that built the Skies</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Sing to the Lord with joyful Voice</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>43</i>
<i>Sing to the Lord, ye Heavenly Hosts</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>62</i>
<i>Sitting around our Father's Board</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>23</i>
<i>So did the Hebrew Prophet raise</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>112</i>
<i>So let our Lips and Lives express</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>132</i>
<i>So new-born Babes desire the Breast</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>143</i>
<i>Stand up, my Soul, shake off thy Fears</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>77</i>
<i>Stoop down, my Thoughts, that use to rise</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>Strait is the Way, the Door is strait</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>161</i>
<i>T.</i>		
<i>Terrible God, that reign'st on high</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>That awful Day will surely come</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>107</i>
<i>Thee we adore, Eternal Name</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>The Glories of my Maker God</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>71</i>
<i>The God of Mercy be ador'd</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>The King of Glory sends his Son</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>136</i>
<i>The Lands that long in Darkness lay</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>The Law by Moses came</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>118</i>
<i>The Law commands and makes us know</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>121</i>
<i>The Lord declares his Will</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>120</i>
<i>The Lord descending from above</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>126</i>
<i>The Lord Jehovah reigns</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>The Lord on high proclaims;</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>85</i>
<i>The Majesty of Solomon</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>113</i>
<i>The Memory of our dying Lord</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>15</i>

# of the first Lines.

xxiii

<i>The Promise of my Father's Love</i>	c.	3
<i>The Promise was divinely free</i>	b.	134
<i>The true Messiah now appears</i>	b.	12
<i>The Voice of my Beloved sounds</i>	a.	69
<i>The wond'ring World enquires to know</i>	a.	75
<i>There is a House not made with Hands</i>	a.	110
<i>There is a Land of pure Delight</i>	b.	66
<i>There's no Ambition swells my Heart</i>	a.	33
<i>There was an Hour when Christ rejoyc'd</i>	a.	11
<i>These glorious Minds how bright they shine</i>	a.	41
<i>This is the Word of Truth and Love</i>	b.	138
<i>Thou, whom my Soul admires above</i>	a.	67
<i>Thus did the Sons of Abraham pass</i>	b.	127
<i>Thus far the Lord has led me on</i>	a.	80
<i>Thus saith the first, the great Command</i>	a.	116
<i>Thus saith the high and lofty One</i>	a.	87
<i>Thus saith the Ruler of the Skies</i>	b.	83
<i>Thus saith the Mercy of the Lord</i>	a.	121
<i>Thus saith the Wisdom of the Lord</i>	a.	93
<i>Thy Favours, Lord, surprize our Souls</i>	b.	45
<i>Time, what an empty Vapour 'tis</i>	b.	58
<i>'Tis by the Faith of Joys to come</i>	b.	129
<i>'Tis from the Treasures of his Word</i>	a.	147
<i>'Tis not the Law of T' n Commands</i>	b.	124
<i>To God the only Wise</i>	a.	51
<i>To him that chose us first</i>	c.	39
<i>'Twas by an Order from the Lord</i>	b.	151
<i>'Twas on that dark that doleful Night</i>	c.	1
<i>'Twas the Commission of our Lord</i>	a.	52
U.		

<i>Vain are the Hopes the Sons of Men</i>	a.	94
<i>Vain are the Hopes that Rebels place</i>	a.	99
<i>Unshaken as the Sacred Hill</i>	a.	22
<i>Up to the Fields where Angels lie</i>	b.	41
<i>Up to the Lord that reigns on high</i>	b.	46

W.

<i>WE are a Garden wall'd around</i>	a.	74
<i>We bless the Prophet of the Lord</i>	b.	132
	We	

We sing the amazing Deeds	c.	17
We sing the Glories of thy Love	a.	56
Welcome sweet Day of Rest	b.	14
Well, the Redeemer's gone	b.	36
What different Powers of Grace and Sin	b.	143
What equal Honours shall we bring	a.	63
What happy Men or Angels these	a.	40
What mighty Man, or mighty God	a.	28
Whence do our mournful Thoughts arise	a.	32
When I can read my Title clear	b.	65
When in the Light of Faith Divine	b.	101
When I survey the wondrous Cross	c.	7
When we are rais'd from deep Distress	a.	55
When Strangers stand and hear me tell	a.	76
When the first Parents of our Race	b.	78
When the great Builder stretch'd the Skies	b.	24
Where are the Mourners, faith the Lord	b.	154
Who can describe the Joys that rise	a.	101
Who has believ'd thy Word	a.	141
Who is this fair One in Distress	a.	78
Who shall the Lord's Elect condemn	a.	14
Why did the Jews proclaim their Rage	a.	4
Why does your Face, ye humble Souls	b.	85
Why do we mourn departing Friends	b.	3
Why is my Heart so far from thee	b.	20
Why should the Children of a King	a.	144
Why should this Earth delight us so	b.	164
Why should we start and fear to die	b.	31
With cheerful Voice I sing	a.	148
With holy Fear and humble Song	b.	44
With Joy we meditate the Grace	a.	125

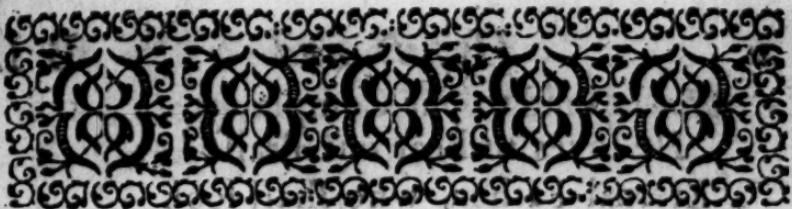
## Y.

YE Saints how lovely is the Place  
 To Son of Adam vain and young  
 To that obey th' immortal King

## Z.

ION rejoice and Judah sing

b. 111



# HYMNS AND Spiritual Songs.

---

## BOOK I.

---

Collected from the Holy Scriptures.

---

I. *A New Song to the Lamb that was slain, Rev. 5. 6, 8, 9, 10, 12,*

**B**ehold the Glories of the Lamb  
Amidst his Father's Throne :  
Prepare new Honours for his Name,  
And Songs before unknown.

2 Let Elders worship at his Feet,  
The Church adore around,  
With Vials full of Odours sweet,  
And Harps of sweeter Sound.

3 Those are the Prayers of the Saints,  
And these the Hymns they raise :

B

Septu

2

## *Hymns and*

B. I.

*Jesus is kind to our Complaints,  
He loves to hear our Praise.*

#### 4 Eternal Father, who shall look Into thy secret Will?

Who but the Son should take that Book,  
And open ev'ry Seal ?

5 He shall fulfil thy great Decrees,  
The Son deserves it well;

Lo, in his Hand the Sov'reign Keys  
Of Heav'n, and Death, and Hell.

6 Now to the Lamb that once was slain,  
Be endless Blessings paid ;  
Salvation, Glory, Joy remain  
For ever on thy Head.

7 Thou hast redeem'd our Souls with Blood  
Hast set the Pris'ners free,  
Hast made us Kings and Priests to God,  
And we shall reign with thee.

8 The Worlds of Nature and of Grace  
Are put beneath thy Pow'r;  
Then shorten these delaying Days,  
And bring the promis'd Hour.

## II. The Deity and Humanity of Christ II.

John 1. 1, 3, 14. & Col. 1. 16  
& Eph. 3. 9, 10.

E'ER the blue Heav'ns were stretch'd <sup>(abroad)</sup>  
From Everlasting was the Word ; <sup>airy</sup>  
With <sup>the</sup> <sup>the</sup>

With God he was ; the Word was God,  
And must divinely be ador'd.

2 By his own Pow'r were all things made ;  
By him supported all things stand ;  
He is the whole Creation's Head,  
And Angels fly at his Command.

3 E'er Sin was born, or Satan fell,  
He led the Host of Morning Stars ;  
(Thy Generation who can tell,  
Or count the Numbers of thy Years ?)

4 But lo, he leaves those heavenly Forms,  
The Word descends and dwells in Clay,  
That he may hold converse with Worms,  
Drest in such feeble Flesh as they.

5 Mortals with Joy beheld his Face,  
Th' Eternal Father's only Son ;  
How full of Truth ! how full of Grace !  
When thro' his Eyes the Godhead shone !

6 Arch-Angels leave their high Abode,  
To learn new Myst'ries here, and tell  
The Loves of our descending God,  
The Glories of Emanuel.

## II. The Nativity of Christ, Luke

I. 30, &c. Luke 2. 10, &c.

1 Behold, the Grace appears,  
The Promise is fulfill'd ;  
Lo ! Mary the wondrous Virgin bears,  
And Jesus is the Child.

[2] The Lord, the Highest God  
 Calls him his Only Son ;  
 He bids him rule the Lands abroad,  
 And gives him *David's Throne*.

3 O'er Jacob shall he reign  
 With a peculiar Sway ;  
 The Nations shall his Grace obtain,  
 His Kingdom ne'er decay.]

4 To bring the glorious News  
 A heav'nly Form appears ;  
 He tells the Shepherds of their Joys,  
 And banishes their Fears.

5 Go, humble Swains, said he,  
 To *David's City* fly ;  
 The promis'd Infant born to Day  
 Doth in a Manger lye.

6 With Looks and Hearts serene  
 Go visit Christ your King ;  
 And strait a flaming Troop was seen ;  
 The Shepherds heard them sing.

7 Glory to God on High,  
 And heavenly Peace on Earth,  
 Good Will to Men, to Angels Joy,  
 At the Redeemer's Birth.

[8] In Worship so Divine  
 Let Saints employ their Tongues ;  
 With the Celestial Host we join,  
 And loud repeat their Songs.

9 Glory to God on High,  
 And heavenly Peace on Earth,

B. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

Good-Will to Men, to Angels Joy,  
At our Redeemer's Birth.]

IV. Referr'd to the 2d Psalm. 2

V. *Submission to Afflictive Providence, Job. 21.*

- 1 **N**aked as from the Earth we came,  
And crept to Life at first,  
We to the Earth return again,  
And mingle with our Dust.
- 2 The dear Delights we here enjoy,  
And fondly call our own,  
Are but short Favours, borrow'd now,  
To be repay'd anon.
- 3 'Tis God that lifts our Comforts high,  
Or sinks 'em in the Grave.  
He gives, and (blessed be his Name)  
He takes but what he gave.
- 4 Peace, all our angry Passions then,  
Let each rebellious Sigh  
Be silent at his Sovereign Will,  
And every Murmur die.
- 5 If smiling Mercy crown our Lives,  
Its Praises shall be spread,  
And we'll adore the Justice too  
That strikes our Comforts dead.

VI. *Tri-*

VI. *Triumph over Death, Job 19.*

25, 26, 27.

1. **G**reat God, I own thy Sentence just,  
And Nature must decay,  
I yield my Body to the Dust,  
To dwell with Fellow-clay.
2. Yet Faith may triumph o'er the Grave,  
And trample on the Tombs :  
My Jesus, my Redeemer lives,  
My God, my Saviour comes.
3. The mighty Conqueror shall appear,  
High on a Royal Seat,  
And Death, the last of all his Foes  
Lie vanquish'd at his Feet.
4. Tho' greedy Worms devour my Skin,  
And gnaw my wasting Flesh,  
When God shall build my Bones again,  
He clothes 'em all afresh.
5. Then shall I see thy lovely Face,  
With strong immortal Eyes,  
And feast upon thy unknown Grade  
With Pleasure and Surprise.

VII. *The Invitation of the Gospel,  
or spiritual Food and Clothing ;*  
Isa. 55. 1, 2, &c.

1. **L**ET ev'ry mortal Ear attend,  
And ev'ry Heart rejoice,

The

I. B. II      *Spiritual Songs.*

7

1 The Trumpet of the Gospel sounds  
With an inviting Voice.

2 Ho, all ye hungry starving Souls,  
That feed upon the Wind,  
And vainly strive with earthly Toys,  
To fill an empty Mind.

3 Eternal Wisdom has prepar'd  
A Soul-reviving Feast,  
And bids your longing Appetites,  
The rich Provision taste.

4 Ho, ye that pant for living Streams,  
And pine away and die,  
Here you may quench your raging Thirst  
With Springs that never dry.

5 Rivers of Love and Mercy here  
In a rich Ocean joyn ;  
Salvation in abundance flows  
Like Floods of Milk and Wine.

6 Ye perishing and naked Poor,  
Who work with mighty Pain,  
To weave a Garment of your own  
That will not hide your Sin.

7 Come naked, and adorn your Souls  
In Robes prepar'd by God,  
Wrought by the Labours of his Son,  
And dy'd in his own Blood.]

8 Dear God, the Treasures of thy Love  
Are everlasting Mines,  
Deep as our helpless Miseries are,  
And boundless as our Sins.

9 The happy Gates of Gospel-Grace  
 Stand open Night and Day,  
 Lord, we are come to seek Supplies,  
 And drive our Wants away.

**VIII. The Safety and Protection of  
 the Church, Isa. 26. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.**

1 **H**OW honourable is the Place  
 Where we adoring stand,  
 Zion the Glory of the Earth,  
 And Beauty of the Land.

2 Bulwarks of mighty Grace defend  
 The City where we dwell,  
 The Walls of strong Salvation made  
 Defy th' Assults of Hell.

3 Lift up the everlasting Gates,  
 The Doors wide open fling,  
 Enter ye Nations that obey  
 The Statutes of our King.

4 Here shall you taste unningled Joys,  
 And live in perfect Peace,  
 You that have known Jehovah's Name,  
 And ventur'd on his Grace.

5 Trust in the Lord, for ever trust,  
 And banish all your Fears;  
 Strength in the Lord Jehovah dwells,  
 Eternal as his Years.

6 What tho' the Rebels dwell on high,  
 His Arm shall bring them low,  
 Low as the Caverns of the Grave  
 Their lofty Heads shall bow. 7 On

B. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

7 On Babylon our Feet shall tread  
In that rejoicing Hour,  
The Ruins of her Walls shall spread  
A Pavement for the Poor.

IX. *The Promises of the Covenant of Grace, Isa. 55, 1, 2. Zech. 13, 1. Micah 7. 19. Ezek. 36, 25, &c.*

1 IN vain we lavish out our Lives  
To gather empty Wind,  
The choicest Blessings Earth can yield  
Will starve a hungry Mind.

2 Come, and the Lord shall feed our Souls  
With more substantial Meat,  
With such as Saints in Glory love,  
With such as Angels eat.

3 Our God will ev'ry Want supply,  
And fill our Hearts with Peace,  
He gives by Cov'nant and by Oath  
The Riches of his Grace.

4 Come, and He'll cleanse our spotted Souls,  
And wash away our Stains  
In the dear Fountain that his Son  
Pour'd from his dying Veins.

5 Our Guilt shall vanish all away,  
Tho' black as Hell before,  
Our Sins shall sink beneath the Sea,  
And shall be found no more.

6 And lest Pollution should o'er-spread  
Our inward Pow'rs again,

His Spirit shall bedew our Souls  
Like purifying Rain.]

7 Our Heart, that flinty stubborn Thing,  
That Terrors cannot move,  
That fears no Threatnings of his Wrath,  
Shall be dissolv'd by Love.

8 Or he can take the Flint away  
That wou'd not be refin'd,  
And from the Treasures of his Grace  
Bestow a softer Mind.

9 There shall his sacred Spirit dwell,  
And deep engrave his Law,  
And every Motion of our Souls  
To swift Obedience draw.

10 Thus will he pour Salvation down,  
And we shall render Praise,  
We the dear People of his Love,  
And he our God of Grace.

X. *The Blessedness of Gospel-Times :*  
*Or, The Revelation of Christ to*  
*Jews and Gentiles, Isa. 5: 2, 7, 8,*  
*9, 10. Mat. 13, 16, 17.*

1 **H**OW beauteous are their Feet  
Who stand on Zion's Hill,  
Who bring Salvation on their Tongues,  
And Words of Peace reveal !

2 How charming is their Voice !  
How sweet the Tidings are !

“ Zion,

“ Zion, behold thy Saviour-King,  
“ He Reigns and Triumphs here.

3 How happy are our Ears,  
That hear this joyful Sound,  
Which Kings and Prophets waited for,  
And sought, but never found !

4 How blessed are our Eyes,  
That see this heav'nly Light ;  
Prophets and Kings desir'd it long,  
But dy'd without the Sight !

5 The Watchmen join their Voice,  
And tuneful Notes employ ;  
Jerusalem breaks forth in Songs,  
And Desarts learn the Joy.

6 The Lord makes bare his Arm  
Thro' all the Earth abroad,  
Let ev'ry Nation now behold  
Their Saviour and their God.

XI. *The Humble enlightened, and  
Carnal Reason humbled : Or, The  
Sovereignty of Grace, Luke 10.  
21, 22.*

1 **T**here was an Hour when Christ rejoice'd,  
And spoke his Joy in Words of Praise ;

“ Father, I thank thee, mighty God,

“ Lord of the Earth and Heavens and Seas.

2 “ I thank thy Sov'reign Pow'r and Love,  
“ That crowns my Doctrine with Success ;

“ And

“ And makes the Babes in Knowledge learn  
 “ The Heights, and Breadths, and Lengths  
 (of Grace.)

3 “ But all this Glory lies conceal'd  
 “ From Men of Prudence and of Wit :  
 “ The Prince of Darkness blinds their Eyes,  
 “ And their own Pride resists the Light.

4 “ Father, 'tis thus, because thy Will  
 “ Chose and ordain'd it should be so ;  
 “ 'Tis thy Delight t'abase the Proud,  
 “ And lay the haughty Scorer low.

5 “ There's none can know the Father right,  
 “ But those who learn it from the Son ;  
 “ Nor can the Son be well receiv'd,  
 “ But where the Father makes him known.

6 Then let our Souls adore our God  
 That deals his Graces as he please,  
 Nor gives to Mortals an Account  
 Or of his Actions, or Decrees.

## XII. Free Grace in revealing Christ, Luke 10. 21.

1 *Jesus*, the Man of constant Grief,  
 A Mourner all his Days ;  
 His Spirit once rejoyc'd aloud,  
 And turn'd his Joy to Praise.

2 Father, I thank thy wondrous Love  
 That hath reveal'd thy Son  
 To Men unlearned ; and to Babes  
 Has made thy Gospel known.

## B. I.      *Spiritual Songs.*

13

3 The Myst'ries of Redeeming Grace  
Are hidden from the Wise,  
While Pride and carnal Reasonings join  
To swell and blind their Eyes.      VIX

4 Thus doth the Lord of Heav'n and Earth  
His great Decrees fulfil,  
And orders all his Works of Grace  
By his own Sovereign Will.      V

## XIII. *The Son of God incarnate; Or, The Titles and the Kingdom of Christ, Isa. 9. 2, 6, 7.*

1 **T**HE Lands that long in Darkness lay  
Now have beheld a heavenly Light;  
Nations that sat in Death's cold Shade  
Are blest with Beams divinely bright.

2 The Virgin's promis'd Son is born,  
Behold th'expected Child appear!  
What shall his Names or Titles be?  
*The Wonderful, the Counsellor.*

3 This Infant is the Mighty God  
Come to be suckled and ador'd;  
Th'Eternal Father, Prince of Peace,  
The Son of David, and his Lord.

4 The Government of Earth and Seas  
Upon his Shoulders shall be laid:  
His wide Dominions still increase,  
And Honours to his Name be paid.

5 *Jesus the Holy Child shall sit  
High on his Father David's Throne,*  
Shall

Shall crush his Foes beneath his Feet,  
And reign to Ages yet unknown.

**XIV. The Triumph of Faith : Or,  
Christ's unchangeable Love, Rom.  
8. 33, &c.**

1 **W**HO shall the Lord's Elect condemn?  
'Tis God that justifies their Souls,  
And Mercy like a mighty Stream  
O'er all their Sins divinely rolls.

2 Who shall adjudge the Saints to Hell?  
'Tis Christ that suffer'd in their stead,  
And the Salvation to fulfil.

3 He lives, he lives, and sits above  
For ever interceding there;  
Who shall divide us from his Love,  
Or what should tempt us to despair?

4 Shall Persecution, or Distress,  
Famine, or Sword, or Nakedness?  
He that hath lov'd us bears us thro',  
And makes us more than Conqu'rors too.

5 Faith hath an overcoming Power,  
It triumphs in the dying Hour;  
Christ is our Life, our Joy, our Hope,  
Nor can we sink with such a Prop.

6 Not all that Men on Earth can do,  
Nor Pow'rs on high, nor Pow'rs below,  
Shall cause his Mercy to remove,  
Or wean our Hearts from Christ our Love.

XV. Our own Weakness, and Christ  
our Strength, 2 Cor. 12. 7, 9, 10.

LET me but hear my Saviour say,  
*Strength shall be equal to thy Day,*

Then I rejoice in deep Distress,  
Leaning on All-sufficient Grace.

I glory in Infirmitie,  
That Christ's own Pow'r may rest on me ;  
When I am weak, then am I strong,  
Grace is my Shield, and Christ my Song.

I can do all Things, or can bear  
All Suff'rings, if my Lord be there ;  
Sweet Pleasures mingle with the Pains,  
While his Left-hand my Head sustains.

But if the Lord be once withdrawn,  
And we attempt the Work alone,  
When new Temptations spring and rise,  
We find how great our Weakness is.

So Sampson, when his Hair was lost,  
Met the Philistines to his Cost,  
Shook his vain Limbs with sad Surprise,  
Made feeble Fight, and lost his Eyes.

## XVI. Hosanna to Christ, Mat. 21. 9.

Luke 19. 38, 40.

*H*osanna to the Royal Son  
Of David's ancient Line,

His

His Nature's Two, his Person One,  
Mysterious and Divine. 4

2 The Root of David here we find,  
And Off-spring is the same ;  
Eternity and Time are join'd X  
In our Emmanuel's Name.

3 Blest He that comes to wretched Men  
With peaceful News from Heav'n ;  
Hosannas of the highest Strain I  
To Christ the Lord be giv'n.

4 Let Mortals ne'er refuse to take  
Th'Hosanna on their Tongues,  
Lest Rocks and Stones should rise, and break  
Their Silence into Songs. 2

**XVII. Victory over Death, 1 Cor.  
15. 55, &c.**

1 O For an overcoming Faith  
To cheer my dying Hours,  
To triumph o'er the Monster Death,  
And all his frightful Pow'rs !

2 Joyful, with all the Strength I have  
My quiv'ring Lips should sing,  
Where is thy boasted Victory, Grave ?  
And where the Monster's Sting ? IV

3 If Sin be pardon'd I'm secure,  
Death hath no Sting beside ;  
The Law gives Sin its damning Pow'r,  
But Christ, my Ransom, dy'd.

4 Now

I. B. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

17

4 Now to the God of Victory

Immortal Thanks be paid,  
Who makes us Conqu'rors while we die,  
Thro' Christ our living Head.

**XVIII. Blessed are the Dead that die in the Lord, Rev. 14. 13.**

1 Hear what the Voice from Heav'n pro-  
For all the pious Dead,  
Sweet is the Savour of their Names,  
And soft their sleeping Bed.

2 They die in Jesus, and are blest;  
How kind their Slumbers are!  
From Suff'rings and from Sins releas'd,  
And freed from ev'ry Snare.

3 Far from this World of Toil and Strife,  
They're present with the Lord;  
The Labours of their Mortal Life  
End in a large Reward.

**XIX. The Song of Simeon; or, Death made desirable, Luke 1. 27, &c.**

1 Lord, at thy Temple we appear,  
As happy Simeon came,  
And hope to meet our Saviour here;  
O make our Joys the same!

2 With what divine and vast Delight  
The good old Man was fill'd,

When

When fondly in his wither'd Arms  
He clasp'd the holy Child !

3 Now I can leave this World, he cry'd,

Behold thy Servant dies,  
I've seen thy great Salvation, Lord,  
And close my peaceful Eyes.

4 This is the Light prepar'd to shine

Upon the Gentile Lands,

Thine Israel's Glory, and their Hope

To break their slavish Bands.

5 Jesus, the Vision of thy Face

Hath overpow'ring Charms,

Scarce shall I feel Death's cold Embrace,  
If Christ be in my Arms.

6 Then while ye hear my Heart-strings break,

How sweet my Minutes roll !

A mortal Paleness on my Cheek,

And Glory in my Soul.]

**XX. Spiritual Apparel, (viz.) The  
Robe of Righteousness, and Gar-  
ments of Salvation, Isaiah 61. 10.**

1 A Wake my Heart, arise my Tongue,  
Prepare a tuneful Voice,  
In God the Life of all my Joys  
Aloud will I rejoice.

2 'Tis he adorn'd my naked Soul,  
And made Salvation mine,  
Upon a poor polluted Worm  
He makes his Graces shine.

3 And

3 And left the Shadow of a Spot  
Should on my Soul be found,  
He took the Robe the Saviour wrought,  
And cast it all around.

4 How far the heav'ly Robe exceeds  
What earthly Princes wear !  
These Ornaments how bright they shine :  
How white the Garments are :

5 The Spirit wrought my Faith and Love,  
And Hope and ev'ry Grace,  
But Jesus spent his Life to work  
The Robe of Righteousness.

6 Strangely, my Soul, art thou array'd  
By the great Sacred Three :  
In sweetest Harmony of Praise  
Let all thy Powers agree.

XXI. *A Vision of the Kingdom of Christ among Men, Revel. 21. 1, 2, 3, 4.*

1 **L**O, what a glorious Sight appears  
To our believing Eyes !  
The Earth and Sea are pass'd away,  
And the old rolling Skies.

2 From the third Heaven where God resides,  
That holy, happy Place,  
The New Jerusalem comes down  
Adorn'd with shining Grace.

3 Attending Angels shout for Joy,  
And the bright Armies sing,

Mor-

Mortals, behold the sacred Seat  
Of your descending King.

4 The God of Glory down to Men  
Removes his blest Abode,  
Men the dear Objects of his Grace,  
And be the loving God.

5 His own soft Hand shall wipe the Tears  
From ev'ry weeping Eye,  
And Pains, and Groans, and Griefs, and Fears,  
And Death it self shall die.

6 How long, dear Saviour, oh how long  
Shall this bright Hour delay?  
Fly swifter round ye Wheels of Time,  
And bring the welcome Day.

XXII, & XXIII. Referr'd to the 125th Psalm.

XXIV. *The rich Sinner dying*; Psal.  
49. 6, 9. Eccles. 8. 8. Job, 3.

14, 15.

1 IN vain the wealthy Mortals toyl,  
And heap their shining Dust in vain,  
Look down and scorn the humble Poor,  
And boast their lofty Hills of Gain.

2 Their golden Cordials cannot ease  
Their pained Hearts or aching Heads,  
Nor fright nor bribe approaching Death  
From glittering Roofs and downy Beds.

3 The lingring, the unwilling Soul  
The dismal Summons must obey,

And

I. 1. And bid a long, a sad Farewel  
To the pale Lump of lifeless Clay.

4. Thence they are huddled to the Grave,  
Where Kings & Slaves have equal Thrones,  
Their Bones without Distinction lie  
Amongst the Heap of meaner Bones.

*The rest refer'd to the 49th Psalm.*

### XXV. *A Vision of the Lamb; Revel.*

5. 6, 7, 8, 9.

1. ALL mortal Vanities be gone,  
Nor tempt my Eyes, nor tire my Ears,  
Behold amidst th' Eternal Throne  
A Vision of the Lamb appears.

2. Glory his fleecy Robe adorns,  
Mark'd with the bloody Death he bore ;  
Sev'n are his Eyes, and Sev'n his Horns,  
To speak his Wisdom and his Pow'r.

3. Lo, he receives a sealed Book IVXX  
From him that sits upon the Throne ;  
Jesus, my Lord, prevails to look  
On dark Decrees, and Things unknown.]

4. All the assembling Saints around  
Fall worshipping before the Lamb,  
And in new Songs of Gospel-sound  
Address their Honours to his Name.

5. The Joy, the Shout, the Harmony  
Flies o'er the Everlasting Hills,

*Worthy*

Worthy art thou alone (they cry)  
To read the Book, to loose the Seals.]

6 Our Voices join the heav'ly Strain,  
And with transporting Pleasure sing,  
Worthy the Lamb, that once was slain,  
To be our Teacher and our King.

7 His Words of Prophecy reveal  
Eternal Counsels, deep Designs ;  
His Grace and Vengeance shall fulfil  
The peaceful and the dreadful Lines.

8 Thou hast redeem'd our Souls from Hell  
With thine invaluable Blood ;  
And Wretches that did once rebel  
Are now made Fav'rites of their God.

9 Worthy for ever is the Lord,  
That dy'd for Treasons not his own,  
By ev'ry Tongue to be ador'd,  
And dwell upon his Father's Throne.

XXVI. *Hope of Heaven by the Resurrection of Christ*; 1 Pet. 1. 3, 4, 5.

1 **B**lest be the everlasting God,  
The Father of our Lord,  
Be his abounding Mercy prais'd,  
His Majesty ador'd.

2 When from the Dead he rais'd his Son,  
And call'd him to the Sky,  
He gave our Souls a lively Hope  
That they should never die.

3 What

3. I. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

23

What tho' our inbred Sins require

Our Flesh to see the Dust,

Yet as the Lord our Saviour rose

So all his Followers must.

There's an Inheritance divine

Reserv'd against that Day,

'Tis uncorrupted, undefil'd,

And cannot waste away.

5 Saints by the Pow'r of God are kept

Till the Salvation come;

We walk by Faith as Strangers here,

Till Christ shall call us home.

XXVII. *Assurance of Heaven, or a*

*Saint prepared to die ; 2 Tim. 4.*

*6, 7, 8, 18.*

[1] **D**Death may dissolve my Body now,

And bear my Spirit home ;

Why do my Minutes move so slow,

Nor my Salvation come ?

2 With heav'nly Weapons I have fought

The Battles of the Lord,

Finish'd my Course, and kept the Faith,

And wait the sure Reward.]

3 God has laid up in Heav'n for me

A Crown which cannot fade ;

The Righteous Judge at that great Day

Shall place it on my Head.

4 Nor hath the King of Grace decreed

This Prize for me alone ;

But

But all that love, and long to see  
 Th'Appearance of his Son.

5 Jesus the Lord shall guard me safe  
 From ev'ry ill Design ;  
 And to his heav'nly Kingdom keep  
 This feeble Soul of mine.

6 God is my everlasting Aid,  
 And Hell shall rage in vain ;  
 To him be highest Glory paid,  
 And endless Praise. Amen.

**XXVIII. The Triumph of Christ over  
 the Enemies of his Church ; Isa. 63.  
 1, 2, 3, &c.**

1 **W**hat Mighty Man, or Mighty God  
 Comes travelling in State,  
 Along the Idumean Road  
 Away from Bozrah's Gate ?

2 The Glory of his Robes proclaim  
 'Tis some Victorious King :  
 " 'Tis I, the Just, th'Almighty One  
 " That your Salvation bring.

3 Why, Mighty Lord, thy Saints enquire,  
 Why thine Apparel red ?  
 And all thy Vesture stain'd like those  
 Who in the Wine-press tread ?

4 " I by my self have trod the Press,  
 " And crush'd my Foes alone,  
 " My Wrath has struck the Rebels dead,  
 " My Fury stamp'd 'em down.

5 " 'Tis

5 " 'Tis Edom's Blood that dyes my Robes  
 " With joyful Scarlet Stains, A "

" The Triumph that my Raiment wears  
 " Sprung from their bleeding Veins.

6 " Thus shall the Nations be destroy'd  
 " That dare insult my Saints, but

" I have an Arm t'avenge their Wrongs,  
 " An Ear for their Complaints.

SONGBOOK OF ISRAEL XXX

XXIX. The Second Part: Or, The  
 Ruin of Antichrist; ver. 4, 5, 6, 7.

1 " I Lift my Banners, saith the Lord,  
 " Where Antichrist has stood, but

" The City of my Gospel Foes  
 " Shall be a Field of Blood.

2 " My Heart has study'd just Revenge,  
 " And now the Day appears, professed

" The Day of my Redeem'd is come  
 " To wipe away their Tears.

3 " Quite weary is my Patience grown,  
 " And bids my Fury go, lost but

" Swift as the Lightning it shall move,  
 " And be as fatal too.

4 " I call for Helpers, but in vain,  
 " Then has my Gospel none's but

" Well, mine own Arm has Might enough  
 " To crush my Foes alone.

5 " Slaughter and my devouring Sword  
 " Shall walk the Streets around,

5 To Babylon shall reel beneath my Stroke ;  
 " And stagger to the Ground.

6 Thy Honours, O Victorious King,  
 Thine own right Hand shall raise,  
 While we thy awful Vengeance sing,  
 And our Deliverer praise.

XXX. Prayer for Deliverance an-  
 swered; Isa. 26. 8 — 20.

1 IN thine own Ways, O God of Love,  
 We wait the Visits of thy Grace,  
 Our Souls Desire is to thy Name,  
 And the Remembrance of thy Face.

2 My Thoughts are searching, Lord, for thee,  
 'Mongst the black shades of lonesom Night;  
 My earnest Cries salute the Skies  
 Before the Dawn restore the Light.

3 Look, how rebellious Men deride  
 The tender Patience of my God ;  
 But they shall see thy lifted Hand,  
 And feel the Scourges of thy Rod.

4 Hark, the Eternal rends the Sky,  
 A mighty Voice before him goes,  
 A Voice of Musick to his Friends,  
 But threatening Thunder to his Foes.

5 Come, Children, to your Father's Arms  
 Hide in the Chambers of my Grace,  
 Till the fierce Storms be overblown,  
 And any revenging Fury cease.

5 My Sword shall boast its Thousands slain,  
And drink the Blood of haughty Kings,  
While heavenly Peace around my Flock  
Stretches its soft and shady Wings.

XXXI. Referr'd to the 1st Psalm.

XXXII. Strength from Heaven, Ha.

40. 27, 28, 29, 30.

W  
Hence do our mournful Thoughts  
And where's our Courage fled?  
Has restless Sin and raging Hell  
Strook all our Comforts dead?  
Have we forgot th' Almighty Name  
That form'd the Earth and Sea?  
And can an all-creating Arm  
Grow weary or decay?  
Treasures of everlasting Might  
In our Jehovah dwell,  
He gives the Conquest to the Weak,  
And treads their Foes to Hell.  
Meer mortal Power shall fade and die,  
And youthful Vigour cease,  
But we that wait upon the Lord  
Shall feel our Strength increase.  
The Saints shall mount on Eagles Wings,  
And taste the promis'd Bliss,  
Till their unweary'd Feet arrive  
Where perfect Pleasure is.

XXXIII, XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI, XXXVII,  
 XXXVIII, Referr'd to Plat. 131, 134, 67, 73,  
 90, & 84.

**XXXIX. God's tender Care of his  
Church; Isa. 49. 13, 14, &c.**

**N**OW shall my inward Joys arise  
 And burst into a Song,  
 Almighty Love inspires my Heart,  
 And Pleasure tunes my Tongue.

**2** God on his thirsty Sion-Hill  
 Some Mercy-Drops has thrown,  
 And soleinn Oaths have bound his Love  
 To shower Salvation down.

**3** Why do we then indulge our Fears,  
 Suspicions and Complaints?  
 Is he a God, and shall his Grace  
 Grow weary of his Saints?

**4** Can a kind Woman e'er forget  
 The Infant of her Womb,  
 And 'mongst a thousand tender Thought  
 Her Suckling have no room?

**5** Yet, saith the Lord, shou'd Nature change,  
 And Mothers Monsters prove,  
 Sion still dwells upon the Heart  
 Of everlasting Love.

**6** Deep on the Palms of both my Hands  
 I have engrav'd her Name,  
 My Hands shall raise her ruin'd Walls,  
 And build her broken Frame.

XL. The Business and Blessedness of  
Glorify'd Saints, &c. Rev. x. 13, 14,  
15, &c.

**W**hat happy Men, or Angels, these!  
That all their Robes are spotless White?  
Whence did this Glorious Tow'p arrive?  
At the pure Realms of Heavenly Light?  
From tort'ring Rack and burning Fires,  
And Seas of their own Blood they came,  
But nobler Blood has wash'd their Robes,  
Flowing from Christ the dying Lamb.  
Now they approach th' Almighty Throne  
With loud Hosannas Night and Day,  
Sweet Anthems to the Great Three One,  
Measure their blest Eternity.  
No more shall Hunger pain their Souls,  
He bids their parching Thirst be gone,  
And spreads the Shadow of his Wings  
To screen 'em from the scorching Sun.  
The Lamb that fills the middle Throne  
Shall stand around his milder Beams,  
There shall they feast on his rich Love,  
And drink full Joys from living Streams.  
Thus shall their mighty Bliss renew  
Thro' the vast Round of endless Years,  
And the soft Hand of Sovereign Grace  
Heals all their Wounds, and wipes their  
(Tears.

**XLI. The Same: Or, The Martyrs  
Glorify'd; Rev. 7. 13, &c.**

- 1 *These Glorious Minds bow bright they shine  
Whence all their white Array?  
How came they to the happy Seats  
Of everlasting Day?*
- 2 *From tort'ring Pains to endless Joys  
On fiery Wheels they rode,  
And strangely wash'd their Raiment white  
In Jesus' dying Blood.*
- 3 *Now they approach a spotless God,  
And bow before his Throne,  
Their warbling Harps and sacred Songs  
Adore the Holy One.*
- 4 *The unveil'd Glories of his Face,  
Among his Saints reside,  
While the rich Treasures of his Grace  
Sees all their Wants supply'd.*
- 5 *Tormenting Thirst shall leave their Souls,  
And Hunger flee as fast:  
The Front of Life's Immortal Tree  
Shall be their sweet Repast.*
- 6 *The Lamb shall lead his heavenly Flock,  
Where living Fountains rise,  
And Love Divine shall wipe away  
The Sorrows of their Eyes.*

agni / penit. / & / v. / damaged / & / slid / /  
**XLII. Divine Wrath and Mercy;**  
 from Nahum **1, 2, 3, &c.**

1 A Dore and tremble, for our God  
 Is a \*Consuming Fire, \*Heb. 12. 29.  
 His jealous Eyes his Wrath enflame,  
 And raise his Vengeance higher.

2 Almighty Vengeance, how it burns !  
 How bright his Fury glows !  
 Vast Magazines of Plagues and Storms  
 Lie treasur'd for his Foes.

3 Those Heaps of Wrath by slow degrees  
 Are fore'd into a Flame,  
 But kindled, blib how fierce they blaze !  
 And rend all Nature's Frame.

4 At his Approach the Mountains flee,  
 And seek a watry Grave ;  
 The frightened Sea makes haste away,  
 And shrinks up every Wave.

5 Through the wide Air the weighty Rocks  
 Are swift as Hail-stones hurl'd :  
 Who dares engage his fiery Rage,  
 That shakes the solid World ?

6 Yet, Mighty God, thy Sovereign Grace  
 Sits Regent on the Throne,  
 The Refuge of thy chosen Race  
 When Wrath comes rushing down.

7 Thy Hand shall on rebellious Kings  
 A fiery Tempest pour,

While we beneath thy shelt'ring Wings  
Thy just Revenge adore.

XLIII. Referr'd to the 100 Psalms.

XLIV. Referr'd to the 133 Psalm.

XLV. *The Last Judgment*; Rev.  
21. 5, 6, 7, 8.

1 SEE where the Great Incarnate God  
Fills a Majestick Throne,  
While from the Skies his awful Voice  
Bears the Last Judgment down.

2 " I am the First, and I the Last,  
" Thro' endless Years the same:  
" I AM is my Memorial still,  
" And my Eternal Name.

3 " Such Favours as a God can give  
" My Royal Grace bestows,  
" Ye thirsty Souls, come taste the Streams  
" Where Life and Pleasure flows.]

4 " The Saint that triumphs o'er his Sins,  
" I'll own him for a Son,  
" The whole Creation shall reward  
" The Conquests he has won.

5 " But bloody Hands and Hearts unclean,  
" And all the lying Race,  
" The faithless, and the scoffing Crew,  
" That spurn at offer'd Grace;

6 " They shall be taken from my Sight,  
" Bound fast in Iron Chains,

" And

3. I. *Spiritual Songs.* 33

" And headlong i plung'd into the Lake

" Where Fire and Darkness reign,

O may I stand before the Lamb, when

When Earth and Seas are fled,

And hear the Judge pronounce my Name

With Blessings on my Head,

8 May I with those for ever dwell

Who here were my Delight,

While Sinners banish'd down to Hell

No more offend my Sight.

XLVI, & XLVII, *Referred to Psalms 48, & 111.*

XLVIII. *The Christian Race;* Isa.

40. 28, 29, 30, 31.

A Wake our Souls (away our Fears,

Let every trembling Thought be gone)

Awake, and run the heavenly Race,

And put a cheerful Courage on.

True, 'tis a strait and thorny Road,

And mortal Spirits tire and faint,

But they forget the Mighty God

That feeds the Strength of every Saint.

The Mighty God, whose matchless Pow'r

Is ever new and ever young,

And firm endures while endless Years

Their everlasting Circles run.

From thee the overflowing Spring,

Our Souls shall drink a fresh Supply,

While such as trust their native Strength,  
Shall melt away, and drop, and die.

5 Swift as an Eagle cuts the Air,  
We'll mount aloft to thine Abode,  
On Wings of Love our Souls shall fly,  
Nor tire amidst the heavenly Road.

**XLIX. The Works of Moses and the Lamb; Rev. 15. 3.**

1 **H**OW strong thine Arm is, mighty God!  
Who would not fear thy Name?  
Jesus, how sweet thy Graces are!  
Who would not love the Lamb?

2 He has done more than Moses did,  
Our Prophet and our King;  
From Bonds of Hell he freed our Souls,  
And taught our Lips to sing.

3 In the Red Sea by Moses' Hand  
Th' Egyptian Host was drown'd;  
But his own Blood hides all our Sins,  
And Guilt no more is found.

4 When thro' the Desart Israel went,  
With Manna they were fed;  
Our Lord invites us to his Flesh,  
And calls it living Bread.

5 Moses beheld the promis'd Land,  
Yet never reach'd the Place;  
But Christ shall bring his Followers home  
To see his Father's Face.

6 Then

B.II. *Spiritual Songs.* 35

6 Then shall our Love and Joy be full,  
And feel a warmer Flame,  
And sweeter Voices tune the Song  
Of Moses and the Lamb.

L. *The Song of Zecharias, and the Message of John the Baptist; or, Light and Salvation by Jesus Christ;*  
Luke 1. 68, &c. John 1. 29, 32.

1 NOW be the God of Israel blest,  
Who makes his Truth appear,  
His mighty Hand fulfils his Word,  
And all the Oaths he sware.

2 Now he bedews old David's Root  
With Blessings from the Skies;  
He makes the Branch of Promise grow,  
The promis'd Horn arise.

3 John was the Prophet of the Lord,  
To go before his Face,  
The Herald which our Saviour-God,  
Sent to prepare his Ways.

4 He makes the great Salvation known,  
He speaks of pardon'd Sins;  
While Grace Divine and Heavenly Love  
In its own Glory shines.

5 " Behold the Lamb of God, he cries,  
" That takes our Guilt away;  
" I saw the Spirit o'er his Head  
" On his Baptizing Day.]

6 " Be

6 " Be every Vale exalted high,  
     " Sink every Mountain low ;  
     " The Proud must stoop, and humble Souls  
     " Shall his Salvation know.

7 " The Heathen Realms with Israel's Land  
     " Shall join in sweet Accord :  
     " And all that's born of Man shall see  
     " The Glory of the Lord.

8 " Behold the Morning-Star arise,  
     " Ye that in Darkness sit ;  
     " He marks the Path that leads to Peace,  
     " And guides our doubtful Feet.

### L.I. Persevering Grace ; Jude 24, 25.

1 TO God the only Wise,  
     Our Saviour, and our King,  
 Let all the Saints below the Skies  
     Their humble Praises bring.

2 'Tis his Almighty Love,  
     His Counsel, and his Care,  
 Preserves us safe from Sin and Death,  
     And every hurtful Snare.

3 He will present our Souls  
     Unblemish'd and compleat,  
 Before the Glory of his Face,  
     With Joys divinely great.

4 Then all the chosen Seed  
     Shall meet around the Throne,  
 Shall bless the Conduct of his Grace,  
     And make his Wonders known.

5 To our Redeemer God  
 Wisdom and Pow'r belongs,  
 Immortal Crowns of Majesty,  
 And everlasting Songs.

LIL. *Baptism*; Mat. 28. 19. Acts.

1 'T Was the Commission of our Lord,  
 Go Teach the Nations, and Baptize,  
 The Nations have receiv'd the Word  
 Since he ascended to the Skies.

2 He sits upon th' eternal Hills,  
 With Grace and Pardon in his Hands,  
 And sends his Cov'nant with the Seals,  
 To bless the distant British Lands.

3 Repent, and be Baptiz'd, he saith,  
 For the Remission of your Sins;  
 And thus our Sense assists our Faith,  
 And shows us what his Gospel means.

4 Our Souls he washes in his Blood,  
 As Water makes the Body clean;  
 And the good Spirit from our God  
 Descends like purifying Rain.

5 Thus we engage our selves to Thee,  
 And seal our Covenant with the Lord:  
 O may the great Eternal Three  
 In Heaven our solemn Vows record!

LIII. *The Holy Scripture*; Heb. 1.  
 1. 2 Tim. 3. 15, 16. Psal. 147.  
 19, 20.

1. **G**OD who in various Methods told  
 His Mind and Will to Saints of old,  
 Sent his own Son with Truth and Grace,  
 To teach us in these latter Days.

2. Our Nation reads the written Word,  
 That Book of Life, that sure Record:  
 The bright Inheritance of Heav'n,  
 Is by the sweet Conveyance giv'n,

3. God's kindest Thoughts are here exprest,  
 Able to make us Wise and Blest;  
 The Doctrines are divinely true,  
 Fit for Reproof and Comfort too.

4. Ye British Isles who read his Love  
 In long Epistles from above;  
 (He hath not sent his Sacred Word  
 To every Land) Praise ye the Lord.

LIV. *Electing Grace*; or, *Saints be-  
 loved in Christ*; Eph. 1. 3, &c.

1. **J**ESUS, we bless thy Father's Name;  
 Thy God and ours are both the same:  
 What heav'nly Blessings from his Throne  
 Flow down to Sinners thro' his Son ?

## B. II. Spiritual Songs.

39

- 2 Christ be my first Effect, he said,  
Then chose our Souls in Christ our Head,  
Before he gave the Mountains Birth,  
Or laid Foundations for the Earth.
- 3 Thus did eternal Love begin,  
To raise us up from Death and Sin;  
Our Characters were then decreed,  
Blameless in Love, a holy Seed.
- 4 Predestinated to be Sons,  
Born by degrees, but chose at once;  
A new regenerated Race,  
To praise the Glory of his Grace.
- 5 With Christ our Lord we share our Part  
In the Affections of his Heart,  
Nor shall our Souls be thence remov'd  
Till he forgets his first Belov'd.

## LV. Hezekiah's Song: Or, Sickness and Recovery; Isa. 38. 9, &c.

- 1 When we are rais'd from deep Distress,  
Our God deserves a Song;  
We take the Pattern of our Praise  
From Hezekiah's Tongue.
- 2 The Gates of the devouring Grave  
Are open'd wide in vain,  
If he that holds the Keys of Death  
Commands them fast again.
- 3 Pains of the Flesh are wont to abuse  
Our Minds with slavish Fears;

Our

Our Days are past, and we shall lose  
The Remnant of our Years.

4 We chatter with a Swallow's Voice,  
Or like a Dove we mourn,  
With Bitterness instead of Joys,  
Afflicted and forlorn.

5 Jehovah speaks the healing Word,  
And no Disease withstands;  
Fever and Plagues obey the Lord,  
And fly at his Commands.

6 If half the Strings of Life should break,  
He can our Frame restore;  
He casts our Sins behind his Back,  
And they are found no more.

LVI. *The Song of Moses and the Lamb: Or, Babylon falling; Rev.*

1 WE sing the Glories of thy Love,  
We found thy dreadful Name;  
The Christian Church unites the Songs,  
Of Moses and the Lamb.

2 Great God, how wondrous are thy Works  
Of Vengeance and of Grace!  
Thou King of Saints, Almighty Lord,  
How just and true thy Ways?

3 Who dares refuse to fear thy Name,  
Or worship at thy Throne?

Thy

## B. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

41

Thy Judgments speak thine Holiness  
Thro' all the Nations known.

4 Great Babylon that rules the Earth,  
Drunk with the Martyrs Blood,  
Her Crimes shall speedily awake  
The Fury of our God.

5 The Cup of Wrath is ready mixt,  
And she must drink the Dregs ;  
Strong is the Lord her Sovereign Judge,  
And shall fulfil the Plagues.

## LVII. *Original Sin: Or, The first and second Adam; Rom. 5. 12, &c. Psal. 51. 51 Job 14. 4.*

B Ackward with humble Shame we look  
On our Original,  
How is our Nature dash'd and broke  
In our first Father's Fall !

To all that's Good averse and blind,  
But prone to all that's Ill ;  
What dreadful Darkness vails our Mind !  
How obstinate our Will !

3 Conceiv'd in Sin (O wretched State !)  
Before we draw our Breath,  
The first young Pulse begins to beat  
Iniquity and Death.

How strong in our degenerate Blood,  
The old Corruption reigns,  
And mingling with the crooked Flood,  
Wanders thro' all our Veins ! ]

[5 Wild]

[5] Wild and unwholsome as the Root  
 Will all the Branches be ;  
 How can we hope for living Fruit  
 From such a deadly Tree ?

[6] What mortal Pow'r from Things unclean  
 Can pure Productions bring ?  
 Who can command a vital Stream  
 From an infected Spring ? ]

[7] Yet, mighty God, thy wondrous Love  
 Can make our Nature clean,  
 While Christ and Grace prevail above  
 The Tempter, Death, and Sin,

8. The Second Adam shall restore  
 The Ruins of the First,  
 Hosanna to that Sov'reign Pow'r  
 That new creates our Dust.

**LVIII. The Devil vanquish'd : Or,  
 Michael's War with the Dragon ;  
 Rev. 12. 7.**

1. **L**E T mortal Tongues attempt to sing  
 The Wars of Heav'n, when Michael stood  
 Chief General of th' Eternal King,  
 And fought the Battles of our God.

2. Against the Dragon and his Host  
 The Armies of the Lord prevail :  
 In vain they rage, in vain they boast,  
 Their Courage sinks, their Weapons fail.

3 Down to the Earth was Satan thrown,  
 Down to the Earth his Legions fell ;  
 Then was the Trump of Triumph blown,  
 And strook the dreadful Deeps of Hell.

4 Now is the Hour of Darkness past,  
 Christ has assum'd his reigning Pow'r ;  
 Behold the great Accuser cast  
 Down from the Skies, to rise no more.

5 'Twas by thy Blood, immortal Lamb,  
 Thine Armies trod the Tempter down ;  
 'Twas by thy Word and pow'ful Name  
 They gain'd the Battle and Renown.

6 Rejoice ye Heav'ns ; let every Star  
 Shine with new Glories round the Sky ;  
 Saints, while ye sing the heav'nly War,  
 Raise your Deliverer's Name on high.

LIX. *Babylon fallen ; Rev. 18.*

1 IN Gabriel's Hand a mighty Stone  
 Lyes, a fair Type of Babylon :  
 Prophets rejoice, and all ye Saints,  
 God shall avenge your long Complaints.

2 He said, and dreadful as he stood,  
 He sunk the Millstone in the Flood :  
 Thus terribly shall Babel fall,  
 Thus, and no more be found at all.

LX. *The Virgin Mary's Song: Or, The promised Messiah born;* Luke I. 46, &c.

[1] **O**UR Souls shall magnify the Lord,  
In God the Saviour we rejoice :  
While we repeat the Virgin's Song,  
May the sancte Spirit tune our Voice.

[2] The Highest saw her low Estate,  
And mighty Things his Hand hath done :  
His over-shadowing Power and Grace  
Makes her the Mother of his Son.

[3] Let every Nation call her Blest,  
And endless Years prolong her Fame ;  
But God alone must be ador'd :  
Holy and Reverend is his Name.]

[4] To those that fear and trust the Lord  
His Mercy stands for ever sure :  
From Age to Age his Promise lives,  
And the Performance is secure.

[5] He spake to *Abra'm* and his Seed,  
*In thee shall all the Earth be blest :*  
The Memory of that antient Word  
Lay long in his eternal Breast.

[6] But now no more shall *Israel* wait,  
No more the *Gentiles* lye forlorn ;  
Lo, the desire of Nations comes ;  
Behold the promis'd Seed is born.

## LXI. Christ our High Priest and King; and Christ coming to Judgment; Rev. 1. 5, 6, 7.

1 **N**OW to the Lord that makes us know  
The Wonders of his dying Love,  
Be humble Honours paid below,  
And strains of nobler Praise above.

2 'Twas he that cleans'd our foulest Sins,  
And wash'd us in his richest Blood;  
'Tis he that makes us Priests and Kings,  
And brings us Rebels near to God.

3 To Jesus our Atoning Priest,  
To Jesus our Superior King,  
Be everlasting Power confess,  
And every Tongue his Glory sing.

4 Behold, on flying Clouds he comes,  
And every Eye shall see him move;  
Tho' with our Sins we pierc'd him once,  
Then he displays his pardoning Love.

5 The unbelieving World shall wail,  
While we rejoice to see the Day:  
Come Lord; nor let thy Promise fail,  
Nor let thy Chariots long delay.

**LXII. Christ Jesus the Lamb of God,  
- worshipped by all the Creation;**  
Rev. 5. 12, 13. Ver. 1.

1. **C**ome let us join our cheerful Songs  
With Angels round the Throne ;  
Ten thousand thousand are their Tongues,  
But all their Joys are one.

2. *Worthy the Lamb that dy'd, they cry,  
To be exalted thus ;  
Worthy the Lamb, our Lips reply,  
For He was slain for us.*

3. *Jesus is worthy to receive  
Honour and Power divine ;  
And Blessings more than we can give,  
Be, Lord, for ever thine.*

4. *Let all that dwell above the Sky,  
And Air, and Earth, and Seas,  
Conspire to lift thy Glories high,  
And speak thine endless Praise.*

5. *The whole Creation join in one,  
To bless the Sacred Name  
Of him that sits upon the Throne,  
And to adore the Lamb.*

**LXIII. Christ's Humiliation and Ex-  
altation, Rev. 5. 12.**

1. **W**hat equal Honours shall we bring  
To thee, O Lord our God, the Lamb,  
When

### I. B. I. Spiritual Songs.

8  
47

- 1 When all the Notes that Angels sing,  
Are far inferior to thy Name ?
- 2 Worthy is he that once was slain,  
The Prince of Peace that groan'd and dy'd,  
Worthy to rise, and live, and reign  
At his Almighty Father's side.
- 3 Pow'r and Dominion are his Due,  
Who stood condemn'd at Pilate's Bar :  
Wisdom belongs to Jesus too,  
Tho' he was charg'd with Madness here.
- 4 All Riches are his native Right,  
Yet he sustain'd amazing Loss :  
To him ascribe eternal Might,  
Who left his Weakness on the Cross.
- 5 Honour Immortal must be paid,  
Instead of Scandal and of Scorn :  
While Glory shines around his Head,  
And a bright Crown without a Thorn.
- 6 Blessings for ever on the Lamb,  
Who bore the Curse for wretched Men :  
Let Angels sound his Sacred Name,  
And every Creature say, Amen.

### LXIV. Adoption, 1. John 3. 1, &c. Gal. 4. 6.

Behold, what wondrous Grace  
The Father hath bestow'd  
On Sinners of a mortal Race,  
To call them Sons of God !

2 'Tis

2 'Tis no surprizing Thing  
That we should be unknown,  
The Jewish World knew not their King,  
God's everlasting Son.

3 Nor doth it yet appear  
How great we must be made,  
But when we see our Saviour here,  
We shall be like our Head.

4 A Hope so much divine,  
May Trials well endure,  
May purge our Souls from Sense and Sin,  
As Christ the Lord is pure.

5 If in my Father's Love  
I share a filial part,  
Send down thy Spirit like a Dove  
To rest upon my Heart.

6 We would no longer lye  
Like Slaves beneath the Throne;  
My Faith shall, Abba Father, cry;  
And thou the Kindred own.

**LXV. The Kingdoms of the World  
become the Kingdoms of our Lord:  
Or, The Day of Judgment; Rev.  
11. 15.**

1 LET the Sev'nth Angel sound on high,  
Let Shouts be heard thro' all the Sky,  
Kings of the Earth with glad Accord,  
Give up your Kingdoms to the Lord.

2 Al-

2 Almighty God, thy Pow'r assume,  
Who walt, and art, and art to come :  
Jesus the Lamb who once was slain,  
For ever live, for ever reign.

3 The angry Nations fret and roar,  
That they can slay the Saints no more,  
On Wings of Vengeance flies our God  
To pay the long Arrears of Blood.

4 Now must the rising Dead appear,  
Now the decisive Sentence hear ;  
Now the dear Martyrs of the Lord  
Receive an infinite Reward.

LXVI. Christ the King at his Table ;  
Sol. Song 1. 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 13,  
17.

1 LET him embrace my Soul, and prove  
Mine Interest in his heavenly Love :  
The Voice that tells me, *Thou art mine,*  
Exceeds the Blessings of the Vine.

2 On Thee th' anointing Spirit came,  
And spreads the Savour of thy Name ;  
That Oil of Gladness and of Grace  
Draws Virgin Souls to meet thy Face.

3 Jesus, allure me by thy Charms,  
My Soul shall fly into thine Arms !  
Our wandering Feet thy Favours bring  
To the fair Chambers of the King.

## LXVII. Seeking the Pastures Christ the Shepherd; Solomon's Song I. 7.

1 THOU whom my Soul admires above  
All earthly Joy and earthly Love,  
Tell me, dear Shepherd, let me know,  
Where doth thy sweetest Pasture grow?

### 2. When

Where is the Shadow of that Rock,  
That from the Sun defends thy Flock ?  
Fain would I feed among thy Sheep,  
Among them rest, among them sleep.

Why should thy Bride appear like one  
That turns aside to Paths unknown ?  
My constant Feet would never rove,  
Would never seek another Love.

4 The Footsteps of thy Flock I see :  
Thy sweetest Pastures here they be ;  
A wondrous Feast thy Love prepares,  
Bought with thy Wounds, and Groans,  
[and Tears.  
His dearest Flesh he makes my Food,  
And bids me drink his richest Blood ;  
Here to these Hills my Soul will come,  
Till my Beloved lead me home.]

### XVIII. *The Banquet of Love*, Sol.

Song 2. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7. T

Behold the Rose of Sharon here,  
The Lilly which the Vallies bear ;  
Behold the Tree of Life, that gives  
Refreshing Fruit, and healing Leaves.  
Amongst the Thorns so Lillies shine,  
Amongst wild Gourds the noble Vine ;  
So in mine Eyes my Saviour proves,  
Amidst a Thousand meaner Loves.  
Beneath his cooling Shade I sat,  
To shield me from the burning Heats

Of heav'ly Fruit he spreads a Feast,  
To feed my Eyes and please my Taste.

4 Kindly he brought me to the Place  
Where stands the Banquet of his Grace,  
He saw me faint, and o'er my Head  
The Banner of his Love he spread.

5 With living Bread, and generous Wine,  
He chears this sinking Heart of mine ;  
And opening his own Heart to me,  
He shows his Thoughts, how kind they be.]

6 O never let my Lord depart,  
Lye down and rest upon my Heart ;  
I charge my Sins not once to move,  
Nor stir, nor wake, nor grieve my Love,

**LXIX. Christ appearing to his Church,  
and seeking her Company ; Sol.  
Song 2. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13.**

1 **T**HE Voice of any Beloved sounds  
Over the Rocks and rising Grounds,  
O'er Hills of Guilt, and Seas of Grief,  
He leaps, he flies to my Relief.

2 Now thro' the Vail of Flesh I see,  
With Eyes of Love he looks at me ;  
Now in the Gospel's clearest Glass  
He shows the Beauties of his Face.

3 Gently he draws my Heart along,  
Both with his Beauties and his Tongue,  
Rise, saith my Lord, make haste away,  
No mortal Joys are worth thy stay.

4 The Jewish wintry State is gone,  
 The Mists are fled, the Spring comes on,  
 The sacred Turtle-Dove we hear  
 Proclaim the New, the joyful Year.

5 Th' Immortal Vine of heavenly Root,  
 Blossoms and buds, and gives her Fruit.  
 Lo, we are come to taste the Wine;  
 Our Souls rejoice and bless the Vine.

6 And when we hear our Jesus say,  
 Rise up, my Love, make haste away?  
 Our Hearts would fain out-fly the Wind,  
 And leave all earthly Loves behind.

LXX. Christ inviting, and the Church  
 answering the Invitation; Sol.  
 Song 2. 14, 16, 17.

I H A R K, the Redeemer from on high  
 Sweetly invites his Favourites nigh;  
 From Caves of Darkness and of Doubt,  
 He gently speaks, and calls us out.

2 My Dove, who hidest in the Rock,  
 Thine Heart almost with Sorrow broke,  
 Lift up thy Face, forget thy Fear,  
 And let thy Voice delight mine Ear:

3 Thy Voice to me sounds ever sweet,  
 My Graces in thy Count'nce meet;  
 Tho' the vain World thy Face despise,  
 'Tis bright and comely in mine Eyes.

4 Dear Lord, our thankful Heart receives  
 The Hope thine Invitation gives:

To thee our joyful Lips shall raise  
The Voice of Prayer, and of Praise.]

[5 I am my Love's, and he is mine ;  
Our Hearts, our Hopes, our Passions joyn :  
Nor let a Motion, nor a Word,  
Nor Thought arise to grieve my Lord.

6 My Soul to Pastures fair he leads,  
Amongst the Lillies where he feeds ;  
Amongst the Saints (whose Robes are white  
Wash'd in his Blood) is his Delight.

7 Till the Day break, and Shadows flee,  
Till the sweet dawning Light I see,  
Thine Eyes to me-ward often turn,  
Nor let my Soul in Darkness mourn.

8 Be like a Hart on Mountains green,  
Leap o'er the Hills of Fear and Sin ;  
Nor Guilt, nor Unbelief divide  
My Love, my Saviour from my side.]

**LXXI. Christ found in the Street,  
and brought to the Church ; Sol.**  
Song 3. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

1 Often I seek my Lord by Night,  
Jesus, my Love, my Soul's Delight ;  
With warm Desire and restless Thought  
I seek him oft, but find him not.

2 Then I arise and search the Street,  
Till I my Lord, my Saviour meet ;  
I ask the Watchmen of the Night,  
Where did you see my Soul's Delight ?

## B. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

55

3 Sometimes I find him in my Way,  
Directed by a heavenly Ray ;  
I leap for Joy to see his Face,  
And hold him fast in mine Embrace.

4 I bring him to my Mother's home,  
Nor does my Lord refuse to come,  
To Sion's sacred Chambers, where  
My Soul first drew the vital Air.

5 He gives me there his bleeding Heart,  
Pierc'd for my Sake with deadly Smart ;  
I give my Soul to him, and there  
Our Loves their mutual Tokens share.]

6 I charge you all, ye earthly Toys,  
Approach not to disturb my Joys ;  
Nor Sin, nor Hell, come near my Heart,  
Nor cause my Saviour to depart.

## LXXII. *The Coronation of Christ, and Espousals of the Church ; Sol. Song 3. 2.*

1 Daughters of Sion, come, behold  
The Crown of Honour and of Gold,  
Which the glad Church with Joys unknown  
Plac'd on the Head of Solomon.

2 Jesus, thou everlasting King,  
Accept the Tribute which we bring ;  
Accept the well-deserv'd Renown,  
And wear our Praises as thy Crown.

3 Let every Act of Worship be  
Like our Espousals, Lord, to Thee ;

Like the dear Hour when from above  
We first receiv'd thy Pledge of Love.

- 4 The Gladness of that happy Day,  
Our Hearts would wish it long to stay,  
Nor let our Faith forsake its hold,  
Nor Comfort fink, nor Love grow cold.
- 5 Each following Minute as it flies,  
Increase thy Praise, improve our Joys,  
Till we are rais'd to sing thy Name  
At the great Supper of the Lamb.
- 6 O that the Months would roll away,  
And bring that Coronation Day !  
The King of Grace shall fill the Throne  
With all his Father's Glories on.

LXXXIII. *The Churches Beauty in  
the Eyes of Christ*; Sol. Song 4.

1, 10, 11, 7, 9, 8.

1 **K**IND is the Speech of Christ our Lord,  
Affection sounds in every Word,  
Lo, thou art Fair, my Love, he cries,  
Not the young Doves have sweeter Eyes.

2 Sweet are thy Lips, thy pleasing Voice  
Salutes mine Ear with secret Joys,  
No Spice so much delights the Smell,  
Nor Milk nor Honey taste so well.]

3 Thou art all Fair, my Bride, to me,  
I will behold no Spot in thee.

What mighty Wonders Love performs,  
And puts a Comeliness on Worms !

4 Defil'd

4 Defil'd and loathsom as we are,  
He makes us White, and calls us Fair ;  
Adorns us with that heavenly Dress,  
His Graces, and his Righteousness.

5 *My Sister and my Spouse, he cries,*  
*Bound to my Heart by various Ties,*  
*Thy powerful Love my Heart detains*  
*In strong Delight and pleasing Chains.*

6 He calls me from the Leopard's Den,  
From this wild World of Beasts and Men,  
To Sion where his Glories are ;  
Not Lebanon is half so fair.

7 Nor Dens of Prey, nor flow'ry Plains,  
Nor earthly Joys, nor earthly Pains  
Shall hold my Feet, or force my stay,  
When Christ invites my Soul away.

#### LXXIV. *The Church the Garden of Christ ; Sol. Song 4. 12, 14, 15. E.*

##### 5. I.

1 **W**E are a Garden wall'd around,  
Chosen and made peculiar Ground ;  
A little Spot, inclos'd by Grace,  
Out of the World's wide Wilderness.

2 Like Trees of Myrrh and Spice we stand  
Planted by God the Father's Hand ;  
And all his Springs in Sion flow,  
To make the young Plantation grow.

3 Awake, O heavenly Wind, and come,  
Blow on this Garden of Perfume ;

Spirit Divine, descend and breathe  
A gracious Gale on Plants beneath.

4 Make our best Spices flow abroad  
To entertain our Saviour God :  
And Faith, and Love, and Joy appear,  
And every Grace be active here.

5 Let my Beloved come and taste  
His pleasant Fruits at his own Feast.  
*I come, my Spouse, I come,* he cries,  
With Love and Pleasure in his Eyes.

6 Our Lord into his Garden comes,  
Well pleas'd to smell our poor Perfumes,  
And calls us to a Feast divine,  
Sweeter than Honey, Milk, or Wine.

7 Eat of the Tree of Life, my Friends,  
The Blessings that my Father sends ;  
Your Taste shall all my Dainties prove,  
And drink abundance of my Love.

8 Jesus, we will frequent thy Board,  
And sing the Bounties of our Lord :  
But the rich Food on which we live  
Demands more Praise than Tongues can  
(give.)

LXXV. The Description of Christ the  
Beloved ; Sol. Song 5. 9, 10, 11,  
12, 14, 15, 16.

THE wond'ring World enquires to know  
Why I should love my Jesus so :

What

## B. I. Spiritual Songs.

59

What are his Charms, say they, above  
The Objects of a mortal Love?

- 2 Yes, my Beloved, to my Sight  
Shews a sweet Mixture, Red and White;  
All Human Beauties, all Divine,  
In my Beloved meet and shine.
- 3 White is his Soul, from Blemish free;  
Red with the Blood he shed for me;  
The fairest of ten Thousand Fairs:  
A Sun amongst ten Thousand Stars.
- 4 His Head the finest Gold excels,  
There Wisdom in Perfection dwells;  
And Glory like a Crown adorns  
Those Temples once beset with Thorns.
- 5 Compassions in his Heart are found,  
Hard by the Signals of his Wounds;  
His sacred Side no more shall bear  
The cruel Scourge, the piercing Spear.]
- 6 His Hands are fairer to behold  
Than Diamonds set in Rings of Gold;  
Those heavenly Hands that on the Tree  
Were nail'd, and torn, and bled for me.
- 7 Tho' once he bow'd his feeble Knees,  
Loaded with Sins and Agonies,  
Now on the Throne of his Command  
His Legs like Marble Pillars stand.]
- 8 His Eyes are Majesty and Love,  
The Eagle temper'd with the Dove;  
No more shall trickling Sorrows roll  
Thro' those dear Windows of his Soul.]

9 His Mouth that pour'd out long Complaints,  
Now smiles, and chears his fainting Saints :  
His Countenance more Graceful is  
Than *Lebanon* with all its Trees.]

10 All over Glorious is my Lord,  
Must be belov'd, and yet ador'd.  
His Worth if all the Nations knew,  
Sure the whole Earth would love him too.

LXXVI. Christ dwells in Heaven,  
but visits on Earth; Sol. Song 6.

1, 2, 3, 12.

1. WHEN Strangers stand and hear me tell  
What Beauties in my Saviour dwell ;  
Where he is gone, they fain would know,  
That they may seek and love him too.

2. My best Beloved keeps his Throne  
On Hills of Light, in Worlds unknown ;  
But he descends, and shows his Face  
In the young Gardens of his Grace.

3. In Vineyards planted by his Hand,  
Where fruitful Trees in order stand ;  
He feeds among the spicy Beds,  
Where Lillies show their spotless Heads.

4. He has ingrost my warmest Love,  
No earthly Charms my Soul can move :  
I have a Mansion in his Heart,  
Nor Death nor Hell shall make us part.]

[5 He

[5 He takes my Soul e'er I'm aware,  
And shows me where his Glories are;  
No Chariot of Aminadib  
The heavenly Rapture can describe.

6 O may my Spirit daily rise  
On Wings of Faith above the Skies,  
Till Dearb shall make my last Remove  
To dwell for ever with my Love.]

LXXVII. *The Love of Christ to the  
Church, in his Language to her, and  
Provisions for her; Sol. Song 7.*

5, 6, 9, 12, 13. brief bevelled red no

1 NOW in the Galleries of his Grace  
Appears the King, and thus he says,  
How Fair my Saints are in my Sight!  
My Love how pleasant for Delight!

2 Kind is thy Language, Sovereign Lord,  
There's heavenly Grace in every Word:  
From that dear Mouth a Stream divine  
Flows sweeter than the choicest Wine.

3 Such wond'rous Love awakes the Lip  
Of Saints that were almost asleep,  
To speak the Praises of thy Name,  
And makes our cold Affections flame.

4 These are the Joys he lets us know,  
In Fields and Villages below,  
Gives us a Relish of his Love,  
But keeps his noblest Feast above.

5 In Paradise within the Gates  
 An higher Entertainment waits ;  
 Fruits new and old laid up in store,  
 Where we shall feed, but thirst no more.

LXXXVIII. *The Strength of Christ's  
 Love, and the Soul's Jealousy of  
 her own ; Sol. Song 8. 5, 6, 7,*

13, 14.

1 **W**H O is this fair One in Distress,  
 That travels from the Wilderness ?  
 • And press'd with Sorrows and with Sins,  
 On her beloved Lord she leans.

2 This is the Spouse of Christ our God,  
 Bought with the Treasures of his Blood :  
 ' And her Request and her Complaint  
 Is but the Voice of every Saint.]

3 " O let my Name engraven stand,  
 " Both on thy Heart and on thy Hand :  
 " Seal me upon thine Arm ; and wear  
 " That Pledge of Love for ever there.

4 " Stronger than Death thy Love is known,  
 " Which Floods of Wrath could never  
 (drown ;  
 " And Hell and Earth in vain combine  
 " To quench a Fire so much divine.

5 " But I am jealous of my Heart,  
 " Lest it should once from thee depart ;  
 " Then let thy Name be well imprest  
 " As a fair Signet on my Breast.

6 " Till

"Till thou hast brought me to thy Home,  
 "Where Fears and Doubts can never come,  
 "Thy Count'nce let me often see,  
 "And often thou shalt hear from me,  
 "Come my Beloved, haste away,  
 "Cut short the Hours of thy Delay,  
 "Fly like a youthful Hart or Roe  
 "Over the Hills where Spices grow.

XXXI

8. 8. 1. 3. 3. 8. 2. 8. 3. 8. 4.  
**LXXIX. A Morning Hymn; Psalm**  
**19. 5, 8. & 73, 24, 25.**

1 **G**OD of the Morning, at whose Voice  
 The chearful Sun makes haste to rise,  
 And like a Giant doth rejoice  
 To run his Journey through the Skies.  
 2 From the fair Chambers of the East  
 The Circuit of his Race begins,  
 And without Weariness or Rest  
 Round the whole Earth he flies and shines.  
 3 O like the Sun may I fulfil  
 Th' appointed Duties of the Day,  
 With ready Mind and active Will  
 March on and keep my heavenly Way.  
 4 But I shall rove and lose the Race,  
 If God, my Sun, should disappear,  
 And leave me in this World's wild Maze  
 To follow every wand'ring Star.  
 5 Lord, thy Commands are clean and pure,  
 Inlightning our beclouded Eyes,

Thy

Thy Threat'nings just, thy Promise sure,  
Thy Gospel makes the Simple wise.

6 Give me thy Counsels for my Guide,  
And then receive me to thy Bliss;  
All my Desires and Hopes beside  
Are faint and cold, compar'd with this.

LXXX. *An Evening Hymn; Psalm*

4. 8. 5 3. 5, 6. 5 143. 8.

1 **T**HUS far the Lord has led me on,  
Thus far his Power prolongs my Days;  
And every Evening shall make known  
Some fresh Memorial of his Grace,

2 Much of my Time has run to waste,  
And I perhaps am near my Home;  
But he forgives my Follies past,  
He gives me Strength for Days to come.

3 I lay my Body down to sleep,  
Peace is the Pillow for thy Head,  
While well appointed Angels keep  
Their watchful Stations round my Bed.

4 In vain the Sons of Earth or Hell  
Tell me a Thousand frightful Things,  
My God in Safety makes me dwell  
Beneath the Shadow of his Wings.

5 Faith in his Name forbids my Fear:  
O may thy Presence ne'er depart!  
And in the Morning make me hear  
The Love and Kindness of thy Heart.

6 Th

6 Thus when the Night of Death shall come,  
My Flesh shall rest beneath the Ground,  
And wait thy Voice to rouse my Tomb,  
With sweet Salvation in the Sound.]

LXXXI. *A Song for Morning or Evening;* Lam. 3. 23. Isa. 45. 7.

1 **M**Y God, how endless is thy Love?  
Thy Gifts are every Evening new,  
And Morning Mercies from above  
Gently distil like early Dew.

2 Thou spreadst the Curtains of the Night,  
Great Guardian of my sleeping Hours;  
Thy Sovereign Word restores the Light,  
And quickens all my drowsy Powers.

3 I yield my Powers to thy Command,  
To thee I consecrate my Days;  
Perpetual Blessings from thine Hand  
Demand perpetual Songs of Praise.

LXXXII. *God far above Creatures:*  
*Or, Man vain and mortal;* Job 4.

17—21.

**S**HALL the vile Race of Flesh and Blood  
Contend with their Creator, God?  
Shall mortal Worms presume to be  
More Holy, Wise, or Just, than He?

2 Behold, he puts his Trust in none  
Of all the Spirits round his Throne ;  
Their Natures, when compar'd with His,  
Are neither Holy, Just, nor Wise.

3 But how much meaner Things are they  
Who spring from Dust, and dwell in Clay !  
Touch'd by the Finger of thy Wrath,  
We faint and vanish like the Moth.

4 From Night to Day, from Day to Night,  
We die by Thousands in thy Sight ;  
Bury'd in Dust whole Nations lye  
Like a forgotten Vanity.

5 Almighty Power, to Thee we bow ;  
How frail are we ! How Glorious Thou !  
'Ne more the Sons of Earth shall dare  
With an eternal God compare.

**LXXXIII. Afflictions and Death  
under Providence; Job 5. 6,  
7, 8.**

1 **N**O T from the Dust Affliction grows,  
Nor Troubles rise by Chance ;  
Yet we are born to Cares and Woes,  
A sad Inheritance.

2 As Sparks break out from burning Coals,  
And still are upwards born ;  
So Grief is rooted in our Souls,  
And Man grows up to mourn.

3 Yet with my God I leave my Cause,  
And trust his promis'd Grace;

He rules me by his well known Laws  
Of Love and Righteousness.

4 Not all the Pains that e'er I bore  
Shall spoil my future Peace,  
For Death and Hell can do no more  
Than what my Father please.

LXXXIV. *Salvation, Righteousness,  
and Strength in Christ; Isa. 45.*

21—25. most blessed is he who

1 *Ehovah speaks, let Israel hear,*  
*Let all the Earth rejoice and fear,*  
*While God's eternal Son proclaims*  
*His Sovereign Honours and his Names.*

2 " *I am the Last, and I the First,*  
" *The Saviour God, and God the Just;*  
" *There's none beside pretends to shew*  
" *Such Justice and Salvation too.*

3 " *Ye that in Shades of Darkness dwell,*  
" *Just on the Verge of Death and Hell,*  
" *Look up to me from distant Lands,*  
" *Light, Life, and Heav'n, are in my Hands.*

4 " *I by my holy Name have sworn,*  
" *Nor shall the Word in vain return;*  
" *To me shall all Things bend the Knee,*  
" *And every Tongue shall swear to me.]*

5 " *In*

5 "In me alone shall Men confess  
 "Lyes all their Strength and Righteousness;  
 "But such as dare despise my Name,  
 "I'll clothe 'em with eternal Shame,

6 "In me the Lord shall all the Seed  
 "Of *Israel* from their Sins be freed,  
 "And by their shining Graces prove  
 "Their Int'rest in my pard'ning Love.

LXXXV. *The Same.*

1 **T**HE Lord on high proclaims  
 His Godhead from his Throne;  
 Mercy and Justice are the Names

By which I will be known.

2 Ye dying Souls that sit  
 In Darkness and Distress,  
 Look from the Borders of the Pit  
 To my recovering Grace.

3 Sinners shall hear the Sound,  
 Their thankful Tongues shall own,  
 Our Righteousness and Strength is found  
 In Thee, the Lord, alone.

4 In Thee shall *Israel* trust,  
 And see their Guilt forgiv'n;  
 God will pronounce the Sinners just,  
 And take the Saints to Heav'n.

## LXXXVI.

LXXXVI. God Holy, Just, and Sovereign; Job 9. 2—10.

1 HOW should the Sons of Adam's Race  
Be pure before their God? J H T  
If he contend in Righteousness it is  
We fall beneath his Rod. I M

2 To vindicate my Words and Thoughts  
I'll make no more Pretence; Job 14. 2  
Not one of all my Thousand Faults  
Can bear a just Defence. Edmund

3 Strong is his Arm, his Heart is wise;  
What vain Presumers dare stand before him?  
Against their Maker's Hand to rise, bid  
Or tempt th' unequal War? H L H

4 Mountains by his Almighty Wrath  
From their old Seats are torn, I nod w.  
He shakes the Earth from South to North,  
And all her Pillars mourn. I nod w. H

5 He bids the Sun forbear to rise, I nod w.  
Th' obedient Sun forbears;  
His Hand with Sackcloth spreads the Skies,  
And seals up all the Seas. I nod w. H

6 He walks upon the stormy Sea,  
Flies on the stormy Wind;  
There's none can trace his wond'rous Way,  
Or his dark Footsteps find.]

LXXXVII. God dwells with the  
Humble and Penitent; Isa. 57.

15, 16.

1 **T**HUS saith the high and lofty One,  
“ I sit upon my holy Throne,  
“ My Name is God, I dwell on High,  
“ Dwell in my own Eternity.

2 “ But I descend to Worlds below,  
“ On Earth I have a Mansion too,  
“ The humble Spirit and contrite  
“ Is an Abode of my Delight.

3 “ The humble Soul my Words revive,  
“ I bid the mourning Sinner live,  
“ Heal all the broken Hearts I find,  
“ And ease the Sorrows of the Mind.

4 “ When I contend against their Sin,  
“ I make them know how vile they've been;  
“ But should my Wrath for ever smoke,  
“ Their Souls would sink beneath my

5 **O** may thy pard'ning Grace be nigh,  
Lest we should faint, despair, and die!  
Thus shall our better Thoughts approve  
The Methods of thy chast'ning Love.

LXXXVIII. *Life the Day of Grace  
and Hope; Eccles. 9. 4, 5, 6, 10.*

[1] **L**IFE is the Time to serve the Lord,  
The Time t' insure the great Reward;  
And while the Lamp holds out to burn  
The vilest Sinner may return.

[2] Life is the Hour that God has giv'n  
To 'scape from Hell and fly to Heav'n;  
The Day of Grace, and Mortals may  
Secure the Blessings of the Day.]

[3] The Living know that they must die,  
But all the Dead forgotten lye,  
Their Memory and their Sense is gone,  
Alike unknowing and unknown.

[4] Their Hatred and their Love is lost,  
Their Envy buried in the Dust;  
They have no Share in all that's done  
Beneath the Circuit of the Sun.]

[5] Then what my Thoughts design to do,  
My Hands with all your Might pursue,  
Since no Device, nor Work is found,  
Nor Faith, nor Hope, beneath the Ground.

[6] There are no Acts of Pardon past  
In the cold Grave, to which we haste;  
But Darkness, Death, and long Despair,  
Reign in eternal Silence there.

O I  
LXXXIX.

**LXXXIX. Youth and Judgment;**  
**Eccles. 11. 9.**

1 **Y**E Sons of Adam, vain and young,  
 Indulge your Eyes, indulge your  
 (Tongue,  
 Taste the Delights your Souls desire,  
 And give a loose to all your Fire.

2 Pursue the Pleasures you design, (Wine,  
 And cheer your Hearts with Songs and  
 Injoy the Day of Mirth ; but know  
 There is a Day of Judgment too.

3 God from on high beholds your Thoughts,  
 His Book records your secret Faults ;  
 The Works of Darkness you have done,  
 Must all appear before the Sun.

4 The Vengeance to your Follies due (thro')  
 Should strike your Hearts with Terror  
 How will ye stand before his Face,  
 Or answer for his injur'd Grace ?

5 Almighty God, turn off their Eyes  
 From these alluring Vanities ;  
 And let the Thunder of thy Word  
 Awake their Souls to fear the Lord.

**XC. The Same.**

1 **L**O the young Tribes of Adam rise,  
 And thro' all Nature rove,

Fulfil the Wishes of their Eyes,  
And taste the Joys they love.

2 They give a loose to wild Desires;  
But let the Sinners know  
The strict Account that God requires  
Of all the Works they do.

3 The Judge prepares his Throne on high,  
The frightened Earth and Seas  
Avoid the Fury of his Eye,  
And flee before his Face.

4 How shall I bear that dreadful Day,  
And stand the fiery Test?  
I give all mortal Joys away  
To be for ever blest.

*XCI. Advice to Youth: Or, Old Age  
and Death in an unconverted State;  
Eccles. 12. 1, 7. Isa. 65. 20.*

1 **N**OW in the Heat of youthful Blood  
Remember your Creator God,  
Behold, the Months come hast'ning on,  
When you shall say, *My Joys are gone.*

2 Behold, the aged Sinner goes,  
Laden with Guilt and heavy Woes,  
Down to the Regions of the Dead,  
With endless Curses on his Head.

3 The Dust returns to Dust again,  
The Soul in Agonies of Pain

Ascends to God, not there to dwell,  
But hears her Doom, and sinks to Hell.

4 Eternal King, I fear thy Name,  
Teach me to know how frail I am ;  
And when my Soul must hence remove,  
Give me a Mansion in thy Love.

XCII. Christ the Wisdom of God;  
Prov. 8. 1, 22 — 32.

1 **S**HALL Wisdom cry aloud,  
And not her Speech be heard?  
The Voice of God's eternal Word,  
Deserves it no Regard?

2 " I was his chief Delight,  
" His everlasting Son,  
" Before the first of all his Works  
" Creation was begun,

[3 " Before the flying Clouds,  
" Before the solid Land,  
" Before the Fields, before the Floods,  
" I dwelt at his Right Hand.

4 " When he adorn'd the Skies,  
" And built them, I was there,  
" To order where the Sun should rise,  
" And marshal every Star.

5 " When he pour'd out the Sea,  
" And spread the flowing Deep,  
" I gave the Flood a firm Decree  
" In its own Bounds to keep.]

6 " Up

6 " Upon the empty Air  
 " The Earth was ballanc'd well;  
 " With Joy I saw the Mansion where  
 " The Sons of Men should dwell.

7 " My busy Thoughts at first  
 " On their Salvation ran,  
 " E'er Sin was born, or *Adam's* Dust  
 " Was fashion'd to a Man.

8 " Then come receive my Grace,  
 " Ye Children, and be wise,  
 " Happy the Man that keeps my Ways;  
 " The Man that shuns them dies.

**XCIII. Christ, or Wisdom, obey'd or  
 resisted; Prov. 8. 34—36.**

THUS saith the Wisdom of the Lord,

" Blest is the Man that hears my Word,  
 " Keeps daily Watch before my Gates,  
 " And at my Feet for Mercy waits.

" The Soul that seeks me shall obtain  
 " Immortal Wealth and heavenly Gain;  
 " Immortal Life is his Reward,  
 " Life, and the Favour of the Lord.

" But the vile Wretch that flies from me  
 " Doth his own Soul an Injury;  
 " Fools that against my Grace rebel  
 " Seek Death, and love the Road to Hell.

**XCIV. Justification by Faith, not by Works : Or, The Law condemns, Grace justifies ; Rom. 3. 19 — 22.**

- 1 **V**AIN are the Hopes the Sons of Men  
On their own Works have built ;  
Their Hearts by Nature all unclean,  
And all their Actions Guilt.
- 2 Let Jew and Gentile stop their Mouths  
Without a murmur'ring Word,  
And the whole Race of Adam stand  
Guilty before the Lord.
- 3 In vain we ask God's righteous Law  
To justify us now,  
Since to convince and to condemn  
Is all the Law can do.
- 4 Jesus, how glorious is thy Grace,  
When in thy Name we trust !  
Our Faith receives a Righteousness  
That makes the Sinner just.

**XCV. Regeneration ; John 1. 13.**

3. 3. &c.

- 1 **N**OT all the outward Forms on Earth  
Nor Rites that God has giv'n,  
Nor Will of Man, nor Blood, nor Birth  
Can raise a Soul to Heav'n.
- 2 The Sovereign Will of God alone  
Creates us Heirs of Grace ;

Born in the Image of his Son  
A new peculiar Race.

3 The Spirit like some heavenly Wind  
Blows on the Sons of Flesh,  
New-models all the carnal Mind,  
And forms the Man afresh.

4 Our quickned Souls awake, and rise,  
From the long Sleep of Death ;  
On heavenly Things we fix our Eyes,  
And Praise employs our Breath.

**XCVI. Election excludes Boasting ;**

**I Cor. I. 26—3 L.**

1 **B**UT few among the carnal Wise,  
But few of noble Race  
Obtain the Favour of thine Eyes,  
Almighty King of Grace.

2 He takes the Men of meanest Name  
For Sons and Heirs of God ;  
And thus he pours abundant Shame  
On honourable Blood.

3 He calls the Fool, and makes him know  
The Myst'ries of his Grace,  
To bring aspiring Wisdom low,  
And all its Pride abase.

Nature has all its Glories lost  
When brought before his Throne ;  
No Flesh shall in his Presence boast  
But in the Lord alone.

**XCVII. Christ our Wisdom, Righteousness, &c. 1 Cor. i. 30.**

1 **B**ury'd in Shadows of the Night  
We lye till Christ restores the Light ;  
Wisdom descends to heal the Blind,  
And chase the Darkness of the Mind.

2 **O**ur guilty Souls are drown'd in Tears  
Till his atoning Blood appears,  
Then we awake from deep Distress,  
And sing, *The Lord our Righteousness.*

3 **O**ur very Frame is mix'd with Sin,  
His Spirit makes our Natures clean ;  
Such Virtues from his Suff'rings flow,  
At once to cleape and pardon too.

4 **J**esus beholds where Satan reigns,  
Binding his Slaves in heavy Chains ;  
He sets the Pris'ners free, and breaks  
The Iron Bondage from our Necks.

5 **P**oor helpless Worms in thee possest,  
Grace, Wisdom, Power, and Righteousness ;  
Thou art our mighty All, and we  
Give our whole selves, O Lord, to thee.

**XCVIII. The same but**

1 **H**ow heavy is the Night  
That hangs upon our Eyes,  
Till Christ with his reviving Light  
Over our Souls arise !

## B. I. *Spiritual Songs.*

79

- 2 Our guilty Spirits dread  
To meet the Wrath of Heaven,  
But in his Righteousness array'd  
We see our Sins forgiv'n.
- 3 Unholy and impure  
Are all our Thoughts and Ways,  
His Hands infected Nature cure  
With sanctifying Grace.
- 4 The Pow'rs of Hell agree  
To hold our Souls in vain;  
He sets the Sons of Bondage free,  
And breaks the cursed Chain.
- 5 Lord, we adore thy Ways  
To bring us near to God,  
Thy Sovereign Power, thy healing Grace,  
And thine atoning Blood.

## XCIX. *Stones made Children of Abraham: Or, Grace not conveyed by religious Parents; Mat. 3. 9.*

- 1 **V**AIN are the Hopes that Rebels place  
Upon their Birth and Blood,  
Descended from a pious Race;  
(Their Fathers now with God.)
- 2 **H**e from the Caves of Earth and Hell  
Can take the hardest Stones,  
And fill the House of *Abraham* well  
With new-created Sons.

3 Such wond'rous Pow'r doth he possess  
 Who form'd our mortal Frame,  
 Who call'd the World from Emptiness,  
 The World obey'd and came.

C. Believe and be saved; John 3.  
 16, 17, 18.

1 **N**OT to condemn the Sons of Men  
 Did Christ, the Son of God, appear :  
 No Weapons in his Hands are seen,  
 No flaming Sword, nor Thunder there.

2 Such was the Pity of our God,  
 He lov'd the Race of Man so well,  
 He sent his Son to bear our Load  
 Of Sins, and save our Souls from Hell.

3 Sinners, believe the Saviour's Word,  
 Trust in his mighty Name, and live ;  
 A Thousand Joys his Lips afford,  
 His Hands a Thousand Blessings give.

4 But Vengeance and Damnation lies  
 On Rebels who refuse the Grace ;  
 Who God's eternal Son despise,  
 The hottest Hell shall be their Place.

CI. Joy in Heaven for a repenting  
 Sinner; Luke 15. 7, 10.

1 **W**HO can describe the Joys that rise,  
 Thro' all the Courts of Paradise,  
 To see a Prodigal return,  
 To see an Heir of Glory born ?

2 With

[2] With Joy the Father doth approve  
The Fruit of his eternal Love ;  
The Son with Joy looks down and sees  
The Purchase of his Agonies.

[3] The Spirit takes Delight to view  
The holy Soul he form'd anew ;  
And Saints and Angels joyn to sing  
The growing Empire of their King.

## CII. *The Beatitudes ; Mat. 5: 3—12.*

[1] **B**L<sup>E</sup>ST are the humble Souls that see  
Their Emptiness and Poverty ;  
Treasures of Grace to them are giv'n,  
And Crowns of Joy laid up in Heav'n.]

[2] Blest are the Men of broken Heart,  
Who mourn for Sin with inward Smart ;  
The Blood of Christ divinely flows  
A healing Balm for all their Woes.]

[3] Blest are the Meek, who stand afar  
From Rage, and Passion, Noise, and War,  
God will secure their happy State,  
And plead their Cause against the Great.]

[4] Blest are the Souls that thirst for Grace,  
Hunger and long for Righteousness,  
They shall be well supply'd, and fed  
With living Streams and living Bread.]

[5] Blest are the Men whose Bowels move  
And melt with Sympathy and Love ;  
From Christ the Lord shall they obtain  
Like Sympathy and Love again.]

[6 Blest are the Pure, whose Heart is clean  
From the defiling Powers of Sin,  
With endless Pleasure they shall see  
A God of spotless Purity.]

[7 Blest are the Men of peaceful Life,  
Who quench the Coals of growing Strife,  
They shall be call'd the Heirs of Bliss,  
The Sons of God, the God of Peace.]

[8 Blest are the Sufferers who partake  
Of Pain and Shame for Jesus sake ;  
Their Souls shall triumph in the Lord ;  
Glory and Joy are their Reward.]

**CIII. Not ashamed of the Gospel;**  
2 Tim. i. 12.

1 I'M not ashamed to own my Lord,  
Or to defend his Cause,  
Maintain the Honour of his Word,  
The Glory of his Cross.

2 Jesus, my God ; I know his Name,  
His Name is all my Trust,  
Nor will he put my Soul to Shame,  
Nor let my Hope be lost.

3 Firm as his Throne his Promise stands,  
And he can well secure  
What I've committed to his Hands,  
Till the decisive Hour.

4 Then will he own my worthless Name  
Before his Father's Face,  
And in the new Jerusalem  
Appoint my Soul a Place.

CIV. *A State of Nature and Grace;*  
1 Cor. 6. 10, 11.

- 1 NOT the Malicious, or Profane,  
The Wanton, or the Proud,  
Nor Thieves, nor Sland'ers, shall obtain  
The Kingdom of our God.
- 2 Surprizing Grace! And such were we  
By Nature, and by Sin,  
Heirs of immortal Misery,  
Unholy and unclean.
- 3 But we are wash'd in Jesus' Blood,  
We're pardon'd thro' his Name;  
And the good Spirit of our God  
Has sanctify'd our Frame.
- 4 O for a persevering Power  
To keep thy just Commands!  
We would desile our Hearts no more,  
No more pollute our Hands.

CV. *Heaven invisible and holy;*  
1 Cor. 2. 9, 10. Rev. 21. 27.

- 1 NOR Eye has seen, nor Ear has heard,  
Nor Sense, nor Reason known,  
What Joys the Father has prepar'd  
For those that love the Son.
- 2 But the good Spirit of the Lord  
Reveals a Heav'n to come;

The

1 The Beams of Glory in his Word  
Allure and guide us home.

2 Pure are the Joys above the Sky,  
And all the Region Peace ;  
No wanton Lip nor envious Eye  
Can see or taste the Bliss.

3 Those holy Gates for ever bar  
Pollution, Sin, and Shame ;  
None shall obtain Admittance there  
But Foll'wers of the Lamb.

4 He keeps the Father's Book of Life,  
There all their Names are found ;  
The Hypocrite in vain shall strive  
To tread the heav'nly Ground.

**CVI. Dead to Sin by the Cross of  
Christ ; Rom. 6. 1, 2, 6.**

1 **S**HALL we go on to sin,  
Because thy Grace abounds,  
Or crucify the Lord again,  
And open all his Wounds ?

2 **F**orbid it mighty God,  
Nor let it e'er be said,  
That we whose Sins are crucify'd,  
Should raise them from the Dead.

3 **W**e will be Slaves no more,  
Since Christ has made us free,  
Has nail'd our Tyrants to his Cross,  
And bought our Liberty.

**CVIL. The Fall and Recovery of Man:**  
Or, Christ and Satan at Enmity ;  
Gen. 3. 1, 15, 17. Gal. 4. 4. Col.  
2. 15.

1 **D**eceive'd by subtle Snares of Hell,  
Adam our Head, our Father fell,  
When Satan in the Serpent hid,  
Propos'd the Fruit that God forbid.

2 Death was the Threatning : Death began  
To take Possession of the Man ;  
His unborn Race receiv'd the Wound,  
And heavy Curses smote the Ground.

3 But Satan found a worse Reward ;  
Thus saith the Vengeance of the Lord,  
Let everlasting Hatred be  
Betwixt the Woman's Seed and Thee.

4 The Woman's Seed shall be my Son,  
He shall destroy what thou hast done,  
Shall break thy Head, and only feel  
Thy Malice raging at his Heel.

5 He spake ; and bid four Thousand Years  
Roll on ; at length his Son appears ;  
Angels with Joy descend to Earth,  
And sing the young Redeemer's Birth.

6 Lo, by the Sons of Hell he dies ;  
But as he hung 'twixt Earth and Skies,  
He gave their Prince a fatal Blow,  
And triumph'd o'er the Pow'r below.

**CVIII. Christ unseen and beloved;**  
 1 Pet 1.8. *and* 10

1 **N**OT with our mortal Eyes  
 Have we beheld the Lord,  
 Yet we rejoice to hear his Name,  
 And love him in his Word.

2 **O**n Earth we want the sight  
 Of our Redeemer's Face,  
 Yet, Lord, our inmost Thoughts delight  
 To dwell upon thy Grace.

3 **A**nd when we taste thy Love,  
 Our Joys divinely grow,  
 Unspeakable like those above,  
 And Heav'n begins below.

**CIX. The Value of Christ, and his  
 Righteousness; Phil. 3. 7, 8, 9.**

1 **N**o more, my God, I boast no more  
 Of all the Duties I have done;  
 I quit the Hopes I held before,  
 To trust the Merits of thy Son.

2 **N**ow for the Love I bear his Name,  
 What was my Gain I count my Loss,  
 My former Pride I call my Shame,  
 And nail my Glory to his Cross.

3 **Y**es, and I must and will esteem  
 All Things but Loss for Jesus' sake:  
 O may my Soul be found in him,  
 And of his Righteousness partake!

4 The best Obedience of my Hands  
 Dares not appear before thy Throne; CX.  
 But Faith can answer thy Demands  
 By pleading what my Lord has done.

**CX. Death and immediate Glory;**

**2 Cor. 5. 1, 5—8.**

1 **T**HERE is a House not made with Hands,  
 Eternal, and on High,  
 And here my Spirit waiting stands  
 Till God shall bid it fly.

2 Shortly this Prison of my Clay  
 Must be dissolved and fall,  
 Then, O my Soul, with Joy obey  
 Thy heav'ly Father's Call.

3 'Tis He by his Almighty Grace  
 That forms thee fit for Heav'n,  
 And as an earnest of the Place  
 Has his own Spirit giv'n.

4 We walk by Faith of Joys to come,  
 Faith lives upon his Word;  
 But while the Body is our Home  
 We're absent from the Lord.

'Tis pleasant to believe thy Grace,  
 But we had rather see;  
 We would be absent from the Flesh,  
 And present, Lord, with Thee.

CXI. *Saluation by Grace; Titus 3.*

3 — 7.

[1] **L**ORD, we confess our num'rous Fau'ts,  
How great our Guilt has been!  
Foolish and vain were all our Thoughts,  
And all our Lives were Sin.

[2] **B**ut, O my Soul, for ever praise,  
For ever love his Name,  
Who turns thy Feet from dang'rous Ways,  
Of Folly, Sin, and Shame.

[3] 'Tis not by Works of Righteousness,  
Which our own Hands have done;  
But we are sav'd by Sovereign Grace  
Abounding thro' his Son.

[4] 'Tis from the Mercy of our God  
That all our Hopes begin;  
'Tis by the Water and the Blood  
Our Souls are wash'd from Sin.

[5] 'Tis thro' the Purchase of his Death,  
Who hung upon the Tree,  
The Spirit is sent down to breathe  
On such dry Bones as we.

[6] Rais'd from the Dead we live anew,  
And justify'd by Grace,  
We shall appear in Glory too,  
And see our Father's Face.

CXII. *The Brazen Serpent: Or, Looking to Jesus; 3 John, ver. 14—16.*

1 SO did the Hebrew Prophet raise  
The brazen Serpent high,  
The Wounded felt immediate Ease,  
The Camp forbore to die.

2 Look upward in the dying Hour,  
And live, the Prophet cries,  
But Christ performs a nobler Cure  
When Faith lifts up her Eyes.

3 High on the Cross the Saviour hung,  
High on the Heav'n's he reigns:  
Here Sinners by th' old Serpent stung,  
Look, and forget their Pains.

When God's own Son is lifted up  
A dying World revives;  
The Jew beholds the glorious Hope,  
Th' expiring Gentile lives.

CXIII. *Abraham's Blessing on the Gentiles; Gen. 17. 1. Rom. 15. 8. Mark 10. 14.*

HOW large the Promise! How Divine,  
To Abraham and his Seed!  
I'll be a God to Thee and Thine,  
Supplying all their Need.  
The Words of his extensive Love  
From Age to Age indure;

The

The Angel of the Cov'nant proves,  
And seals the Blessing sure.

3 Jesus the antient Faith confirms  
To our great Fathers giv'n ;  
He takes young Children to his Arms,  
And calls them Heirs of Heav'n.

4 Our God, how faithful are his Ways !  
His Love endures the same ;  
Nor from the Promise of his Grace  
Blots out the Children's Name.

**CXIV. The Same ; Rom. 11. 16, 17.**

1 **G**entiles by Nature we belong  
To the wild Olive Wood,  
Grace took us from the Barren Tree,  
And grafts us in the Good.

2 With the same Blessings Grace endows  
The Gentile and the Jew ;  
If Pure and Holy be the Root,  
Such are the Branches too.

3 Then let the Children of the Saints  
Be dedicate to God ;  
Pour out thy Spirit on them, Lord,  
And wash them in thy Blood.

4 Thus to the Parents and their Seed  
Shall thy Salvation come,  
And numerous Housholds meet at last  
In one eternal Home.

**CXV. Conviction of Sin by the Law;**  
**Rom. 7. 8, 9, 14, 24.**

1 **L**ORD, how secure my Conscience was,  
 And felt no inward Dread!  
 I was alive without the Law,  
 And thought my Sins were dead.

2 My Hopes of Heav'n were firm and bright;  
 But since the Precept came,  
 With a convincing Pow'r and Light,  
 I find how vile I am.

3 My Guilt appear'd but small before,  
 Till terribly I saw  
 How Perfect, Holy, Just, and Pure,  
 Was thine eternal Law.

4 Then felt my Soul the heavy Load,  
 My Sins reviv'd again,  
 I had provok'd a dreadful God,  
 And all my Hopes were vain.

5 I'm like a helpless Captive sold,  
 Under the Pow'r of Sin;  
 I cannot do the Good I would,  
 Nor keep my Conscience clean.

6 My God, I cry with every Breath  
 For some kind Pow'r to save,  
 To break the Yoke of Sin and Death,  
 And thus redeem the Slave.

**CXVI. Love to God and our Neigh-  
bour; Mat. 22. 37—40.**

- 1 **T**Hus saith the first, the great Command,  
“ Let all thy inward Pow’rs unite  
“ To love thy Maker, and thy God,  
“ With utmost Vigour and Delight.
- 2 “ Then shall thy Neighbour next in Place  
“ Share thine Affections and Esteem,  
“ And let thy Kindness to thy self  
“ Measure and rule thy Love to him.
- 3 This is the Sense that Moses spoke,  
This did the Prophets preach and prove,  
For want of this the Law is broke,  
And the whole Law’s fulfill’d by Love.
- 4 But O ! how base our Passions are !  
How cold our Charity and Zeal !  
Lord, fill our Souls with heavenly Fire,  
Or we shall ne’er perform thy Will.

**CXVII. Election Sovereign and Free;**

**Rom. 9. 21, 22, 23, 24.**

- 1 **B**Ehold the Potter and the Clay,  
He forms his Vessels as he please :  
Such is our God, and such are We,  
The Subjects of his high Decrees.
- 2 Doth not the Workman’s Pow’r extend  
O’er all the Mass ; which Part to chuse,

And

And mould it for a nobler End,  
And which to leave for viler Use ?]

3 May not the Sovereign Lord on high  
Dispense his Favours as he will,  
Chuse some to Life, while others die,  
And yet be just and gracious still ?

[4 What if to make his Terror known,  
He lets his Patience long indure,  
Suffering vile Rebels to go on,  
And seal their own Destruction sure ?

5 What if he means to show his Grace,  
And his electing Love employs,  
To mark out some of mortal Race,  
And form them fit for heavenly Joys ?]

6 Shall Man reply against the Lord,  
And call his Maker's Ways unjust,  
The Thunder of whose dreadful Word  
Can crush a Thousand Worlds to Dust ?

7 But, O my Soul, if Truths so bright  
Should dazzle and confound thy sight,  
Yet still his written Will obey,  
And wait the great decisive Day.

8 Then shall he make his Justice known,  
And the whole World before his Throne,  
With Joy, or Terror, shall confess  
The Glory of his Righteousness.

**CXVIII. Moses and Christ: Or,  
Sins against the Law and Gospel;  
John 1. 17. Heb. 3. 3, 5, 6. &  
10. 28, 29.**

1 **T**HE Law by *Moses* came,  
But Peace, and Truth, and Love,  
Were brought by *Christ* (a nobler Name)  
Descending from above.

2 **A**midst the House of God  
Their different Works were done ;  
*Moses* a faithful Servant stood,  
But *Christ* a faithful Son.

3 Then to his new Commands  
Be strict Obedience paid ;  
O'er all his Father's House he stands  
The Sovereign and the Head.

4 The Man that durst despise  
The Law that *Moses* brought ;  
Behold ! how terribly he dies  
For his presumptuous Fau't.

5 But sorcer Vengeance falls  
On that rebellious Race,  
Who hate to hear when *Jesus* calls,  
And dare resist his Grace.

CXIX. *The different Success of the Gospel;* 1 Cor. 1. 23, 24. 2 Cor. 2. 16. 1 Cor. 3. 6, 7.

Christ and his Cross is all our Theme;  
The Mysteries that we speak  
Are Scandal in the Jews Esteem,  
And Folly to the Greek.

But Souls enlightned from above  
With Joy receive the Word;  
They see what Wisdom, Power, and Love,  
Shines in their dying Lord.

The vital Savour of his Name  
Restores their fainting Breath;  
But Unbelief perverts the same  
To Guilt, Despair, and Death.

Till God diffuse his Graces down  
Like Showers of heavenly Rain,  
In vain Apollos sows the Ground,  
And Paul may plant in vain.

CXX. *Faith of Things unseen;* Heb.  
11. 1, 3, 8, 10.

FAITH is the brightest Evidence  
Of Things beyond our Sight,  
Breaks thro' the Clouds of Flesh and Sense,  
And dwells in heavenly Light.

2 It

2 It sets Times past in present View,  
Brings distant Prospects home,  
Of Things a Thousand Years ago,  
Or Thousand Years to come.

3 By Faith we know the Worlds were made  
By God's Almighty Word ;  
*Abraham* to unknown Countries led,  
By Faith obey'd the Lord.

4 He sought a City fair and high,  
Built by th' eternal Hands ;  
And Faith assures us, tho' we die,  
That heav'nly Building stands.

### CXXI. Children devoted to God;

Gen. 17. 7, 10. Acts 16. 14, 15, 33.

(For those who practise Infant Baptism.)

1 **T**HUS saith the Mercy of the Lord,  
I'll be a God to thee ;  
I'll bless thy num'rous Race, and they  
Shall be a Seed for me.

2 *Abr'am* believ'd the promis'd Grace,  
And gave his Sons to God ;  
But Water seals the Blessing now,  
That once was seal'd with Blood.

3 Thus *Lydia* sanctify'd her House  
When she receiv'd the Word ;  
Thus the believing Jaylor gave  
His Household to the Lord.

4 Thus later Saints, eternal King,  
Thine antient Truth embrace ;

To thee their Infant-Offspring bring,  
And humbly claim the Grace.

**CXXII. Believers buried with Christ  
in Baptism; Rom. 6. 3, 4, &c.**

1 **D**O we not know that solemn Word,  
That we are bury'd with the Lord,  
Baptiz'd into his Death, and then  
Put off the Body of our Sin?

2 Our Souls receive diviner Breath,  
Rais'd from Corruption, Guilt and Death;  
So from the Grave did Christ arise,  
And lives to God above the Skies.

3 No more let Sin or Satan reign  
Over our mortal Flesh again;  
The various Lusts we serv'd before  
Shall have Domition now no more.

**CXXIII. The Repenting Prodigal;  
Luke 15. 13, &c.**

**B**ehold the Wretch whose Lust and Wine  
Had wasted his Estate,  
He begs a Share amongst the Swine,  
To taste the Husks they eat. D  
I die with Hunger here, he cries,  
I starve in foreign Lands,  
My Father's House has large Supplies,  
And bounteous are his Hands.

3 I'll go, and with a mournful Tongue  
 Fall down before his Face, yidetur haA  
 Father, I've done thy Justice wrong,  
~~flint~~ ~~No~~ can deserve thy Grace. CXXO

4 He sain'd, and hasted to his Home,  
 To seek his Father's Love ;  
 The Father saw the Rebel come,  
 And all his Bowels move. ODI

5 He ran, and fell upon his Neck,  
 Embrac'd and kiss'd his Son ;  
 The Rebel's Heart with Sorrow brake  
 For Follies he had done. [5]

6 Take off his Cloaths of Shame and Sin,  
 (The Father gives Command)  
 Dress him in Garments white and clean,  
 With Rings adorn his Hand. [6]

7 A Day of Feasting I ordain,  
 Let Mirth and Joy abound ;  
 My Son was dead, and lives again,  
 Was lost, and now is found. CXXI

**CXXIV. The First and Second Adam**  
 Rom. 5. 18, &c.

1 DEEP in the Dust before thy Throne  
 Our Guilt and our Disgrace we own  
 Great God, we own th'unhappy Name  
 Whence sprung our Nature and our Sham

2 Adam the Sinner : At his Fall  
 Death like a Conqueror seiz'd us all ;

1 A thousand new-born Babes are dead  
By fatal Union to their Head.

2 But whilst our Spirits fill'd with Awe  
Behold the Terrors of thy Law,  
We sing the Honours of thy Grace,  
That sent to save our ruin'd Race.

3 We sing thine everlasting Son,  
Who join'd our Nature to his own;  
Adam the Second from the Dust  
Raises the Ruins of the First.

4 By the Rebellion of one Man  
Thro' all his Seed the Mischief ran;  
And by One Man's Obedience now  
Are all his Seed made righteous too.

5 Where Sin did reign and Death abound,  
There have the Sons of Adam found  
Abounding Life; there glorious Grace  
Reigns thro' the Lord our Righteousness.

CXXV. Christ's Compassion to the  
Weak and Tempted; Heb. 4. 15,  
16. & 5. 7. Mat. 12. 20.

With Joy we meditate the Grace  
Of our High-Priest above;  
His Heart is made of Tenderness,  
His Bowels melt with Love.

Touch'd with a Sympathy within  
He knows our feeble Frame,  
He knows what sore Temptations mean,  
For he has felt the same.

3 But spotless, innocent and pure  
     The Great Redeemer stood,  
     While Satan's fiery Darts he bore,  
     And did resist to Blood.

4 He in the Days of feeble Flesh  
     Pour'd out his Cries and Tears,  
     And in his Measure feels afresh  
     What every Member bears.

5 He'll never quench the smoaking Flax,  
     But raise it to a Flame ;  
     The bruised Reed he never breaks,  
     Nor scorns the meanest Name.]

6 Then let our humble Faith address  
     His Mercy and his Power,  
     We shall obtain deliv'ring Grace  
     In the distressing Hour.

**CXXVI. Charity and Uncharitable-  
     ness ; Rom. 14:17, 19. 1 Cor. 10, 32.**

1 **N**OT different Food or different Dress  
     Compose the Kingdom of our Lord,  
     But Peace and Joy and Righteousness,  
     Faith and Obedience to his Word.

2 When weaker Christians we despise  
     We do the Gospel mighty wrong ;  
     For God the Gracious and the Wise  
     Receives the Feeble with the Strong.

3 Let Pride and Wrath be banish'd hence,  
     Meekness and Love our Souls pursue :  
     Nor shall our Practice give Offence  
     To Saints, the Gentile or the Jew.

**CXXVII. Christ's Invitation to  
Sinners, or, Humility and Pride;**

Mat. 11. 28—39.

1. " COME hither all ye weary Souls,  
" Ye heavy laden Sinners come,  
" I'll give you Rest from all your Toils,  
" And raise you to thy heavenly Home;
2. " They shall find Rest that learn of me;  
" I'm of a meek and lowly Mind;  
" But Passion rages like the Sea,  
" And Pride is restless as the Wind.
3. " Blest is the Man whose Shoulders take  
" My Yoke, and bear it with Delight;  
" My Yoke is easy to his Neck,  
" My Grace shall make the Burden light.
4. " Jesus, we come at thy Command,  
With Faith and Hope and Humble Zeal  
Resign our Spirits to thy Hand,  
To mould and guide us at thy Will.

**CXXVIII. The Apostles Commission;  
or, The Gospel attested by Miracles;  
Mark 16. 15, &c. Mat. 28. 18,  
&c.**

" GO preach my Gospel, saith the Lord;  
" Bid the whole Earth my Grace (receive);  
" He

“ He shall be sav'd that trusts my Word,  
“ He shall be damn'd that wo'nt believe.

[2] “ I'll make your great Commission known,

“ And ye shall prove my Gospel true  
“ By all the Works that I have done,  
“ By all the Wonders ye shall do.

3 “ Go heal the Sick, go raise the Dead,

“ Go cast out Devils in my Name ;

“ Nor let my Prophets be afraid,

“ Tho' Greeks reproach, & Jews blasphem.

4 “ Teach all the Nations my Commands,

“ I'm with you till the World shall end ;

“ All Pow'r is trusted in my Hands,

“ I can destroy, and I defend.

5 He speaks, and Light shone round his Head,

On a bright Cloud to Heav'n he rode,

Thro' to the farthest Nations spread

The Grace of their ascended God.

### CXXIX. Submission and Deliverance ; or, Abraham offering his Son ; Gen. 22. 6, &c.

1 S<sup>t</sup> Aines, at your Father's Heav'nly Word  
Give up your Comforts to the Lord ;  
He shall restore what you resign,  
Or grant you Blessings more divine.

2 So Abraham with obedient Hand  
Led forth his Son at God's Command,  
The Wood, the Fire, the Knife he took,  
His Arm prepar'd the dreadful Stroke.

SH "

3 Abr'ham

3 Abr'ham, forbear, the Angel cry'd,  
Thy Faith is known, thy Love is try'd;  
Thy Son shall live, Land in thy Seed  
Shall the whole Earth be bless'd indeed.

4 Just in the last distressing Hour  
The Lord displays delivering Pow'r,  
The Mount of Danger is the Place  
Where we shall see surprizing Grace.

**CXXX. Love and Hatred; Phil. 2.**

2. Ephes. 4. 30, &c.

1 NOW by the Bowels of my God,  
His sharp Distress, his sore Complaints,  
By his last Groans, his dying Blood,  
I charge my Soul to love the Saints.

2 Clamour and Wrath and War be gone,  
Envy and Spite for ever cease,  
Let bitter Words no more be known  
Amongst the Saints, the Sons of Peace.

3 The Spirit like a peaceful Dove  
Flies from the Realms of Noise and Strife;  
Why should we vex and grieve his Love  
Who seals our Souls to heavenly Life?

4 Tender and kind be all our Thoughts,  
Thro' all our Lives let Mercy run:  
So God forgives our num'rous Fau'ts  
For the dear Sake of Christ his Son.

**CXXXI. The Pharisee and Publican;**  
Luke 18. 10, &c.

- 1 Behold how Sinners disagree,  
The Publican and Pharisee ! in fact  
One doth his Righteousness proclaim,  
The other owns his Guilt and Shame.
- 2 This Man at humble distance stands,  
And cries for Grace with lifted Hands ;  
That boldly rises near the Throne,  
And talks of Duties he has done.
- 3 The Lord their diff'rent Language knows,  
And diff'rent Answers he bestows ;  
The humble Soul with Grace he crowns,  
Whilst on the Proud his Anger frowns.
- 4 Dear Father, let me never be disgraced  
Joyn'd with the boasting Pharisee ;  
I have no Merits of my own,  
But plead the Suff'rings of thy Son,

**CXXXII. Holiness and Grace ; Tit**

- 1 So let our Lips and Lives express  
The Holy Gospel we profess,  
So let our Works and Virtues shine,  
To prove the Doctrine all Divine.
- 2 Thus shall we best proclaim abroad  
The Honours of our Saviour God ;  
When the Salvation reigns within,  
And Grace subdues the Pow'r of Sin.

3 Our Flesh and Senses must be deny'd,  
Passion and Envy, Lust and Pride,  
While Justice, Temp'rance, Truth, and  
Our inward Piety approye. (Love  
Religion bears our Spirits up,  
While we expect that blessed Hope,  
The bright Appearance of the Lord,  
And Faith stands leaning on his Word.

## CXXXIII: Love and Charity; 1 Cor.

13. 2 — 7, 13.

LET Pharisees of high Esteem  
Their Faith and Zeal declare,  
All their Religion is a Dream  
If Love be wanting there.

Love suffers long with patient Eye,  
Nor is provok'd in haste,  
She lets the present Injury die,  
And long forgets the past.

Malice and Rage, those Fires of Hell,  
She quenches with her Tongue,  
Hopes, and believes, and thinks no ill,  
Tho' she endure the wrong.

She nor desires nor seeks to know  
The Scandals of the Time,  
Nor looks with Pride on those below,  
Nor envies those that climb.]

She lays her own Advantage by  
To seek her Neighbour's Good :

So God's own Son came down to die,  
And bright our Lives with Blood.

Love is the Grace that keeps Her Pow'r,  
In all the Realms above;  
There Faith and Hope are known no more,  
But Saints for ever love.

**CXXXIV. Religion vain without  
Love; 1 Cor. 13, 1, 2, 3.**

- 1 HAD I the Tongues of Greeks and Jews,  
And nobler Speech than Angels use,  
If Love be absent, I am found  
Like tinkling Brass, an empty Sound.
- 2 Were I inspir'd to preach and tell  
All that is done in Heaven and Hell,  
Or could my Faith the World remove,  
Still I am nothing without Love.
- 3 Should I distribute all my Store  
To feed the Bowels of the Poor,  
Or give my Body to the Flame  
To gain a Martyr's glorious Name;
- 4 If Love to God and Love to Men  
Be absent, all my Hopes are vain;  
Nor Tongues, nor Gifts, nor fiery Zeal,  
The Work of Love can e'er fulfil.

CXXXV. *The Love of Christ shed abroad in the Heart*; Eph. 3. 16, &c.

1. **C**OME, dearest Lord, descend and dwell  
By Faith and Love in every Breast;  
Then shall we know, and taste, and feel  
The Joys that cannot be express'd.
2. Come fill our Hearts with inward Strength,  
Make our enlarged Souls possess,  
And learn the height, and breadth, and  
Of thine unmeasurable Grace. (length)
3. Now to the God, whose Power can do  
More than our Thoughts or Wishes know,  
Be everlasting Honours done  
By all the Church, thro' Christ his Son.

CXXXVI. *Sincerity and Hypocrisy*;  
or, *Formality in Worship*; John 4. 24. Psalm 139. 23, 24.

1. **G**OD is a Spirit Just and Wise,  
He sees our innermost Mind;  
In vain to Heaven we raise our Cries,  
And leave our Souls behind.
2. Nothing but Truth before his Throne  
With Honour can appear,  
The painted Hypocrites are known,  
Thro' the Disguise they wear.

3 Their

3 Their lifted Eyes salute the Skies,  
Their bending Knees the Ground ;  
But God abhors the Sacrifice  
Where not the Heart is found.

4 Lord, search my Thoughts, and try my  
And make my Soul sincere ; Then shall I stand before thy Face,  
Then shall I stand before thy Face,  
And find Acceptance there.

**CXXXVII. Salvation by Grace in  
Christ; 2 Tim. 1: 9, 10.**

1 Now to the Pow'r of God Supreme  
Be everlasting Honours giv'n,  
He saves from Hell (we bless his Name)  
He calls our wand'ring Feet to Heav'n.

2 Not for our Duties or Deserts,  
But of his own abounding Grace,  
He works Salvation in our Hearts,  
And forms a People for his Praise.

3 'Twas his own Purpose that begun  
To rescue Rebels doom'd to die,  
He gave us Grace in Christ his Son  
Before he spread the Starry Sky.

4 Jesus the Lord appears at last,  
And makes his Father's Counsels known ;  
Declares the great Transactions past,  
And brings Immortal Blessings down.

5 He dies ; and in that dreadful Night  
Did all the Pow'rs of Hell destroy ;  
Rising he brought our Heav'n to light,  
And took Possession of the Joy.

CXXXVIII. *Saints in the Hand of Christ; John 10. 28, 29.*

1 Firm as the Earth thy Gospel stands,  
My Lord, my Hope, my Trust;  
If I am found in Jesus' Hands  
My Soul can ne'er be lost.

2 His Honour is engag'd to save  
The meanest of his Sheep,  
All that his heav'nly Father gave  
His Hands securely keep.

3 Nor Death, nor Hell shall e'er remove  
His Fav'rites from his Breast,  
In the dear Bosom of his Love  
They must for ever rest.

CXXXIX. *Hope in the Covenant; or, God's Promise and Truth unchangeable; Heb. 6. 17—19.*

1 HOW oft have Sin and Satan strove  
To rend my Soul from thee, my God?  
But everlasting is thy Love,  
And Jesus seals it with his Blood.

2 The Oath and Promise of the Lord  
Joyn to confirm the wondrous Grace;  
Eternal Pow'r performs the Word,  
And fills all Heav'n with endless Praise.

3 Amidst Temptations sharp and long  
My Soul to this dear Refuge flies.

Hope

Hope is my Anchor, firm and strong,  
While Tempests blow, and Billows rise.

4 The Gospel bears my Spirits up ;  
A faithful and unchanging God  
Lays the Foundation for my Hope  
In Oaths, and Promises, and Blood.

**CXL. A Living and a Dead Faith,**  
*collected from several Scriptures.*

1 **M**istaken Souls ! that dream of Heav'n,  
And make their empty Boast  
Of inward Joys, and Sins forgiv'n,  
While they are Slaves to Lust.

2 Vain are our Fancies, airy Flights,  
If Faith be cold and dead,  
None but a living Power unites  
To Christ the living Head.

3 'Tis Faith that changes all the Heart,  
Tis Faith that works by Love,  
That bids all sinful Joys depart,  
And lifts the Thoughts above.

4 'Tis Faith that conquers Earth and Hell  
By a Celestial Power,  
This is the Grace that shall prevail  
In the decisive Hour.

5 Faith must obey her Father's Will,  
As well as trust his Grace ;  
A pard'ning God is jealous still  
For his own Holiness.

6 When

6 When from the Curse he sets us free

He makes our Natures clean,

Nor would he send his Son to be

The Minister of Sin.

7 His Spirit purifies our Frame,

And seals our Peace with God;

Jesus, and his Salvation came

By Water and by Blood.

**CXL. The Humiliation and Exaltation of Christ; Isa. 53. 1—5,**

10—12.

1 WHO has believ'd thy Word,  
Or thy Salvation known?

Reveal thine Arm, Almighty Lord,  
And glorify thy Son.

2 The Jews esteem'd him here  
Too mean for their Belief.

Sorrows his chief Acquaintance were,  
And his Companion, Grief.

3 They turn'd their Eyes away,  
And treated him with Scorn;  
But 'twas their Grief upon him lay,  
Their Sorrows he has born.

4 'Twas for the stubborn Jews  
And Gentiles then unknown,  
The God of Justice pleas'd to bruise  
His best-beloved Son.

5 " But I'll prolong his Days,  
" And make his Kingdom stand,  
" My

" My Pleasure (saith the God of Grace)

" Shall prosper in his Hand, in all

[6] " His joyful Soul shall see now 10/

" The Purchase of his Pain, 1/ed T

" And by his Knowledge justify 2/ed T

" The guilty Sons of Men.] Isa

[7] " Ten thousand Captive Slaves

" Releas'd from Death and Sin, &

" Shall quit their Prisons and their Graves,

And own his Pow'r Divine.]

[8] " Heav'n shall advance my Son

" To Joys that Earth deny'd,

" Who saw the Follies Men had done,

" And bore their Sins, and dy'd.]

**CXLII. The same; Isa. 53. 6—9, 12.**

1 Like Sheep we went astray, 1/ed T  
And broke the Fold of God, T  
Each wand'ring in a diff'rent way, in a world  
But all the downward Road did Isa

2 How dreadful was the Hour 1/ed T  
When God our Wand'ring's laid, Isa  
And did at once his Vengeance pour 2/ed T  
Upon the Shepherd's Head, 1/ed T

3 How glorious was the Grace, 2/ed T  
When Christ sustain'd the Stroke! T  
His Life and Blood the Shepherd pays  
A Ransom for the Flock'd fled Isa

4 His Honourland his Breath 1/ed T  
Were taken both away, Isa  
Join'd

Join'd with the wicked in his Death,

And made as vile as they.

5 But God shall raise his Head

O'er all the Sons of Men,

And make him see a numerous Seed

To recompence his Pain.

6 I'll give him (saith the Lord)

A Portion with the Strong;

He shall possess a large Reward,

And hold his Honour strong.

### CXLIII. Characters of the Children of God. From several Scriptures.

So new-born Babes desire the Breast,

To feed, and grow, and thrive;

So Saints with Joy the Gospel taste,

And by the Gospel live.

With inward Lust their Heart approves

All that the Word relates;

They love the Men their Father loves,

And hate the Works he hates.

Not all the flatt'ring Baits on Earth

Can make them Slaves to Lust.

They can't forget their heav'ly Birth,

Nor grovel in the Dust.

Not all the Chains that Tyrants use

Shall bind their Souls to Vice.

Faith like a Conqueror can produce

A thousand Victories.

[5 Grace like an uncorrupting Seed  
Abides and reigns within ;  
Immortal Principles forbid  
The Sons of God to sin.]

[6 Not by the Terrors of a Slave  
Do they perform his Will,  
But with the noblest Pow'rs they have  
His sweet Commands fulfil.]

7 They find Access at every Hour  
To God within the Vail; <sup>h</sup> And hence  
Hence they derive a quickning Power,  
And Joys that never fail. III. 12.

8 O happy Souls! O glorious State  
Of over-flowing Grace!  
To dwell so near their Father's Seat,  
And see his lovely Face!

9 Lord, I address thy heavenly Throne;  
Call me a Child of thine; yd bnh  
Send down the Spirit of thy Son  
To form my Heart Divine.

10 There stablish my choicest Loves abroad,  
And make my Comforts strong;  
Then shall I say, *My Father, God,*  
With an unwavering Tongue.

#### CXLIV. The Witnessing and Sealing

**Spirit ; Rom. 8. 14, 16. Eph. 1:3, 14.**

# 1 WHY should the Children of a King Go mourning all their Days?

Great Comforter, descend and bring  
Some Tokens of thy Grace.

2 Dost thou not dwell in all the Saints,  
And seal the Heirs of Heav'n?

When wilt thou banish my Complaints,  
And show my Sins forgiv'n?

3 Assure my Conscience of her Part  
In the Redeemer's Blood;

And bear thy Witness with my Heart  
That I am born of God.

4 Thou art the Earnest of his Love,  
The Pledge of Joys to come;  
And thy soft Wings, Celestial Dove,  
Will safe convey me home.

CXLV. *Christ and Aaron, taken  
from Heb. 7, & 9.*

1 JESUS, in thee our Eyes behold  
A thousand Glories more  
Than the rich Gems and polish'd Gold  
The Sons of Men wore.

2 They first their own Burth-Off'rings  
To purge themselves from Sin;  
Thy Life was pure without a Spot,  
And all thy Nature clean.

3 Fresh Blood as constant as the Day  
Was on their Altar spilt;  
But thy one Off'ring takes away  
For ever all our Guilt.

[4 Their

[4] Their Priesthood ran thro' several Hands,  
For mortal was their Race ;  
Thy never changing Office stands, <sup>once</sup>  
Eternal, as thy, Days. [4]

[5] Once in the Circuit of a Year,  
With Blood but not his own,  
Aaron within the Vail appears,  
Before the Golden Throne. [4]

6 But Christ by his own pow'rful Blood  
Ascends above the Skies,  
And in the Presence of our God,  
Shows his own Sacrifice. [4]

7 Jesus, the King of Glory, reigns  
On Sion's heavenly Hill,  
Looks like a Lamb that has been slain  
and wears his Priesthood still. [4]

8 He ever lives to intercede  
Before his Father's Face :  
Give him, my Soul, thy Cause to plead,  
Nor doubt the Father's Grace.

**CXLVI. Characters of Christ, borrowed from inanimate Things in Scripture.**

[1] Go, worship at Immanuel's Feet,  
See in his Face what Wonders meet  
Earth is too narrow to express  
His Worth, his Glory, or his Grace.

[2] The whole Creation can afford  
But some faint Shadows of my Lord.

Nature to make his Beauties known,  
Must mingle Colours not her own.]

[3] Is he compar'd to Wine or Bread?—  
Dear Lord, our Souls would thus be fed;  
That Flesh, that dying Blood of thine,  
Is Bread of Life, is heav'nly Wine.]

[4] Is he a Tree? The World receives  
Salvation from his healing Leaves:  
That righteous Branch, that fruitful Bough  
Is David's Root, and Offspring too.]

[5] Is he a Rose? not Sharon yields  
Such Fragrancy in all her Fields;  
Or if the Lilly he assume,  
The Valleys bless the rich Perfume.]

[6] Is he a Vine? His heav'nly Root  
Supplies the Boughs with Life and Fruit:  
O let a lasting Union join  
My Soul the Branch to Christ the Vine.]

[7] Is he the Head? Each Member lives,  
And owns the vital Pow'r he gives;  
The Saints below, and Saints above,  
Join'd by his Spirit and his Love.]

[8] Is he a Fountain? There I bathe,  
And heal the Plague of Sin and Death:  
These Waters all my Soul renew,  
And cleanse my spotted Garments too.]

[9] Is he a Fire? He'll purge my Dross,  
But the true Gold sustains no Loss;  
Like a Refiner shall he fit,  
And tread the Refuse with his Feet.]

[10] Is he a Rock? How firm he proves!  
The Rock of Ages never moves;  
Yet the sweet Strains that from him flow  
Attend us all the Desert thro'.]

[11] Is he a Way? He leads to God,  
The Path is drawn in Lines of Blood;  
There would I walk with Hope and Zeal,  
Till I arrive at Zion's Hill.]

[12] Is he a Door? I'll enter in;  
Behold the Pastures large and green;  
A Paradise divinely fair,  
None but the Sheep have freedom there.]

[13] Is he design'd a Corner-Stone,  
For Men to build their Heav'n upon?  
I'll make him my Foundation too,  
Nor fear the Plots of Hell below.]

[14] Is he a Temple? I adore  
Th' indwelling Majesty and Pow'r,  
And still to this most holy Place  
When e'er I pray I turn my Face.]

[15] Is he a Star? He breaks the Night,  
Piercing the Shades with dawning Light;  
I know his Glories from afar,  
I know the Bright, the Morning Star.]

[16] Is he a Sun? His Beams are Grace,  
His Course is Joy and Righteousness:  
Nations rejoice when he appears  
To chase their Clouds, and dry their Tears.

[17] O let me climb those higher Skies  
Where Storms and Darkness never rise!

There

There he displays his Pow'rs abroad,  
And Shines, and Reigns th' Incarnate God.]

18 Nor Earth, nor Seas, nor Sun, nor Stars,  
Nor Heav'n his full Resemblance bears ;  
His Beauties we can never trace,  
Till we behold him Face to Face.

### CXLVII. *The Names and Titles of Christ, from several Scriptures.*

[1] **T**IS from the Treasures of his Word  
I borrow Titles for my Lord ;  
Nor Art, nor Nature can supply  
Sufficient Forms of Majesty.

2 Bright Image of the Father's Face,  
Shining with undiminish'd Rays ;  
Th' Eternal God's Eternal Son,  
The Heir, and Partner of his Throne.]

3 The King of Kings, the Lord most high  
Writes his own Name upon his Thigh :  
He wears a Garment dipt in Blood,  
And breaks the Nations with his Rod.

4 Where Grace can neither melt nor move  
The Lamb resents his injur'd Love,  
Awakes his Wrath without delay,  
And Judah's Lion tears the Prey.

5 But when for Works of Peace he comes,  
What winning Titles he assumes !  
Light of the World, and Life of Men ;  
Nor bears those Characters in vain.

6 With tender Pity in his Heart ad. and P  
He acts the Mediator's Part ; 2013 baa  
A Friend and Brother he appears,  
And well fulfils the Names he wears.

7 At length the Judge his Throne ascends,  
Divides the Rebels from his Friends, 4  
And Saints in full Fruition prove  
His rich Variety of Love.

**CXLVIII. The same, as the 148th  
Psalm.**

1 **W**ith cheerful Voice I sing  
The Titles of my Lord,  
And borrow all the Names  
Of Honour from his Word ;  
Nature and Art  
Can ne'er supply  
Sufficient Forms  
Of Majesty.

2 **I**n Jesus we behold  
His Father's Glorious Face,  
Shining for ever bright  
With mild and lovely Rays :  
Th' Eternal God's  
Eternal Son  
Inherits and  
Partakes the Throne.

3 **T**he Sovereign King of Kings,  
The Lord of Lords most high,  
Writes his own Name upon  
His Garment and his Thigh.

His

His Name is call'd

*The Word of God* ;

He rules the Earth

With Iron Rod.

4 Where Promises and Grace

Can neither melt nor move,

The angry *Lamb* resents

The Injuries of his Love ;

Awakes his Wrath

Without delay,

As Lions roar

And tear the Prey.

5 But when for Works of Peace,

The great *Redeemer* comes,

What gentle Characters,

What Titles he assumes ?

*Light of the World,*

*And Life of Men* ;

Nor will he bear

Those Names in vain.

6 Imminest Compassion reigns

In our *Immanuel's* Heart,

When he descends to act

A Mediator's Part.

He is a *Friend*

And *Brother* too ;

Divinely kind,

Divinely true.

7 At length the Lord the Judge

His awful Throne ascends,

And drives the Rebels far

From Favourites and Friends.

Then shall the Saints  
Compleatly prove  
The Heights and Depths  
Of all his Love.

**CXLIX. The Offices of Christ, from  
several Scriptures.**

[1] Join all the Names of Love and Power  
That ever Men or Angels bore ;  
All are too mean to speak his Worth,  
Or set Immanuel's Glory forth.

[2] But O what condescending Ways  
He takes to teach his heav'nly Grace !  
My Eyes with Joy and Wonder see  
What Forms of Love he bears for me.

[3] The Angel of the Cov'nant stands  
With his Commission in his Hands,  
Sent from his Father's milder Throne  
To make the great Salvation known.]

[4] Great Prophet, let me bless thy Name ;  
By Thee the joyful Tidings came,  
Of Wrath appeas'd, of Sins forgiv'n,  
Of Hell subdu'd, and Peace with Heav'n.]

[5] My bright Example, and my Guide,  
I would be walking near thy side ;  
O let me never run astray,  
Nor follow the forbidden Way !]

[6] I love my Shepherd, he shall keep  
My wand'ring Soul amongst his Sheep :

He feeds his Flock, he call their Names,  
And in his Bosom bears the Lambs.]

[7] My Surety undertakes my Cause,  
Answering his Father's broken Laws ;  
Behold my Soul at freedom set ;  
My Surety paid the dreadful Debt.]

[8] Jesus my Great High-Priest has dy'd,  
I seek no Sacrifice beside ;  
His Blood did once for all atone,  
And now it pleads before the Throne.]

[9] My Advocate appears on high,  
The Father lays his Thunder by ;  
Not all that Earth or Hell can say  
Shall turn my Father's Heart away.]

[10] My Lord, my Conqu'ror, and my King,  
Thy Scepter and thy Sword I sing ;  
Thine is the Vict'ry, and I sit  
A joyful Subject at thy Feet.]

[11] Aspire, my Soul, to glorious Deeds,  
The Captain of Salvation leads ;  
March on, nor fear to win the Day,  
Tho' Death and Hell obstruct the Way.]

Should Death, and Hell, and Powers  
Put all their Forms of Mischief on,  
I shall be safe ; for Christ displays  
Salvation in more Sovereign Ways.

**CL. The Same; as the 148th Psalm.**

1 **J**oin all the glorious Names  
Of Wisdom, Love, and Power,  
That ever Mortals knew,  
That Angels ever bore:  
All are too mean  
To speak his Worth,  
Too mean to set  
My Saviour forth.

2 But O what gentle Terms,  
What condescending Ways  
Doth our Redeemer use  
To teach his heav'nly Grace!  
Mine Eyes with Joy  
And Wonder see  
What Forms of Love  
He bears for me.

[3 Array'd in Mortal Flesh  
He like an *Angel* stands,  
And holds the Promises,  
And Pardons in his Hands:  
Commission'd from  
His Father's Throne,  
To make his Grace  
To Mortals known.]

[4 Great Prophet of my God,  
My Tongue would bless thy Name;  
By thee the joyful News  
Of our Salvation came;  
The joyful News  
Of Sins forgiv'n,

Of Hell subdu'd,  
And Peace with Heav'n.]

[5 Be thou my *Counsellor*,  
My *Pattern*, and my *Guide* ;  
And thro' this *Desart Land*,  
Still keep me near thy side.

O let my *Feet*  
Ne'er run astray,  
Nor rove, nor seek  
The crooked Way!]

[6 I love my *Shepherd's Voice*,  
His watchful Eyes shall keep  
My wand'ring Soul among  
The thousands of his *Sheep* ;  
He feeds his *Flock*,  
He calls their *Names*,  
His *Bosom* bears  
The tender *Lambs*.]

[7 To this dear *Surety's Hand*,  
Will I commit my *Cause* ;  
He answers and fulfils  
His *Father's broken Laws*.  
Behold my Soul  
At Freedom set !  
My *Surety* paid  
The dreadful *Debt*.]

[8 *Jesus* my Great *High-Priest*,  
Offer'd his *Blood* and dy'd ;  
My guilty *Conscience* seeks  
No *Sacrifice* beside.

His pow'rful Blood  
Did once atone  
And now it pleads  
Before the Throne.]

[9 My Advocate appears  
For my Defence on high,  
The Father bows his Ear,  
And lays his Thunder by.  
Not all that Hell  
Or Sin can say  
Shall turn his Heart,  
His Love away.]

[10 My Dear Almighty Lord,  
My Conqu'ror, and my King,  
Thy Scepter, and thy Sword,  
Thy reigning Grace I sing.  
Thine is the Pow'r,  
Behold I sit  
In willing Bonds  
Before thy Feet.]

[11 Now let my Soul arise,  
And tread the Tempter down;  
My Captain leads me forth  
To Conquest and a Crown.  
A feeble Saint  
Shall win the Day,  
Tho' Death and Hell  
Obstruct the Way.]

[12 Should all the Hosts of Death,  
And Powers of Hell unknown,

Put their most dreadful Forms  
Of Rage and Mischief on ;  
I shall be safe,  
For Christ displays  
Superior Power  
And Guardian-Grace.

# HYMNS

AND

## Spiritual Songs

**The End of the First Book.**

BOOK II.

Composed on Divine Subjects

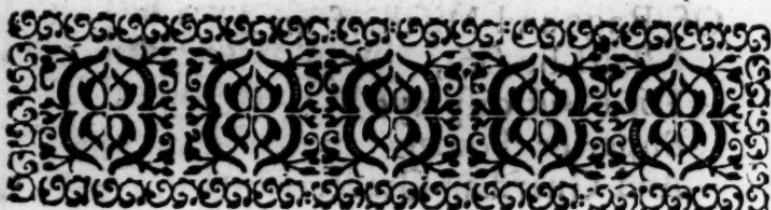
For the Use of Schools & Colleges

Classes-Pupils.

Edited by George H. Allen  
and J. W. Chapman  
for the use of Schools & Colleges  
and Classes-Pupils.

**G 4 HYMNS.**

Described in the Title-Page of this Volume.



# HYMNS AND Spiritual Songs.

---



---

BOOK II.

---



---

Composed on Divine Subjects.

---



---

## I. A Song of Praise to God from Great-Britain.

**N**ature with all her Pow'rs shall sing  
God the Creator and the King :  
2. **N**o Air, nor Earth, nor Skies,  
Deny the Tribute of their Praise.

[2 Be-

[2] Begin to make his Glories known,  
Ye Seraphs that sit near his Throne ;  
Tune your Harps high, and spread the  
To the Creation's utmost Bound.] (Sound

[3] All mortal Things of meaner Frame,  
Exert your Force and own his Name,  
Whilst with our Souls and with our Voice  
We sing his Honours and our Joys.]

[4] To him be sacred all we have  
From the young Cradle to the Grave :  
Our Lips shall his loud Wonders tell,  
And ev'ry Word a Miracle.]

[5] This Northern Isle, our Native Land,  
Lies safe in God th' Almighty's Hand :  
Our Foes of Vict'ry dream in vain,  
And wear the captivating Chain.

[6] He builds and guards the British Throne,  
And makes it gracious like his own,  
Makes our successive Princes kind,  
And gives our Dangers to the Wind.]

[7] Raise monumental Praises high  
To him that thunders thro' the Sky,  
And with an awful Nod or Frown  
Shakes an aspiring Tyrant down.

[8] Pillars of lasting Brass proclaim  
The Triumphs of th' Eternal Name ;  
While trembling Nations read from far  
The Honours of the God of War.]

[9] Thus let our flaming Zeal employ  
Our loftiest Thoughts and loudest Songs :

Britain, pronounce with warmest Joy  
 Hosanna from ten thousand Tongues  
 Yet, mighty God, our feeble Frame  
 Attempts in vain to reach thy Name ;  
 The strongest Notes that Angels raise  
 Faint in the Worship and the Praise.

### II. *The Death of a Sinner.*

- 1 MY Thoughts on awful Subjects roll,  
 Damnation and the Dead ;  
 What Horrors seize the guilty Soul  
 Upon a dying Bed.
- 2 Lingring about these mortal Shores  
 She makes a long Delay,  
 Till like a Flood with rapid Force  
 Death sweeps the Wretch away.
- 3 Then swift and dreadful she descends  
 Down to the fiery Coast,  
 Amongst abominable Fiends,  
 Her self a frightful Ghost.
- 4 There endless Crouds of Sinners lye,  
 And Darkness makes their Chains ;  
 Tortur'd with keen Despair they cry,  
 Yet wait for fiercer Pains.
- 5 Not all their Anguish and their Blood  
 For their old Guilt atones,  
 Nor the Compassions of a God  
 Shall hearken to their Groans.

## BOOK Spiritual Songs.

131

6 Amazing Grace, that kept my Breath,  
Nor bid my Soul remove,  
Till I had learn'd my Saviour's Death,  
And well insur'd his Love !

## III. The Death and Burial of a Saint.

1 WHY do we mourn departing Friends ?  
Or shake at Death's Alarms ?  
'Tis but the Voice that Jesus sends  
To call them to his Arms.

2 Are we not tending upward too  
As fast as Time can move ?  
Nor would we wish the Hours more slow  
To keep us from our Love.

3 Why should we tremble to convey  
Their Bodies to the Tomb ?  
There the dear Flesh of Jesus lay,  
And left a long Perfume.

4 The Graves of all his Saints he blest,  
And softned every Bed :  
Where should the dying Members rest,  
But with the dying Head ?

5 Thence he arose, ascending high,  
And shew'd our Feet the Way ;  
Up to the Lord our Flesh shall fly  
At the great Rising Day.

6 Then let the last loud Trumpet sound,  
And bid our Kindred rise ;  
Awake ye Nations, under Ground,  
Ye Saints, ascend the Skies.

IV. Sat.

IV. *Salvation in the Cross.*

1 **H**ere at thy Cross, my dying God,  
I lay my Soul beneath thy Love,  
Beneath the Droppings of thy Blood,  
Jesus, nor shall it e'er remove.

2 Not all that Tyrants think or say  
With Rage and Lightning in their Eyes,  
Nor Hell shall fright my Heart away,  
Should Hell with all its Legions rise.

3 Should Worlds conspire to drive me thence,  
Moveless and firm this Heart should lie;  
Resolv'd (for that's my last Defence)  
If I must perish, there to die.

4 But speak, my Lord, and calm my Fear;  
Am I not safe beneath thy Shade?  
Thy Vengeance will not strike me here,  
Nor Satan dares my Soul invade.

5 Yes, I'm secure beneath thy Blood,  
And all my Foes shall lose their Aim.  
*Hosanna* to my dying God,  
And my best Honours to his Name.

V. *Longing to Praise Christ better.*

1 **L**ord, when my Thoughts with Wonder  
O'er the sharp Sorrows of thy Soul;  
And read my Maker's broken Laws  
Repair'd and honour'd by thy Cross.

2 When

## B. II. *Spiritual Songs.*

133

- 2 When I behold Death, Hell, and Sin,  
Vanquish'd by that dear Blood of thine,  
And see the Man that groan'd and dy'd,  
Sit Glorious by his Father's side.
- 3 My Passions rise and soar above,  
I'm wing'd with Faith, and fir'd with Love;  
Fain would I reach eternal Things,  
And learn the Notes that Gabriel sings.
- 4 But my Heart fails, my Tongue complains,  
For want of their immortal Strains;  
And in such humble Notes as these  
Must fall below thy Victories.
- 5 Well, the kind Minute must appear  
When we shall leave these Bodies here,  
These Clogs of Clay, and mount on high  
To joyn the Songs above the Sky.

## VI. *A Morning Song.*

- 1 O NCE more, my Soul, the rising Day  
Salutes thy waking Eyes,  
Once more, my Voice, thy Tribute pay  
To him that rolls the Skies.
- 2 Night unto Night his Name repeats,  
The Day renews the Sound,  
Wide as the Heaven on which he sits  
To turn the Seasons round.
- 3 'Tis he supports my mortal Frame,  
My Tongue shall speak his Praise;

My

My Sins would rouze his Wrath to flame,  
And yet his Wrath delays.

[4 On a poor Worm thy Power might tread,  
And I could ne'er withstand :  
Thy Justice might have crush'd me dead,  
But Mercy held thine Hand.]

5. A Thousand wretched Souls are fled  
Since the last setting Sun,  
And yet thou lengthnest out my Thread,  
And yet my Moments run.]

6. Dear God, let all my Hours be thine,  
Whilst I enjoy the Light,  
Then shall my Sun in Smiles decline,  
And bring a pleasing Night.

## VII. An Evening Song.

[1] **D**Read Sov'reign, let my Evening Song  
Like holy Incense rise ; .IV  
Assist the Offerings of my Tongue  
To reach the lofty Skies.

2. Through all the Dangers of the Day,  
Thy Hand was still my Guard,  
And still to drive my Wants away  
Thy Mercy stood prepar'd.]

3. Perpetual Blessings from above  
Encompass me around,  
But O how few Returns of Love  
Hath my Creator found !

4. What have I done for him that dy'd  
To save my wretched Soul ?

How

How are my Follies multiply'd,  
Fast as my Minutes roll!

Lord, with this guilty Heart of mine  
To thy dear Cross I flee,  
And to thy Grace my Soul resign  
To be renew'd by thee.

Sprinkled afresh with pard'ning Blood  
I lay me down to rest,  
As in th' Embraces of my God,  
Or on my Saviour's Breast.

VIII. *A Hymn for Morning or Evening.*

**H**osanna, with a cheerful Sound,  
To God's upholding Hand,  
Ten Thousand Snares attend us round,  
And yet secure we stand.

That was a most amazing Power,  
That rais'd us with a Word,  
And every Day and every Hour  
We lean upon the Lord.

The Evening rests our weary Head,  
And Angels guard the Room;  
We wake, and we admire the Bed  
That was not made our Tomb.

The rising Morning can't assure  
That we shall end the Day,  
For Death stands ready at the Door  
To seize our Lives away.

5 Our

5 Our Breath is forfeited by Sin

To God's revenging Law;

We own thy Grace, Immortal King,

In every Gasp we draw.

6 God is our Sun, whose daily Light

Our Joy and Safety brings;

Our feeble Flesh lyes safe at Night

Beneath his shady Wings.

IX. *Godly Sorrow arising from the Sufferings of Christ.*

1 **A**LAS ! and did my Saviour bleed,  
And did my Sovereign die ?  
Would he devote that sacred Head  
For such a Worm as I ?

2 Thy Body stain, sweet Jesus, thine,  
And bath'd in its own Blood,  
While all expos'd to Wrath divine,  
The glorious Sufferer stood ?

3 Was it for Crimes that I had done  
He groan'd upon the Tree ?  
Amazing Pity ! Grace unknown !  
And Love beyond degree ?

4 Well might the Sun in Darkness hide,  
And shut his Glories in,  
When God the mighty Maker dy'd  
For Man the Creatures Sin.

5 Thus might I hide my blushing Face  
While his dear Cross appears,

Dissolve my Heart in Thankfulness,  
And melt my Eyes to Tears.

6 But drops of Grief can ne'er repay  
The Debt of Love I owe;  
Here, Lord, I give my self away,  
'Tis all that I can do.

### X. Parting with Carnal Joys.

1 M Y Soul forsakes her vain Delight,  
And bids the World farewell,  
Base as the Dirt beneath my Feet,  
And mischievous as Hell.

2 No longer will I ask your Love,  
Nor seek your Friendship more;  
The Happiness that I approve  
Eyes not within your Power.

3 There's nothing round this spacious Earth  
That suits my large Desire;  
To boundless Joy and solid Mirth  
My nobler Thoughts aspire.

4 Where Pleasure rolls its living Flood  
From Sin and Dross refin'd,  
Still springing from the Throne of God,  
And fit to cheer the Mind.

Th' Almighty Ruler of the Sphere,  
The Glorious and the Great, .111.  
Brings his own All-sufficiency there,  
To make our Bliss compleat.]

Had I the Pinions of a Dove HH  
I'd climb the heav'nly Road; T  
There

There sits my Saviour drest in Love,  
And there my smiling God.

XI. *The Same.*

- 1 **I** Send the Joys of Earth away,  
    Away ye Tempters of the Mind,  
    False as the smooth deceitful Sea,  
    And empty as the whistling Wind.
- 2 **Y**our Streams were floating me along  
    Down to the Gulf of black Despair,  
    And whilst I listen'd to your Song,  
    Your Streams had e'en convey'd me there.
- 3 **L**ord, I adore thy matchless Grace,  
    That warn'd me of that dark Abyss,  
    That drew me from those treacherous Seas,  
    And bid me seek superior Bliss.
- 4 **N**ow to the shining Realms above  
    I stretch my Hands, and glance mine Eyes,  
    O for the Pinions of a Dove,  
    To bear me to the upper Skies!
- 5 **T**here from the Bosom of my God  
    Oceans of endless Pleasure roll,  
    There would I fix my last Abode,  
    And drown the Sorrows of my Soul.

XII. *Christ is the Substance of the Levitical Priesthood.*

- 1 **T**HE true Messiah now appears,  
    The Types are all withdrawn;

and T

S

XII  
T  
W  
S  
L  
A  
H  
M  
N  
A  
S  
VX

So fly the Shadows and the Stars  
Before the rising Dawn.

2 No smoking Sweets, nor bleeding Lambs,  
Nor Kid, nor Bullock slain;  
Incense and Spice of costly Names  
Would all be burnt in vain.

3 Aaron must lay his Robes away,  
His Mitre and his Vest,  
When God himself comes down to be  
The Off'ring and the Priest.

4 He took our mortal Flesh to show  
The Wonders of his Love,  
For us he paid his Life below,  
And prays for us above.

5 Father, he cries, forgive their Sins,  
For I my self have dy'd  
And then he shows his open'd Veins,  
And pleads his wounded Side.

XIII. *The Creation, Preservation,  
Dissolution, and Restoration of this  
World.*

SING to the Lord that hath built the Cities,  
The Lord that bear'd this stately Frame,  
Let half the Nations sound his Praise,  
And Lands unknown repeat his Name.

He form'd the Seas, and form'd the Hills,  
Made every Drop, and every Dust,  
Nature and Time, with all their Wheels,  
And push'd them into Motion first.

3 Now from his high Imperial Throne  
He looks far down upon the Spheres,  
He bids the shining Orbs roll on,  
And round he turns our hasty Years.

4 Thus shall this moving Engine last  
Till all his Saints are gather'd in,  
Then for the Trumpets dreadful Blast  
To shake it all to Dust again !

5 Yet when the Sound shall rear the Skies,  
And Lightning burn the Globe below,  
Saints, you may lift your joyful Eyes,  
There's a new Heaven and Earth for you.

#### XIV. The Lord's Day. Qr, Delight in Ordinances.

1 Welcome sweet Day of Rest  
That saw the Lord arise ;  
Welcome to this reviving Breast,  
And these rejoicing Eyes !

2 The King himself comes near  
And feasts his Saints to Day,  
Here we may sit, and see him here,  
And love, and praise, and pray.

3 One Day amidst the Place  
Where my dear God hath been, T  
Is sweeter than Ten Thousand Days  
Of pleasureable Sin.

4 My willing Soul would stay  
In such a Frame as this,  
And sit and sing her self away  
To everlasting Bliss.

XV. *The Enjoyment of Christ: Or, Delight in Worship.*

1 **F**AR from my Thoughts, vain World, be  
Let my religious Hours alone: (gone,  
Fain would my Eyes my Saviour see,  
I wait a Visit, Lord, from thee.

2 My Heart grows warm with holy Fire,  
And kindles with a pure Desire:  
Come, my dear *Jesus*, from above,  
And feed my Soul with heav'nly Love.

[3 The Trees of Life Immortal stand  
In flourishing Rows at thy Right Hand,  
And in sweet Murmurs by their side  
Rivers of Bliss perpetual glide.

4 Haste then, but with a smiling Face,  
And spread the Table of thy Grace:  
Bring down a Taste of Fruit Divine,  
And cheer my Heart with sacred Wine!]

5 Blest *Jesus*, what delicious Fare!  
How sweet thy Entertainments are!  
Never did Angels taste above  
Redeeming Grace and dying Love.

6 Hail, great *Immanuel*, all Divine,  
In thee thy Father's Glories shine:  
Thou brightest, sweetest, fairest One,  
That Eyes have seen, or Angels known.

## No : XVI Part the Second.

7 **L**ORD, what a Heaven of saving Grace,  
Shines thro' the Beauties of thy Face,  
And lights our Passions to a Flame !  
Lord, how we love thy charming Name.

8 When I can say, My God is mine,  
When I can feel thy Glories shine,  
I tread the World beneath my Feet,  
And all that Earth calls Good or Great.

9 While such a Scene of Sacred Joys  
Our raptur'd Eyes and Souls employs,  
Here we could sit, and gaze away,  
A long, an everlasting Day.

10 Well, we shall quickly pass the Night,  
To the fair Coasts of perfect Light ;  
Then shall our joyful Senses rove  
O'er the dear Object of our Love.

11 There shall we drink full Draughts of (Bliss,  
And pluck new Life from heav'nly Trees :  
Yet now and then, dear Lord, bestow  
A drop of Heaven on Worms below.

12 Send Comforts down from thy Right Hand,  
While we pass thro' this barren Land,  
And in thy Temple let us see,  
A Glimpse of Love, a Glimpse of Thee.]

## XVII. God's Eternity.

1 **R**ise, rise my Soul, and leave the Ground,  
Stretch all my Thoughts abroad,  
And rouze up every tuneful Sound  
To praise th' eternal God.

2 Long e'er the lofty Skies were spread  
Jehovah fill'd his Throne ;  
Or Adam form'd, or Angels made,  
The Maker liv'd alone.

3 His boundless Years can ne'er decrease,  
But still maintain their Prime ;  
Eternity's his Dwelling Place,  
And Ever is his Time.

4 While like a Tide our Minutes flow,  
The present and the past,  
He fills his own Immortal N O W,  
And sees our Ages waste.

5 The Sea and Sky must perish too,  
And vast Destruction come ;  
The Creatures, look, how old they grow,  
And wait their fiery Doom !

6 Well, let the Sea shrink all away,  
And Flame melt down the Skies,  
My God shall live an endless Day  
When th' old Creation dies.

XVIII. *The Ministry of Angels.*

1 **H**IGH on a Hill of dazzling Light,  
The King of Glory spreads his Seat,  
And Troops of Angels stretch'd for flight  
Stand waiting round his awful Feet.

2 \* *Go, saith the Lord, my Gabriel, go,*  
*Salute the Virgin's fruitful Womb;*  
† *Make haste, ye Cherubs, down below,*  
*Sing and proclaim the Saviour come.*

3 || Here a bright Squadron leaves the Skies,  
And thick around *Elisha* stands;  
Anon a heavenly Soldier flies,  
And breaks the Chains from *Peter's* Hands.

4 Thy winged Troops, O God of Hosts,  
Wait on thy wand'ring Church below;  
Here we are sailing to thy Coasts,  
Let Angels be our Convoy too.

5 \* Are they not all thy Servants, Lord?  
At thy Command they go and come,  
With cheerful Haste obey thy Word,  
And guard thy Children to their Home.

---

\* Luke 1. 26. † Luke 2. 13. || 2 Kings 6. 17  
§ Acts 12. 7. \* Heb. 1. ult.

XIX. Our frail Bodies, and God  
our Preserver.

LET others boast how strong they be,  
Nor Death nor Danger fear;  
But we'll confess, O Lord, to thee,  
What feeble Things we are.

Fresh as the Grass our Bodies stand,  
And flourish Bright and Gay,  
A blasting Wind sweeps o'er the Land,  
And fades the Grass away.

Our Life contains a Thousand Springs,  
And dies if one be gone:  
Strange! that a Harp of Thousand Strings  
Should keep in Tune so long!

But 'tis our God supports our Frame,  
The God that built us first;  
Salvation to th' Almighty Name  
That rear'd us from the Dust.

He spoke, and strait our Hearts and Brains  
In all their Motions rose;  
Blood, said he, flow round the Veins,  
And round the Veins it flows.

While we have Breath, or use our Tongues,  
Our Maker we'll adore;  
His Spirit moves our heaving Lungs,  
Or they would breathe no more.

XX. Backslidings and Returns: Or,  
the Inconstancy of our Love.

[1] **W**H Y is my Heart so far from thee,  
My God, my chief Delight;  
Why are my Thoughts no more by Day  
With thee, no more by Night?

[2] Why should my foolish Passions rove?  
Where can such Sweetness be,  
As I have tasted in thy Love,  
As I have found in thee?]

[3] When my forgetful Soul renews  
The Savour of thy Grace,  
My Heart presumes I cannot lose  
The Relish all my Days.

[4] But e'er one fleeting Hour is past,  
The flatt'ring World employs,  
Some sensual Bait to seize my Taffe,  
And to pollute my Joys.

[5] Trifles of Nature or of Art  
With fair deceitful Charms  
Intrude upon my thoughtless Heart,  
And thrust thee from my Arms.]

[6] Then I repent and vex my Soul  
That I should leave thee so,  
Where will those wild Affections roll  
That let a Saviour go?

[7] Sins promis'd Joys are turn'd to Pain,  
And I am drown'd in Grief;

But my dear Lord returns again,  
He flies to my Relief.

8 Seizing my Soul with sweet Surprize,  
He draws with loving Bands ;  
Divine Compassion in his Eyes,  
And Pardon in his Hands.]

[9 Wretch that I am to wander thus  
In chase of false Delight !  
Let me be fasten'd to thy Cross  
Rather than lose thy sight.]

[10 Make haste, my Days, to reach the Goal,  
And bring my Heart to rest  
On the dear Centre of my Soul,  
My God, my Saviour's Breast.]

## XXI. *A Song of Praise to God the Redeemer.*

LET the old Heathens tune their Song  
Of great Diana and of Jove,  
But the sweet Theme that moves my  
Is my Redeemer and his Love. (Tongue  
Behold a God descends and dies  
To save my Soul from gaping Hell ;  
How the black Gulph where Satan lies,  
Iawn'd to receive me when I fell !

How Justice frown'd, and Vengeance stood  
To drive me down to endless Pain !  
But the Great Son propos'd his Blood,  
And heav'nly Wrath grew mild again.

4 Infinite Lover, gracious Lord,  
To thee be endless Honours giv'n;  
Thy wondrous Name shall be ador'd  
Round the wide Earth and wider Heav'n.

## XXII. *With God is terrible Majeſty.*

1 Terrible God, that reign'st on high,  
How awful is thy thund'ring Hand!  
Thy fiery Bolts, how fierce they fly!  
Nor can all Earth or Hell withstand.

2 This the old Rebel Angels knew,  
And Satan fell beneath thy Frown:  
Thine Arrows struck the Traytor thro',  
And weighty Vengeance sunk him down.

3 This Sodom felt, and feels it still,  
And roars beneath th' eternal Load,  
With endless Burnings who can dwell,  
Or bear the Fury of a God?

4 Tremble, ye Sinners, and submit,  
Throw down your Arms before his Throne,  
Bend your Heads low beneath his Feet,  
Or his strong Hand shall crush you down.

5 And ye, bleſt Saints, that love him too,  
With Rev'rence bow before his Name,  
Thus all his heav'nly Servants do:  
God is a bright and burning Flame.

XXIII. *The Sight of God and Christ  
in Heaven.*

- 1 **D**escend from Heav'n, immortal Dove,  
Stoop down and take us on thy Wings,  
And mount and bear us far above  
The Reach of these inferior Things.
- 2 **B**eyond, beyond this lower Sky,  
Up where eternal Ages roll,  
Where solid Pleasures never die,  
And Fruits immortal feast the Soul.
- 3 **O** for a Sight, a pleasing Sight  
Of our Almighty Father's Throne !  
There sits our Saviour crown'd with Light,  
Cloath'd in a Body like our own.
- 4 **A**doring Saints around him stand,  
And Thrones and Pow'rs before him fall ;  
The God shines gracious thro' the Man,  
And sheds sweet Glories on them all.
- 5 **O** what amazing Joys they feel  
While to their golden Harps they sing,  
And sit on ev'ry heav'ly Hill,  
And spread the Triumphs of their King.
- 6 **W**hen shall the Day, dear Lord, appear  
That I shall mount to dwell above,  
And stand and bow amongst 'em there,  
And view thy Face, and sing, and love.

**XXIV. The Evil of Sin visible in the  
Fall of Angels and Men.**

(Skies,  
 1 **W**HEN the great Builder arch'd the  
     And form'd all Nature with a Word,  
     The joyful Cherubs tun'd his Praise,  
     And every bending Throne ador'd.  
 2 High in the midst of all the Throng  
     Satan a tall Arch-Angel sat,  
     \* Amongst the Morning Stars he sung  
     Till Sin destroy'd his heav'nly State.  
 [3 'Twas Sin that hurl'd him from his Throne,  
     Groveling in Fire the Rebel lies :  
     † How art thou sunk in Darkness down,  
     Son of the Morning, from the Skies.]  
 4 And thus our two first Parents stood  
     Till Sin defil'd the happy Place ;  
     They lost their Garden and their God,  
     And ruin'd all their unborn Race.  
 5 So sprung the Plague from Adam's Bower,  
     And spread Destruction all abroad ;  
     Sin, the curs'd Name, that in one Hour  
     Spoil'd six Days Labour of a God.]  
 6 Tremble, my Soul, and mourn for Grief,  
     That such a Foe should seize thy Breast ;  
     Fly to thy Lord for quick Relief ;  
     O may he slay this treacherous Guest.

\* Job 38. 7.

† Isa. 14. 12.

7 Then to thy Throne, victorious King,  
 Then to thy Throne our Shouts shall rise,  
 Thine everlasting Arm we sing,  
 For Sin the Monster bleeds and dies.

**XXV. Complaining of spiritual Sloth.**

1 **M**Y drowsy Powers, why sleep ye so?  
 Awake my sluggish Soul!  
 Nothing has half thy Work to do,  
 Yet nothing's half so dull.

2 The little Ants for one poor Grain  
 Labour, and tugg, and strive,  
 Yet we who have a Heaven t' obtain  
 How negligent we live!

3 We for whose Sake all Nature stands,  
 And Stars their Courses move;  
 We for whose Guard the Angel-Bands  
 Come flying from above;

4 We for whom God the Son came down,  
 And labour'd for our Good,  
 How careless to secure that Crown  
 He purchas'd with his Blood?

5 Lord, shall we lie so sluggish still,  
 And never act our Parts?  
 Come, holy Dove, from th' heavenly Hill,  
 And sit and warm our Hearts.

6 Then shall our active Spirits move,  
 Upward our Souls shall rise:  
 With Hands of Faith and Wings of Love  
 We'll fly and take the Prize.

XXVI. *God Invisible.*

- 1 **L**ORD, we are blind, we Mortals blind,  
We can't behold thy bright Abode;  
O 'tis beyond a Creature-Mind,  
To glance a Thought half way to God!
- 2 **I**nfinite Leagues beyond the Sky  
The great Eternal reigns alone,  
Where neither Wings nor Souls can fly,  
Nor Angels climb the topless Throne.
- 3 **T**he Lord of Glory builds his Seat  
Of Gems insufferably bright,  
And lays beneath his sacred Feet  
Substantial Beams of gloomy Night.
- 4 **Y**et, glorious Lord, thy gracious Eyes  
Look thro' and chear us from above;  
Beyond our Praise thy Grandeur flies,  
Yet we adore, and yet we love.

XXVII. *Praise ye him all his Angels;*

Psal. 148. 2.

- 1 **G**OD! the eternal awful Name  
That the whole heav'nly Army fears,  
That shakes the wide Creation's Frame,  
And *Satan* trembles when he hears.
- 2 **L**ike Flames of Fire his Servants are,  
And Light surrounds his Dwelling Place;  
But, O ye fiery Flames, declare  
The brighter Glories of his Face.

3. 'Tis

[3] 'Tis not for such poor Worms as we  
To speak so infinite a Thing ;  
But your immortal Eyes survey  
The Beauties of your Sov'reign King.

[4] Tell how he shews his smiling Face,  
And clothes all Heav'n in bright Array ;  
Triumph and Joy run thro' the Place,  
And Songs eternal as the Day.

[5] Speak (for you feel his burning Love)  
What Zeal it spreads thro' all your Frame ;  
That sacred Fire dwells all above,  
For we on Earth have lost the Name.

[6] Sing of his Pow'r and Justice too,  
That infinite Right Hand of his  
That vanquish'd ~~Satan~~ and his Crew,  
And Thunder drove them down from Bliss.]

[7] What mighty Storms of poison'd Darts  
Were hurl'd upon the Rebels there !  
What deadly Jav'lins nail'd their Hearts  
Fast to the Racks of long Despair !]

[8] Shout to your King, you heav'nly Host ;  
You that beheld the sinking Earth  
Firmly ye stood when they were lost ;  
Praise the rich Grace that kept ye so.]

[9] Proclaim his Wonders from the Skies,  
Let ev'ry distant Nation hear ;  
And while you sound his lofty Praise,  
Let humble Mortals bow and fear.

on esemrow 1009 shal not ion eT  
**XXVIII. Death and Eternity.**

- 1 **S**Toop down, my Thoughts, that use to  
Converse a while with Death: (rise,  
Think how a gasping Mortal lies,  
And pants away his Breath.
- 2 His quiv'ring Lip hangs feebly down,  
His Pulses faint and few,  
Then speechless with a doleful Groan  
He bids the World adieu.
- 3 But, O the Soul that never dies!  
At once it leaves the Clay!  
Ye Thoughts, pursue it where it flies,  
And track its wond'rous Way.
- 4 Up to the Courts where Angels dwell,  
It mounts triumphing there,  
Or Devils plunge it down to Hell  
In infinite Despair.
- 5 And must my Body faint and die?  
And must this Soul remove?  
O for some Guardian Angel nigh  
To bear it safe above!
- 6 **J**esus, to thy dear faithful Hand  
My naked Soul I trust,  
And my Flesh waits for thy Command  
To drop into my Dust.

XXIX. *Redemption by Price and Power.*

- 1 **J**ESUS, with all thy Saints above,  
My Tongue would beat her Part,  
Would sound aloud thy saving Love,  
And sing thy bleeding Heart.
- 2 Blest be the Lamb, my dearest Lord,  
Who hought me with his Blood,  
And quench'd his Father's flaming Sword  
In his own vital Flood.
- 3 The Lamb that freed my Captive Soul  
From Satan's heavy Chains,  
And sent the Lion down to howl  
Where Hell and Horror reigns.
- 4 All Glory to the dying Lamb,  
And never ceasing Praise,  
While Angels live to know his Name,  
Or Saints to feel his Grace.

XXX. *Heavenly Joy on Earth.*

- 1 **C**OME, we that love the Lord,  
And let our Joys be known ;  
Join in a Song with sweet accord,  
And thus surround the Throne.
- 2 The Sorrows of the Mind  
Be banish'd from the Places of  
Religion never was design'd  
To make our Pleasures less.]

3 Let those refuse to sing  
 That never knew our God,  
 But Fav'rites of the heav'nly King  
 May speak their Joys abroad.

[4 The God that rules on high,  
 - And thunders when he please,  
 That tides upon the stormy Sky,  
 And manages the Seas.]

5 This awful God is ours,  
 Our Father and our Love,  
 He shall send down his heav'nly Pow'r's  
 To carry us above.

6 There we shall see his Face,  
 And never, never sin ;  
 There from the Rivers of his Grace  
 Drink endless Pleasures in.

7 Yes, and before we rise  
 To that immortal State,  
 The Thoughts of such amazing Bliss  
 Should constant Joys create.

[8 The Men of Grace have found  
 Glory begun below,  
 Celestial Fruits on earthly Ground  
 From Faith and Hope may grow.]

9 The Hill of Zion yields  
 A Thousand sacred Sweets,  
 Before we reach the heav'nly Fields,  
 Or walk the golden Streets.

10 Then let our Songs abound,  
 And ev'ry Tear be dry ;  
 We're

We're marching thro' Immanuel's Ground  
To fairer Worlds on high.

**XXXI. Christ's Presence makes  
Death easy.**

- 1 **W**H Y should we start and fear to die?  
What tim'rous Worms we Mortals  
Death is the Gate of endless Joy, (are !  
And yet we dread to enter there.)
- 2 The Pains, the Groans, and dying Strife  
Fright our approaching Souls away ;  
Still we shrink back again to Life,  
Fond of our Prison and our Clay.
- 3 O, if my Lord would come and meet,  
My Soul should stretch her Wings in haste,  
Fly fearless thro' Death's Iron Gate,  
Nor feel the Terrors as she past.
- 4 Jesus can make a dying Bed  
Feel soft as downy Pillows are,  
While on his Breast I lean my Head,  
And breathe my Life out sweetly there.

**XXXII. Frailty and Folly.**

- 1 **H**OW short and hasty is our Life !  
How vast our Souls Affairs !  
Yet senseless Mortals vainly strive  
To lavish out their Years.
- 2 Our Days run thoughtlessly along,  
Without a Moment's stay,

Just

Just like a Story or a Song  
We pass our Lives away.

3. God from on high invites us home,  
But we march heedless on,  
And ever hast'ning to the Tomb,  
Stoop downwards as we run.

4. How we deserve the deepest Hell  
That slight the Joys above !  
What Chains of Vengeance should we feel  
That break such Cords of Love !

5. Draw us, O God, with Sovereign Grace,  
And lift our Thoughts on high,  
That we may end this mortal Race,  
And see Salvation nigh.

### XXXIII. *The blessed Society in Heaven.*

1. R aise thee, my Soul, fly up and run  
Thro' ev'ry heav'nly Street,  
And say, There's nought below the Sun  
That's worthy of thy Feet.

[2. Thus will we mount on sacred Wings,  
And tread the Courts above ;  
Nor Earth, nor all her mightiest Things  
Shall tempt our meanest Love.]

3. There on a high majestick Throne  
Th' Almighty Father reigns,  
And sheds his glorious Goodness down  
On all the blissful Plains.

4. Bright, like a Sun, the Saviour sits,  
And spreads eternal Noon ;

No Ev'nings there, nor gloomy Nights,  
To want the feeble Moon.

5 Amidst those ever-shining Skies  
Behold the sacred Dove,  
While banish'd Sin and Sorrow flies  
From all the Realms of Love.

6 The glorious Tenants of the Place  
Stand bending round the Throne ;  
And Saints and Seraphs sing and praise  
The Infinite Three-One.

[7] But O what Beams of heav'nly Grace  
Transport them all the while !  
Ten thousand Smiles from Jesus' Face,  
And Love in every Smile !]

8 Jesus, and when shall that dear Day,  
That joyful Hour appear,  
When I shall leave this House of Clay  
To dwell amongst 'em there ?

XXXIV. *Breathing after the Holy  
Spirit ; Or, Fervency of Devotion  
desir'd.*

COME, Holy Spirit, Heav'nly Dove,  
With all thy quick'ning Pow'rs,  
Kindle a Flame of sacred Love,  
In these cold Hearts of ours.

Look, how we grovel here below,  
Fond of these trifling Toys ;  
Our Souls can neither fly nor go  
To reach eternal Joys.

3 In vain we tune our formal Songs,  
In vain we strive to rise ;  
Hosannas languish on our Tongues,  
And our Devotion dies.

4 Dear Lord ! and shall we ever lie  
At this poor dying rate ?  
Our Love so faint, so cold to thee ?  
And thine to us so great ?

5 Come, Holy Spirit, Heav'ly Dove,  
With all thy quick'ning Pow'rs,  
Come, shed abroad a Saviour's Love,  
And that shall kipp'dle ours.

### XXXV. Praise to God for Creation and Redemption.

1 Let them neglect thy Glory, Lord,  
Who never knew thy Grace,  
But our loud Song shall still record  
The Wonders of thy Praise.

2 We raise our Shouts, O God, to thee,  
And send them to thy Throne,  
All Glory to th' UNITED Three,  
The Undivided One.

3 'Twas He (and we'll adore his Name)  
That form'd us by a Word,  
'Tis He restores our ruin'd Frame ;  
Salvation to the Lord !

4 Hosanna ! let the Earth and Skies  
Repeat the joyful Sound,

Rocks,

Rocks, Hills and Vales, reflect the Voice  
In one Eternal Round.

**XXXVI. Christ's Intercession.**

- 1 **W**ELL, the Redeemer's gone,  
    T' appear before our God,  
To sprinkle o'er the flaming Throne  
    With his atoning Blood.
- 2 No fiery Vengeance now,  
    Nor burning Wrath comes down ;  
If Justice call for Sinners Blood,  
    The Saviour shows his own.
- 3 Before his Father's Eye  
    Our humble Suit he moves,  
The Father lays his Thunder by,  
    And looks, and smiles, and loves.
- 4 Now may our joyful Tongues  
    Our Maker's Honour sing,  
Jesus the Priest receives our Songs,  
    And bears 'em to the King.
- 5 We bow before his Face,  
    And sound his Glories high,  
Hosanna to the God of Grace  
    That lays his Thunder by.
- 6 " On Earth thy Mercy reigns,  
    " And triumphs all above ;  
but, Lord, how weak are mortal Strains  
    To speak immortal Love ?
- 7 How jarring and how low  
    Are all the Notes we sing ?

*Sweet*

3. Sweet Saviour, tune our Songs anew,  
And they shall please the King.]

XXXVII. *The same.*

1. **L**IFT up your Eyes to th' heav'nly Seats  
Where your Redeemer stays ;  
Kind Intercessor, there he sits,  
And loves, and pleads, and prays.

2. 'Twas well, my Soul, he dy'd for thee,  
And shed his vital Blood,  
Appeas'd stern Justice on the Tree,  
And then arose to God.

3. Petitions now and Praise may rise,  
And Saints their Off'rings bring,  
The Priest with his own Sacrifice  
Presents them to the King.

4. Let Papists trust what Names they please,  
Their Saints and Angels boast ;  
We've no such Advocates as these,  
Nor pray to th' heav'nly Host.]

5. Jesus alone shall bear my Cries  
Up to his Father's Throne :  
He (dearest Lord) perfumes my Sighs,  
And sweetens ev'ry Groan.

6. Ten thousand Praises to the King,  
*Hosanna in the high' st* ;  
Ten thousand Thanks our Spirits bring  
To God and to his Christ.]

XXXVIII. *Love to God.*

- 1 Happy the Heart where Graces reign,  
Where Love inspires the Breast :  
Love is the brightest of the Train,  
And strengthens all the rest.
- 2 Knowledge, alas ! 'tis all in vain,  
And all in vain our Fear,  
Our stubborn Sins will fight and reign,  
If Love be absent there.
- 3 'Tis Love that makes our cheerful Feet  
In swift Obedience move,  
The Devils know and tremble too,  
But Satan cannot love.
- 4 This is the Grace that lives and sings  
When Faith and Hope shall cease ;  
'Tis this shall strike our joyful Strings  
In the sweet Realms of Bliss.
- 5 Before we quite forsake our Clay,  
Or leave this dark Abode,  
The Wings of Love bear us away  
To see our smiling God.

XXXIX. *The Shortness and Misery  
of Life.*

- 1 OUR Days, alas ! our mortal Days,  
Are short and wretched too ;

\* Evil

\* *Evil and Few*, the Patriarch says,  
And well the Patriarch knew.

2. 'Tis but at best a narrow Bound  
That Heav'n allows to Men,  
And Pains and Sins run thro' the Round  
Of Threescore Years and ten.

3. Well, if ye must be sad and few,  
Run on, my Days, in Haste,  
Moments of Sin, and Months of Woe,  
Ye cannot fly too fast.

4. Let Heav'nly Love prepare my Soul,  
And call her to the Skies,  
Where Years of long Salvation roll,  
And Glory never dies.

**XL. Our Comfort in the Covenant  
made with Christ**

1. **O**UR God, how firm his Promise stands,  
Ev'n when he hides his Face;  
He trusts in our Redeemer's Hands  
His Glory and his Grace.

2. Then why, my Soul, these sad Complaints  
Since Christ and we are One?  
Thy God is faithful to his Saints,  
Is faithful to his Son.

3. Beneath his Smiles my Heart has liv'd,  
And part of Heav'n possest;

\* Gen. 47: 9.

I praise his Name for Grace receiv'd,  
And trust him for the rest.

XLI. *A Sight of God mortifies us to  
the World.*

- [1] **U**P to the Fields where Angels lye,  
And living Waters gently roll,  
Fain would my Thoughts leap out and fly,  
But Sin hangs heavy on my Soul.
- 2 Thy wondrous Blood, dear dying *Christ*,  
Can make this Load of Guilt remove ;  
And thou canst bear me where thou fly'st,  
On thy kind Wings, Celestial Dove !]
- 3 O might I once mount up and see  
The Glories of th' eternal Skies,  
What little Things these Worlds would be !  
How despicable to my Eyes !
- 4 Had I a Glance of thee, my God,  
Kingdoms and Men would vanish soon,  
Vanish as tho' I saw 'em not,  
As a dim Candle dies at Noon.
- 5 Then they might fight, and rage, and rave,  
I should perceive the Noise no more  
Than we can hear a shaking Leaf,  
While rattling Thunders round us roar.
- 6 Great All in All, Eternal King,  
Let me but view thy lovely Face,  
And all my Pow'rs shall bow and sing,  
Thine endless *Grandeur*, and thy Grace.

XLII. *Delight in God.*

1 MY God, what endless Pleasures dwell  
Above at thy Right Hand !  
The Courts below, how amiable,  
Where all thy Graces stand !

2 The Swallow near thy Temple lies,  
And chirps a cheerful Note ;  
The Lark mounts upward to thy Skies,  
And tunes her warbling Throat.

3 And we, when in thy Presence, Lord,  
We shout with joyful Tongues,  
Or sitting round our Father's Board,  
We crown the Feast with Songs.

4 While Jesus shines with quick'ning Grace,  
We sing and mount on high ;  
But if a Frown beclouds his Face,  
We faint, and tire, and die.

5 Just as we see the lonesome Dove  
Bemoan her Widow'd State,  
Wandring she flies thro' all the Grove,  
And mourns her loving Mate.

6 Just so our Thoughts from thing to thing  
In restless Circles rove,  
Just so we droop, and hang the Wing,  
When Jesus hides his Love.]

## XLIII. Christ's Sufferings and Glory.

Now for a Tune of lofty Praise  
To Great Jehovah's Equal Son !  
Awake, my Voice, in Heav'nly Lays,  
Tell the loud Wonders he hath done.  
Sing how he left the Worlds of Light,  
And the bright Robes he wore above,  
How swift and joyful was his Flight  
On Wings of everlasting Love.  
Down to this base, this sinful Earth  
He came to raise our Nature high;  
He came t' atone Almighty Wrath,  
Jesus the God was born to die.]  
Hell and its Lions roar'd around,  
His precious Blood the Monsters spilt,  
While weighty Sorrows prest him down,  
Large as the Loads of all our Guilt.]  
Deep in the Shades of gloomy Death,  
Th' Almighty Captive Pris'ner lay:  
Th' Almighty Captive left the Earth,  
And rose to everlasting Day.  
Lift up your Eyes, ye Sons of Light,  
Up to his Throne of shining Grace,  
See what immortal Glories fit  
Round the sweet Beauties of his Face.  
Amongst a thousand Harps and Songs  
Jesus the God exalted reigns,  
His sacred Name fills all their Tongues,  
And echoes thro' the Heav'nly Plains.

**XLIV. Hell ; or, The Vengeance  
of God.**

\* **With holy Fear, and humble Song**  
The dreadful God our Souls adore ;  
Reverence and Awe becomes the Tongue  
That speaks the Terrors of his Pow'r.

2 **Far in the Deep where Darkness dwells,**  
The Land of Horror and Despair,  
Justice has built a dismal Hell,  
And laid her Stores of Vengeance there.

[3 **Eternal Plagues, and heavy Chains,**  
Tormenting Racks and fiery Coals,  
And Darts t' inflict immortal Pains ;  
Dy'd in the Blood of damned Souls.]

[4 **There Satan the first Sinner lies,**  
And roars, and bites his Iron Bands ;  
In vain the Rebel strives to rise,  
Crusht with the weight of both thy Hands.]

5 **There guilty Ghosts of Adam's Race**  
Shriek out and howl beneath thy Rod ;  
Once they could scorn a Saviour's Grace,  
But they incens'd a dreadful God.

6 **Tremble, my Soul, and kiss the Son ;**  
Sinners, obey the Saviour's Call ;  
Else your Damnation hastens on,  
And Hell gapes wide to wait your Fall.

XLV. *God's Condescension to our Worship.*

1 THY Favours, Lord, surprize our Souls ;  
 Will the Eternal dwell with us ?  
 What canst thou find beneath the Poles,  
 To tempt thy Chariot downward thus ?

2 Still might he fill his starry Throne,  
 And please his Ears with *Gabriel's Songs* ;  
 But th' heav'nly Majesty comes down,  
 And bows to hearken to our Tongues.

3 Great God, what poor Returns we pay !  
 For Love so infinite as thine ?  
 Words are but Air, and Tongues but Clay,  
 But thy Compassion's all Divine,

XLVI. *God's Condescension to Hu-  
mane Affairs.*

UP to the Lord that reigns on high,  
 And views the Nations from afar,  
 Let everlasting Praises fly,  
 And tell how large his Bounties are.

He that can shake the Worlds he made,  
 Or with his Word, or with his Rod,  
 His Goodness how amazing great !  
 And what a condescending God !

God that must stoop to view the Skies,  
 And bow to see what Angels do,

Down to our Earth he casts his Eyes,  
And bends his Footsteps downward too.]

4 He over-rules all mortal Things,  
And manages our mean Affairs ;  
On humble Souls the King of Kings  
Bestows his Counsels and his Cares.

5 Our Sorrows and our Tears we pour  
Into the Bosom of our God,  
He hears us in the mournful Hour,  
And helps us bear the heavy Load.

6 In vain might lofty Princes try  
Such Condescension to perform ;  
For Worms were never rais'd so high  
Above their meanest Fellow-Worm.

7 O could our thankful Hearts devise  
A Tribute equal to thy Grace,  
To the third Heav'n our Songs should rise,  
And teach the golden Harps thy Praise.

XLVII. *Glory and Grace in the Person of Christ.*

1 **N**OW to the Lord a noble Song !  
Awake my Soul, awake my Tongue  
*Hosanna* to th' eternal Name,  
And all his boundless Love proclaim.

2 See where it shines in Jesus' Face,  
The brightest Image of his Grace :  
God in the Person of his Son  
Has all his mightiest Works out-done.

## B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 171

3 The spacious Earth, and spreading Flood  
Proclaim the wise, the pow'ful God,  
And thy rich Glories from afar,  
Sparkle in ev'ry rolling Star.

4 But in his Looks a Glory stands,  
The noblest Labour of thine Hands :  
The pleasing Lustre of his Eyes  
Outshines the Wonders of the Skies.

5 Grace ! 'tis a sweet, a charming Theme ;  
My Thoughts rejoice at Jesus' Name :  
Ye Angels, dwell upon the Sound,  
Ye Heav'ns, reflect it to the Ground.

6 O may I live to reach the Place  
Where he unvails his lovely Face,  
Where all his Beauties you behold,  
And sing his Name to Harps of Gold !

## XLVIII. *Love to the Creatures is dangerous.*

HOW vain are all Things here below !  
How false, and yet how fair !  
Each Pleasure hath its Poison too,  
And ev'ry Sweet a Snare.

The brightest Things below the Sky  
Give but a flatt'ring Light ;  
We should suspect some Danger nigh,  
Where we possess Delight.

Our dearest Joys, and nearest Friends,  
The Partners of our Blood,

How they divide our wav'ring Minds,  
And leave but half for God.

4 The Fondness of a Creature's Love,  
How strong it strikes the Sense !  
Thither the warm Affections move,  
Nor can we call 'em thence.

5 Dear Saviour, let thy Beauties be  
My Soul's eternal Food ;  
And Grace command my Heart away  
From all created Good.

**XLIX. Moses dying in the Embraces  
of God.**

1 **D**eath cannot make our Souls afraid,  
If God be with us there ;  
We may walk thro' her darkest Shade,  
And never yield to Fear.

2 I could renounce my All below  
If my Creator bid,  
And run if I were call'd to go,  
And die as *Moses* did.

3 Might I but climb to *Pisgah's* Top,  
And view the promis'd Land,  
My Flesh it self should long to drop,  
And pray for the Command.

4 Claspt in my heav'nly Father's Arms,  
I would forget my Breath,  
And lose my Life among the Charms  
Of so divine a Death.

L. *Comfort under Sorrows and Pains.*

1 NOW let the Lord my Saviour smile,  
And show my Name upon his Heart,  
I would forget my Pains a-while,  
And in the Pleasure lose the Smart.

2 But oh! it swells my Sorrows high  
To see my blessed Jesus frown,  
My Spirits sink, my Comforts die;  
And all the Springs of Life are down.

3 Yet why, my Soul, why these Complaints?  
Still while he frowns his Bowels move,  
Still on his Heart he bears his Saints,  
And feels their Sorrows and his Love.

4 My Name is printed on his Breast;  
His Book of Life contains my Name;  
I'd rather have it there impress,  
Than in the bright Records of Fanie.

5 When the last Fire burns all Things here,  
Those Letters shall securely stand,  
And in the Lamb's fair Book appear  
Writ by th' Eternal Father's Hand.

Now shall my Minutes smoothly run,  
Whilst here I wait my Father's Will:  
My Rising and my Setting Sun  
Roll gently up and down the Hill.

LI. God the Son equal with the Father.

1 Bright King of Glory, dreadful God !  
Our Spirits bow before thy Seat,  
To thee we lift an humble Thought,  
And worship at thine awful Feet.

[2 Thy Pow'r hath form'd, thy Wisdom sways  
All Nature with a Sov'reign Word ;  
And the bright World of Stars obeys  
The Will of their superior Lord.]

[3 Mercy and Truth unite in one,  
And smiling sit at thy Right-Hand ;  
Eternal Justice guards thy Throne,  
And Vengeance waits thy dread Command.]

4 A thousand Seraphs strong and bright  
Stand round the glorious Deity ;  
But who amongst the Sons of Light  
Pretends Comparison with thee ?

5 Yet there is one of humane Frame,  
Jesus, array'd in Flesh and Blood,  
Thinks it no Robbery to claim  
A full Equality with God.

6 Their Glory shines with equal Beams ;  
Their Essence is for ever one,  
Tho' they are known by different Names,  
The Father-God, and God the Son.

7 Then let the Name of Christ our King  
With equal Honours be ador'd ;

His Praise let every Angel sing,  
And all the Nations own their Lord.

### LII. *Death dreadful or delightful.*

- 1 **D**earth ! 'Tis a melancholy Day  
To those that have no God,  
When the poor Soul is forc'd away  
To seek her last Abode.
- 2 In vain to Heaven she lifts her Eyes,  
But Guilt, a heavy Chain,  
Still drags her downward from the Skies  
To Darkness, Fire, and Pain.
- 3 Awake and mourn ye Heirs of Hell,  
Let stubborn Sinners fear,  
You must be driv'n from Earth, and dwell  
A long For-ever there.
- 4 See how the Pit gapes wide for you,  
And flashes in your Face,  
And thou, my Soul, look downwards too,  
And sing recovering Grace.
- 5 He is a God of Sovereign Love  
That promis'd Heaven to me :  
And taught my Thoughts to soar above,  
Where happy Spirits be.
- 6 Prepare me, Lord, for thy Right-hand,  
Then come the joyful Day,  
Come Death, and some Celestial Band,  
To bear my Soul away.

LIII. *The Pilgrimage of the Saints ;  
or, Earth and Heaven.*

[1] **L**ord ! What a wretched Land is this,  
That yields us no Supply ?  
No cheering Fruits, no wholesome Trees,  
Nor Streams of living Joy.

[2] But pricking Thorns thro' all the Ground,  
And Mortal Poisons grow,  
And all the Rivers that are found  
With dang'rous Waters flow.

[3] Yet the dear Path to thine Abode  
Lies thro' this horrid Land,  
Lord ! we would keep the heav'nly Road,  
And run at thy Command.

[4] Our Souls shall tread the Desart thro'  
With undiverted Feet ;  
And Faith and flaming Zeal subdue  
The Terrors that we meet.]

[5] A thousand savage Beasts of Prey  
Around the Forest roam,  
But Judah's Lion guards the Way,  
And guides the Strangers home.]

[6] Long Nights and Darkness dwell below,  
With scarce a twink'ling Ray ;  
But the bright World to which we go  
Is everlasting Day.]

[7] By glimmering Hopes and gloomy Fears  
We trace the sacred Road,

Thro'

Thro' dismal Deeps and dangerous Snarles,  
We make our Way to God.] D v M.

8 Our Journey is a thorny Maze,  
But we march upward still;  
Forget these Troubles of the Ways, and  
And reach at Zion's Hill.

[9 See the kind Angels at the Gates  
Inviting us to come; <sup>W</sup>  
There Jesus the Forerunner waits <sup>W</sup>  
To welcome Trav'lers home.] J.

10 There on a green and flowry Mount  
Our weary Souls shall sit,  
And with transporting Joys recount  
The Labours of our Feet.

[11 No vain Discourse shall fill our Tongue,  
Nor Trifles vex our Ear,  
Infinite Grace shall be our Song,  
And God rejoice to hear.] LIV. VI.

12 Eternal Glories to the King  
That brought us safely thro';  
Our Tongues shall never cease to sing,  
And endless Praise renew.

LIV. *God's Presence is in Light in Darkness.*

MY God, the Spring of all my Joys,  
The Life of my Delights,  
The Glory of my brightest Days,  
And Comfort of my Nights.

2 In darkest Shades if he appear,  
My Dawning is begun !  
He is my Soul's sweet Morning-Star,  
And He my rising Sun.

3 The op'ning Heav'ns around me shine  
With Beams of sacred Bliss,  
While Jesus shows his Heart is mine,  
And whispers, *I am his.*

4 My Soul would leave this heavy Clay  
At that transporting Word,  
Run up with Joy the shining Way  
T' embrace my dearest Lord.

5 Fearless of Hell and ghastly Death  
I'd break thro' ev'ry Foe ;  
The Wings of Love, and Arms of Faith  
Should bear me Conqu'ror thro'.

#### LV. *Frail Life, and succeeding Eternity.*

1 THEE we adore, Eternal Name,  
And humbly own to thee,  
How feeble is our mortal Frame !  
What dying Worms are we !

2 Our wasting Lives grow shorter still  
As Months and Days increase ;  
And ev'ry beating Pulse we tell  
Leaves but the Number less.

3 The Year rolls round, and steals away  
The Breath that first it gave ;

What

1 What e'er we do, where e'er we be,  
We're trav'lling to the Grave.]

2 Dangers stand thick thro' all the Ground  
To push us to the Tomb,  
And fierce Diseases wait around  
To hurry Mortals home.

3 Good God! on what a slender Thread  
Hang everlasting Things!  
Th' eternal States of all the Dead  
Upon Life's feeble Strings.

4 Infinite Joy or endless Woe  
Attends on every Breath;  
And yet how unconcern'd we go  
Upon the Brink of Death!

5 Waken, O Lord, our drowsy Sense  
To walk this dang'rous Road;  
And if our Souls are hurried hence  
May they be found with God.

LVI. *The Misery of being without God  
in this World; or, Vain Prosperity.*

1 **N**o, I shall envy them no more  
Who grow profanely Great,  
Tho' they increase their golden Store,  
And rise to wond'rous Height.

2 They taste of all the Joys that grow  
Upon this earthly Clod?  
Well, they may search the Creature thro',  
For they have ne'er a God.

3 Shake off the Thoughts of Dying too,  
And think your Life your own;

But Death comes hast'ning on to you  
To mow your Glory down.

4 Yes, you must bow your stately Head,  
Away your Spirit flies,  
And no kind Angel near your Bed  
To bear it to the Skies.

5 Go now, and boast of all your Stores,  
And tell how bright you shine;  
Your Heaps of glitt'ring Dust are yours,  
And my Redeemer's mine.

## LVII. *The Pleasures of a Good Conscience.*

1 1. **L**ord, how secure and blest are they  
Who feel the Joys of pardon'd Sin?  
Should Storms of Wrath shake Earth and  
Sea, Their Minds have Heav'n and Peace within.

2 The Day glides sweetly o'er their Heads,  
Made up of Innocence and Love;  
And soft and silent as the Shades  
Their nightly Minutes gently move.

3 Quick as their Thoughts their Joys come  
But fly not half so fast away,  
Their Souls are ever bright as Noon,  
And calm as Summer-Evenings be.

4 How oft they look to th' heavenly Hills  
Where Groves of Living Pleasure grow!  
And

And longing Hopes and chearful Smiles,  
Sit undisturb'd upon their Brow.]

5 They scorn to seek our golden Toys,  
But spend the Day and share the Night  
In numb'ring o'er the richer Joys  
That Heav'n prepares for their Delight.

6 While wretched we like Worms and Moles  
Lie groveling in the Dust below,  
Almighty Grace, renew our Souls,  
And we'll aspire to Glory too.

**LVIII. *The Shortness of Life, and the Goodness of God.***

1 Time! What an empty Vapour 'tis!  
And Days how swift they are!  
Swift as an Indian Arrow flies,  
Or like a shooting Star.

2 The present Moments just appear,  
Then slide away in haste,  
That we can never say, They're here,  
But only say, They're past.]

3 Our Life is ever on the Wing,  
And Death is ever nigh;  
The Moment when our Lives begin  
We all begin to die.]

4 Yet, Mighty God, our fleeting Days  
Thy lasting Favours share,  
Yet with the Bounties of thy Grace  
Thou load'st the rolling Year.

5 'Tis

5 'Tis Sov'reign Mercy finds us Food,  
And we are cloath'd with Love:  
While Grace stands pointing out the Road,  
That leads our Souls above.

6 His Goodness runs an endless Round;  
All Glory to the Lord :  
His Mercy never knows a Bound ;  
And be his Name ador'd.

7 Thus we begin the lasting Song,  
And when we close our Eyes,  
Let the next Age thy Praise prolong  
Till Time and Nature dies.

### LIX. *Paradise on Earth.*

1 **G**lory to God that walks the Sky,  
And sends his Blessings thro',  
That tells his Saints of Joys on high,  
And gives a Taste below.

[2] Glory to God that stoops his Throne,  
That Dust and Worms may see't,  
And brings a Glimpse of Glory down  
Around his Sacred Feet.

3 When Christ with all his Graces crown'd  
Sheds his kind Beams abroad,  
'Tis a young Heaven on earthly Ground,  
And Glory in the Bud.

4 A blooming Paradise of Joy  
In this wild Desart springs ;  
And ev'ry Sense I strait employ  
On sweet Celestial Things.

B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 183

5 White Lillies all around appear,  
And each his Glory shows :  
The Rose of Sharon blossoms here,  
The fairest Flow'r that blows.

6 Cheerful I feast on heav'nly Fruit,  
And drink the Pleasures down,  
Pleasures that flow hard by the Foot  
Of the Eternal Throne.]

7 But ah ! how soon my Joys decay,  
How soon my Sins arise,  
And snatch the heav'nly Scene away  
From these lamenting Eyes !

8 When shall the Time, dear Jesus, when  
The shining Day appear,  
That I shall leave those Clouds of Sin,  
And Guilt and Darkness here.

9 Up to the Fields above the Skies  
My hasty Feet would go,  
There everlasting Flow'r's arise,  
And Joys unwith'ring grow.

LX. *The Truth of God the Promiser ;*  
*or, The Promises are our Security.*

1 Praise, everlasting Praise be paid  
To him that Earth's Foundations laid ;  
Praise to the God whose strong Decrees  
Sway the Creation as He please.

2 Praise to the Goodness of the Lord  
Who rules his People by his Word,

And

And there as strong as his Decrees  
He sets his kindest Promises.

[3] Firm are the Words his Prophets give,  
Sweet Words on which his Children live ;  
Each of them is the Voice of God,  
Who spoke and spread the Skies abroad.

4 Each of them pow'rful as that Sound  
That bid the new-made Heav'ns go round ;  
And stronger than the solid Poles  
On which the Wheel of Nature rolls.]

5 Whence then should Doubts and Fears  
Why trickling Sorrows drown our Eyes ?  
Slowly, alas, our Mind receives  
The Comforts that our Maker gives,

6 O for a strong, a lasting Faith  
To credit what th' Almighty saith !  
T' embrace the Message of his Son,  
And call the Joys of Heav'n our own.

7 Then should the Earth's old Pillars shake,  
And all the Wheels of Nature break,  
Our steady Souls should fear no more  
Than solid Rocks when Billows roar.

8 Our everlasting Hopes arise  
Above the ruinable Skies ;  
Where the Eternal Builder reigns,  
And his own Courts his Power sustains.

LXI. *A Thought of Death and Glory.*

[1] MY Soul, come meditate the Day,  
And think how near it stands,  
When thou must quit this House of Clay,  
And fly to unknown Lands.

[2] And You mine Eyes look down and view  
The hollow gaping Tomb,  
This gloomy Prison waits for you  
When e'er the Summons come.]

[3] O could we die with those that die,  
And place us in their stead,  
Then would our Spirits learn to fly,  
And converse with the Dead.

[4] Then should we see the Saints above  
In their own glorious Forms,  
And wonder why our Souls should love  
To dwell with Mortal Worms.

[5] How we should scorn these Cloaths of  
These Fetters and this Load!  
And long for Ev'ning to undress,  
That we may rest with God.]

[6] We should almost forsake our Clay  
Before the Summons come,  
And pray, and wish our Souls away,  
To their eternal Home.

**LXII. God the Thunderer — or, The Last Judgment and Hell \***.

**S**ing to the Lord, ye heav'nly Hosts,  
And thou, O Earth, adore,  
Let Death and Hell thro' all their Coasts  
Stand trembling at his Pow'r.

2. His sounding Chariot shakes the Sky,  
He makes the Clouds his Throne,  
There all his Stores of Lightning lie,  
Till Vengeance dart them down.

3. His Nostrils breathe out fiery Streams,  
And from his awful Tongue A <sup>5</sup>  
A Sovereign Voice divides the Flames,  
And Thunder roars along. <sup>6</sup>  
A

4. Think, O my Soul, the dreadful Day  
When this incensed God <sup>7</sup>  
Shall rend the Sky, and burn the Sea,  
And fling his Wrath abroad. <sup>8</sup>

5. What shall the Wretch the Sinner do ?  
He once defy'd the Lord ? <sup>9</sup>  
But he shall dread the Thund'rer now,  
And sink beneath his Word. <sup>10</sup>

6. Tempests of angry Fire shall roll  
To blast the Rebel-Worm, <sup>11</sup>  
And beat upon his naked Soul  
In one Eternal Storm. <sup>12</sup>

\*. Made in a great sudden Storm of Thunder. Aug 20th, 1697.

## LXIII. A Funeral Thought.

- 1 **H**ark ! from the Tombs a doleful Sound !  
" My Ears attend the Cry,  
" Ye living Men, come view the Ground,  
" Where you must shortly lie.
- 2 " Princes, this Clay must be your Bed-  
" In spight of all your Tow'rs ;  
" The Tall, the Wise, the Rev'rend Head  
" Must lie as low as ours.
- 3 Great God, is this our certain Doom ?  
And are we still secure ?  
Still walking downwards to our Tomb,  
And yet prepare no more ?
- 4 Grant us the Pow'rs of quick'ning Grace,  
To fit our Souls to fly,  
Then when we drop this dying Flesh,  
We'll rise above the Sky.

## LXIV. God the Glory and the Defence of Sion.

- 1 **H**appy the Church, thou sacred Place,  
The Seat of thy Creator's Grace ;  
Thine holy Courts are his Abode,  
Thou earthly Palace of our God.
- 2 Thy Walls are Strength, and at thy Gates,  
A Guard of heav'nly Warriours waits ;  
Nor shall thy deep Foundations move,  
Fixt on his Counsels and his Love.

3 Thy

3 Thy Foes in vain Designs engage,  
Against his Throne in vain they rage,  
Like rising Waves with angry Roar,  
That dash and die upon the Shore.

4 Then let our Souls in Sion dwell,  
Nor fear the Wrath of Rome and Hell ;  
His Arms embrace this happy Ground  
Like brazen Bulwarks built around.

5 God is our Shield, and God our Sun ;  
Swift as the fleeting Moments run  
On us he sheds new Beams of Grace ;  
And we reflect his brightest Praise.

LXV. *The Hope of Heaven our Support under Trials on Earth.*

1 When I can read my Title clear  
To Mansions in the Skies,  
I bid farewell to every Fear,  
And wipe my weeping Eyes.

2 Should Earth against my Soul engage,  
And hellish Darts be hurl'd,  
Then I can smile at Satan's Rage,  
And face a frowning World.

3 Let Cares like a wild Deluge come,  
And Storms of Sorrow fall,  
May I but safely reach my Home,  
My God, my Heaven, my All.

4 There shall I bathe my weary Soul  
In Seas of heav'nly Rest,

And

And not a Wave of Trouble roll  
Across my peaceful Breast.

LXVI. *A Prospect of Heaven makes  
Death easy.*

- 1 **T**here is a Land of pure Delight  
Where Saints immortal reign;  
Infinite Day excludes the Night,  
And Pleasures banish Pain.
- 2 There everlasting Spring abides,  
And never-with'ring Flow'rs;  
Death like a narrow Sea divides  
This heav'ly Land from ours.
- 3 Sweet Fields beyond the swelling Flood  
Stand drest in living Green:  
So to the Jews old Canaan stood,  
While Jordan roll'd between.
- 4 But timorous Mortals start and shrink  
To cross this narrow Sea,  
And linger shiv'ring on the Brink,  
And fear to lanch away.]
- 5 O could we make our Doubts remove  
These gloomy Doubts that rise,  
And see the Canaan that we love,  
With unclouded Eyes.
- 6 Could we but climb where Moses stood,  
And view the Landskip o'er, <sup>sq</sup> Flood,  
Not Jordan's Stream, nor Death's cold  
Should fright us from the Shore.

## LXVII. God's Eternal Dominion.

1 Great God ! how Infinite art Thou !  
What worthless Worms are we !  
Let the whole Race of Creatures bow,  
And pay their Praise to Thee.

2 Thy Throne Eternal Ages stood  
E'er Seas or Stars were made ;  
Thou art the Ever-living God,  
Were all the Nations dead.

3 Nature and Time quite naked lie  
To thine immense Survey,  
From the Formation of the Sky  
To the great Burning-Day.

4 Eternity with all its Years  
Stands present in thy View ;  
To thee there's nothing Old appears,  
Great God, there's nothing New.

5 Our Lives thro' various Scenes are drawn,  
And vex'd with trifling Cares ;  
While thine Eternal Thought moves on  
Thine undisturb'd Affairs.

6 Great God ! how infinite art Thou !  
What worthless Worms are we !  
Let the whole Race of Creatures bow,  
And pay their Praise to Thee.

LXVIII. *The Humble Worship of Heaven.*

1 Father, I long, I faint to see  
 The Place of thine Abode,  
 I'd leave thy earthly Courts and flee  
 Up to thy Seat, my God !

2 Here I behold thy distant Face,  
 And 'tis a pleasing Sight :  
 But to abide in thine Embrace  
 Is Infinite Delight.

3 I'd part with all the Joys of Sense,  
 To gaze upon thy Throne :  
 Pleasure springs fresh for ever thence,  
 Unspeakable, Unknown.

4 There all the heav'nly Hosts are seen,  
 In shining Ranks they move,  
 And drink immortal Vigour in  
 With Wonder and with Love.

5 Then at thy Feet with awful Fear  
 Th' adoring Armies fall ;  
 With Joy they shrink to **NOTHING**  
 Before th' Eternal **ALL**. (there

6 There I would vie with all the Host  
 In Duty and in Bliss,  
 While **LESS THAN NOTHING** I could  
 \* And **VANITY** confess. ] (boast,

\* Isa. 40. 17.

7 The more thy Glories strike mine Eyes,  
The humbler I shall lie;  
Thus while I sink, my Joys shall rise  
Unmeasurably high.

**LXIX. The Faithfulness of God in his Promises.**

[1] **B**egin my Tongue, some heav'nly Theme,  
And speak some boundless Thing,  
The mighty Works, or mightier Name  
Of our Eternal King.

2 Tell of his wond'rous Faithfulness,  
And sound his Power abroad,  
Sing the sweet Promise of his Grace,  
And the performing God.

3 Proclaim *Salvation from the Lord*  
*For wretched dying Men*;  
His Hand has writ the sacred Word  
With an Immortal Pen.

4 Engrav'd as in eternal Brads  
The mighty Promise shines,  
Nor can the Pow'rs of Darkness rase  
Those everlasting Lines.

[5] He that can dash whole Worlds to Death,  
And make them when he please,  
He speaks, and that Almighty Breath  
Fulfils his great Decrees.

6 His very Word of Grace is strong  
As that which built the Skies,

The

The Voice that rolls the Stars along  
Speaks all the Promises. ad T. 4

7 He said, *Let the wide Heav'n be spread,*  
And Heav'n was stretch'd abroad;  
Abrah'm, I'll be thy God, he said, id. b. 10  
And he was *Abrah'm's God.* I. 1. 1. 1

8 O might I hear thine heavenly Tongue  
But whisper, *Thou art Mine,*  
Those gentle Words should raise my Song  
To Notes almost Divine. id. b. 10

9 How would my leaping Heart rejoice,  
And think my Heaven secure!  
I trust the All-Creating Voice, 2. 2. 2. 2  
And Faith desires no more. } even b. 10

LXX. *God's Dominion over the Sea;*  
Psal. 107. 23, &c.

**G**OD of the Seas, thy thund'ring Voice  
Makes all the roaring Waves rejoice,  
And one soft Word of thy Command  
Can sink them silent in the Sand.

If but a *Moses* wave thy Rod,  
The Sea divides and owns its God;  
The stormy Floods their Maker knew,  
And let his chosen Armies thro'.

The scaly Flock's amidst the Sea  
To thee their Lord a Tribute pay;  
The meanest Fish that swims the Flood  
Leaps up, and means a Praise to God.

[4 The larger Monsters of the Deep  
On thy Commands Attendance keep,  
By thy Permission sport and play,  
And cleave along their foaming Way.]

5 If God his Voice of Tempest rears  
*Leviathan* lies still and fears,  
Anon he lifts his Nostrils high,  
And spouts the Ocean to the Sky.]

6 How is thy glorious Power ador'd  
Amidst these watry Nations, Lord !  
Yet the bold Men that trace the Seas,  
Bold Men, refuse their Maker's Praise.

7 What Scenes of Miracle they see,  
And never tune a Song to thee !  
While on the Flood they safely ride,  
They curse the Hand that smooths the Tide.

8 Anon they plunge in watry Graves,  
And some drink Death among the Waves :  
Yet the surviving Crew blaspheme,  
Nor own the God that rescu'd them.]

9 O for some Signal of thine Hand !  
Shake all the Seas, Lord, shake the Land,  
Great Judge descend, lest Men deny  
That there's a God that rules the Sky.

---

From the 70th to the 108th Hymn, I hope the  
Reader will forgive the Neglect of Rhyme in the First  
and Third Lines of the Stanza.

## LXXI. Praise to God from all Creatures.

- 1 THE Glories of my Maker God  
My joyful Voice shall sing,  
And call the Nations to adore  
Their Former and their King.
- 2 'Twas his Right Hand that shap'd our Clay,  
And wrought this Humane Frame,  
But from his own immediate Breath  
Our nobler Spirits caine.
- 3 We bring our mortal Powers to God,  
And worship with our Tongues :  
We claim some Kindred with the Skies  
And joyn th' Angelic Songs.
- 4 Let groveling Beasts of every Shape,  
And Fowls of every Wing,  
And Rocks, and Trees, and Fires, and Seas,  
Their various Tribute bring.
- Ye Planets to his Honour shine,  
And Wheels of Nature roll,  
Praise him in your unwearied Course  
Around the steady Pole.
- The Brightness of our Maker's Name  
The wide Creation fills,  
And his unbounded Grandeur flies  
Beyond the heavenly Hills.

**LXXII. The Lord's Day: Or, The Resurrection of Christ.**

1 **B**lest Morning, whose young dawning Rays  
Beheld our rising God,  
That saw him triumph o'er the Dust,  
And leave his dark Abode.

2 In the cold Prison of a Tomb,  
The dead Redeemer lay,  
Till the revolving Skies had brought  
The Third, th' appointed Day.

3 Hell and the Grave unite their Force  
To hold our God in vain,  
The sleeping Conqueror arose  
And burst their feeble Chain.

4 To thy great Name, Almighty Lord,  
These sacred Hours we pay,  
And loud Hosanna's shall proclaim  
The Triumph of the Day.

5 [Salvation and immortal Praise  
To our victorious King,  
Let Heaven, and Earth, and Rocks, and Seas  
With glad Hosanna's ring.]

**LXXIII. Doubts scatter'd: Or, Spiritual Joy restor'd.**

1 **H**ence from my Soul, sad Thoughts,  
And leave me to my Joys, (gone  
M

1 My Tongue shall triumph in my God,  
And make a joyful Noise.

2 Darkness and Doubts had vail'd my Mind,  
And drown'd my Head in Tears,  
Till Sovereign Grace with shining Rays  
Dispell'd my gloomy Fears.

3 O what immortal Joys I felt,  
And Raptures all Divine,  
When Jesus told me, It was his,  
And my Beloved, mine.

4 In vain the Tempter frights my Soul,  
And breaks my Peace in vain,  
One Glimpse, dear Saviour, of thy Face  
Revives my Joys again.

LXXIV. *Repentance from a Sense of  
Divine Goodness: Or, A Complaint  
of Ingratitude.*

1 Is this the kind Return,  
And these the Thanks we owe,  
Thus to abuse eternal Love  
Whence all our Blessings flow?

2 To what a stubborn Frame  
Has Sin reduc'd our Mind?  
What strange rebellious Wretches we,  
And God as strangely kind?

3 On us he bids the Sun  
Shed his reviving Rays,  
or us the Skies their Circles run  
To lengthen out our Days.

4 The Brutes obey their God,  
And bow their Necks to Men,  
But we more base, more brutish Things,  
Reject his easy Reign.]

5 Turn, turn us, mighty God,  
And mould our Souls afresh,  
Break, Sov'reign Grace, these Hearts of Stone,  
And give us Hearts of Flesh.

6 Let old Ingratitude  
Provoke our weeping Eyes,  
And hourly as new Mercies fall  
Let hourly Thanks arise.

LXXV. *Spiritual and Eternal Joys:*  
Or, *The beatific Sight of Christ.*

1 FROM Thee, my God, my Joys shall rise,  
And run eternal Rounds,  
Beyond the Limits of the Skies,  
And all created Bounds.

2 The holy Triumphs of my Soul's  
Shall Death it self out-brave,  
Leave dull Mortality behind,  
And fly beyond the Grave.

3 There where my bleffed Saviour reigns  
In Heav'n's unmeasur'd Space,  
I'll spend a long Eternity  
In Pleasure and in Praise.

4 Millions of Years my wond'ring Eyes,  
Shall o'er thy Beauties rove,

And endless Ages I'll adore  
The Glories of thy Love.

[5 Sweet Jesus, every Smile of thine  
Shall fresh Endearments bring,  
And thousand Tastes of new Delight  
From all thy Graces spring.

6 Haste, my Beloved, fetch my Soul  
Up to thy blest Abode,  
Fly, for my Spirit longs to see  
My Saviour, and my God.]

LXXVI. *The Resurrection and Ascension of Christ.*

1 **H**osanna to the Prince of Light  
That cloath'd himself in Clay,  
Enter'd the Iron Gates of Death,  
And tore the Bars away.

2 Death is no more the King of Dread,  
Since our Emanuel rose,  
He took the Tyrant's Sting away,  
And spoil'd our hellish Foes.

3 See how the Conqueror mounts aloft  
And to his Father flies,  
With Scars of Honour in his Flesh,  
And Triumph in his Eyes.

4 There our exalted Saviour reigns,  
And scatters Blessings down,  
Our Jesus fills the middle Seat  
Of the Celestial Throne.

[5 Raise your Devotion, mortal Tongues,  
To reach his bless'd Abode,  
Sweet be the Accents of your Songs  
To our incarnate God.]

6 Bright Angels, strike your loudest Strings,  
Your sweetest Voices raise ;  
Let Heaven and all created Things  
Sound our *Emanuel's* Praise.]

## LXXVII. *The Christian Warfare.*

[1 Stand up, my Soul, shake off thy Fears,  
And gird the Gospel-Armour on,  
March to the Gates of endless Joy,  
Where thy great Captain-Saviour's gone.]

2 Hell and thy Sins resist thy Course,  
But Hell and Sin are vanquish'd Foes,  
Thy Jesus nail'd 'em to the Cross,  
And sung the Triumph when he rose.]

[3 What tho' the Prince of Darkness rage,  
And waste the Fury of his Spight,  
Eternal Chains confine him down  
To fiery Deep's and endless Night.]

4 What tho' thine inward Lusts rebel ;  
'Tis but a strugling Gasp for Life ;  
The Weapons of victorious Grace  
Shall slay thy Sins, and end the Strife.]

5 Then let my Soul march boldly on,  
Press forward to the heavenly Gate,  
There Peace and Joy eternal reign,  
And glitt'ring Robes for Conqu'rors wait.

6 There

6 There shall I wear a starry Crown,  
And triumph in Almighty Grace,  
While all the Armies of the Skies  
Joyn in my glorious Leader's Praise.

### LXXXVIII. *Redemption by Christ.*

1 **W**HEN the first Parents of our Race  
Rebell'd, and lost their God,  
And the Infection of their Sin  
Had tainted all our Blood;

2 Infinite Pity touch'd the Heart  
Of the eternal Son,  
Descending from the heavenly Court  
He left his Father's Throne.

3 Aside the Prince of Glory threw  
His most Divine Array,  
And wrapt his Godhead in a Veil  
Of our inferior Clay.

4 His living Power, and dying Love,  
Redeem'd unhappy Men,  
And rais'd the Ruins of our Race  
To Life and God again.

5 To thee, dear Lord, our Flesh and Soul  
We joyfully resign,  
Blest Jesus, take us for thy own,  
For we are doubly thine.

6 Thine Honour shall for ever be  
The Busines of our Days,  
For ever shall our thankful Tongues  
Speak thy deserved Praise.

LXXIX. *Praise to the Redeemer.*

- 1 **P**lung'd in a Gulph of dark Despair  
We wretched Sinners lay,  
Without one cheerful Beam of Hope,  
Or Spark of glimm'ring Day.
- 2 **W**ith pitying Eyes the Prince of Grace  
Beheld our helpless Grief,  
He saw, and (O amazing Love!)  
He ran to our Relief.
- 3 **D**own from the shining Seats above  
With joyful haste he fled,  
Enter'd the Grave in mortal Flesh,  
And dwelt among the Dead.
- 4 **H**e spoil'd the Powers of Darkness thus,  
And brake our Iron Chains;  
*Jesus* has freed our captive Souls  
From everlasting Pains.
- 5 **I**n vain the baffled Prince of Hell  
His cursed Projects tries,  
We that were doom'd his endless Slaves  
Are rais'd above the Skies.]
- 6 **O** for this Love! let Rocks and Hills  
Their lasting Silence break,  
And all harmonious Humane Tongues  
The Saviour's Praises speak.
- 7 **Y**es, we will praise Thee, dearest Lord,  
Our Souls are all on Flame,  
*Hosanna* round the spacious Earth  
To thine adored Name.

8 Angels, assist our mighty Joys,  
Strike all your Harps of Gold;  
But when you raise your highest Notes  
His Love can ne'er be told.] CNA

**LXXX. God's awful Power and Goodness.**

1 **O** The Almighty Lord !  
How matchless is his Power !  
Tremble, O Earth, beneath his Word,  
While all the Heavens adore.

2 Let proud imperious Kings  
Bow low before his Throne,  
Crouch to his Feet ye haughty Things  
Or he shall tread you down.

3 Above the Skies he reigns,  
And with amazing Blows  
He deals unsufferable Pains  
On his rebellious Foes.

4 Yet, everlasting God,  
We love to speak thy Praise;  
Thy Scepter's equal to thy Rod,  
The Scepter of thy Grace.

5 The Arms of mighty Love,  
Defend our Sion well, LXXXI.  
And heavenly Mercy walls us round  
From Babylon and Hell.

6 Salvation to the King  
That sits enthron'd above;  
Thus we adore the God of Might,  
And bless the God of Love.

**LXXXI. Our Sin the Cause of Christ's  
Death.**

1 **A**ND now the Scales have left mine Eyes,  
Now I begin to see ;  
**O**h the curst Deeds my Sins have done !  
What murtherous Things they be !

2 **W**ere these the Traytors, dearest Lord,  
That thy fair Body tore ?  
Monsters, that stain'd those heavenly Limbs  
With Floods of purple Gore ?

3 **W**as it for Crimes that I had done  
My dearest Lord was slain,  
When Justice seiz'd God's only Son,  
And put his Soul to Pain ?

4 **F**orgive my Guilt, O Prince of Peace,  
I'll wound my God no more ;  
Hence from my Heart, ye Sins, be gone,  
For Jesus I adore.

5 **F**urnish me, Lord, with heavenly Arms  
From Grace's Magazine,  
And I'll proclaim eternal War  
With every darling Sin.

**LXXXII. Redemption and Protection  
from Spiritual Enemies.**

1 **A**RISE, my Soul, my joyful Powers,  
And triumph in my God ;  
Awake, my Voice, and loud proclaim  
His glorious Grace abroad.

B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 205

2 He rais'd me from the Deeps of Sin,  
The Gates of gaping Hell,  
And fix'd my Standing more secure  
Than 'twas before I fell.

3 The Arms of everlasting Love  
Beneath my Soul he plac'd,  
And on the Rock of Ages set  
My slipp'ry Footsteps fast.

4 The City of my blest Abode  
Is wall'd around with Grace,  
Salvation for a Bulwark stands  
To shield the sacred Place.

5 Satan may vent his sharpest Spight,  
And all his Legions roar,  
Almighty Mercy guards my Life,  
And bounds his raging Power.

6 Arise my Soul, awake my Voice,  
And Tunes of Pleasure sing,  
Loud Hallelujahs shall address  
My Saviour, and my King.

LXXXIII. *The Passion and Exaltation of Christ.*

1 **T**HUS saith the Ruler of the Skies,  
Awake my dreadful Sword ;  
Awake my Wrath, and smite the Man  
My Fellow, saith the Lord.

2 Vengeance receiv'd the dread Command,  
And armed down she flies,  
Jesus

*Jesus submits t' his Father's Hand,  
And bows his Head and dies.*

3 *But oh ! the Wisdom and the Grace  
That join with Vengeance now !  
He dies to save our guilty Race,  
And yet he rises too.*

4 *A Person so divine was he  
Who yeilded to be slain,  
That he could give his Soul away,  
And take his Life again.*

5 *Live, glorious Lord, and reign on high,  
Let ev'ry Nation sing,  
And Angels sound with endless Joy  
The Saviour and the King.*

#### LXXXIV. *The same.*

1 *C*ome all harmonious Tongues,  
Your noblest Musick bring,  
'Tis *Christ* the everlasting God,  
And *Christ* the Man we sing.

2 *Tell how he took our Flesh  
To take away our Guilt,  
Sing the dear Drops of sacred Blood  
That hellish Monsters spilt.*

[3 *Alas, the cruel Spear  
Went deep into his Side,  
And the rich Flood of purple Gore  
Their murth'rous Weapons dy'd.]*

[4 *The Waves of swelling Grief  
Did o'er his Bosom roll,*

*And*

And Mountains of Almighty Wrath  
Lay heavy on his Soul.]

5 Down to the Shades of Death.

He bow'd his awful Head,

Yet he arose to live and reign

When Death it self is dead.

6 No more the bloody Spear,

The Cross and Nails no more;

For Hell it self shakes at his Name,

And all the Heav'ns adore.

7 There the Redeemer sits

High on the Father's Throne;

The Father lays his Vengeance by

And smiles upon his Son.

8 There his full Glories shine

With uncreated Rays,

And bless his Saints and Angels Eyes

To everlasting Days.

### LXXXV. *Sufficiency of Pardon.*

1 WHY does your Face, ye humble Souls,  
Those mournful Colours wear?  
What Doubts are these that waste your  
And nourish your Despair? (Faith,

2 What tho' your num'rous Sins exceed  
The Stars that fill the Skies,  
And aiming at th' Eternal Throne  
Like pointed Mountains rise?

3 What tho' your mighty Guilt beyond  
The wide Creation swell,

And

And has its curst Foundations laid  
Low as the Deeps of Hell.

4 See here an endless Ocean flows  
Of never-failing Grace,  
Behold a dying Saviour's Veins  
The sacred Flood increase :

5 It rises high, and drowns the Hills,  
'T has neither Shore nor Bound :  
Now if we search to find our Sins,  
Our Sins can ne'er be found.

6 Awake our Hearts, adore the Grace  
That buries all our Fau'ts,  
And pard'ning Blood that swells above  
Our Follies and our Thoughts.

**LXXXVI. Freedom from Sin and  
Misery in Heaven.**

1 **Q**UR Sins, alas, how strong they be !  
And like a violent Sea,  
They break our Duty (Lord) to thee,  
And hurry us away.

2 The Waves of Trouble how they rise !  
How loud the Tempests roar !  
But Death shall land our weary Souls  
Safe on the heav'nly Shore.

3 There to fulfil his sweet Commands  
Our speedy Feet shall move,  
No Sin shall clog our winged Zeal,  
Or cool our burning Love.

4 There

4 There shall we sit, and sing, and tell  
The Wonders of his Grace,  
Till heay'nly Raptures fire our Hearts,  
And smile in ev'ry Face.

5 For ever his dear sacred Name  
Shall dwell upon our Tongue,  
And Jesus and Salvation be  
The Close of ev'ry Song.

LXXXVII. *The Divine Glories above  
our Reason,*

1 HOW wond'rous great, how glorious  
Must our Creator be, (bright  
Who dwells amidst the dazzling Light  
Of vast Infinity ?

2 Our soaring Spirits upwards rise  
Tow'r'd the Celestial Throne,  
Fain would we see the Blessed Three,  
And the Almighty One.

3 Our Reason stretches all its Wings,  
And climbs above the Skies,  
But still how far beneath thy Feet  
Our groveling Reason lies !

4 Lord, here we bend our humble Souls,  
And awfully adore,  
For the weak Pinions of our Mind  
Can stretch a Thought no more.]

5 Thy Glories infinitely rise  
Above our lab'ring Tongue,

In vain the highest Seraph tries,  
To form an equal Song.

[6 In humble Notes our Faith adores  
The great mysterious King,  
While Angels strain their nobler Pow'rs  
And sweep th' immortal String.]

### LXXXVIII. *Salvation.*

1 **S**alvation ! O the joyful Sound !  
'Tis Pleasure to our Ears ;  
A Sov'reign Balm for every Wound,  
A Cordial for our Fears.

2 Bury'd in Sorrow and in Sin,  
At Hell's dark Door we lay,  
But we arise by Grace Divine  
To see a heav'nly Day.

3 Salvation ! let the Echo fly  
The spacious Earth around,  
While all the Armies of the Sky  
Conspire to raise the Sound.

### LXXXIX. *Christ's Victory over Satan.*

1 **H**osanna to our conqu'ring King,  
The Prince of Darkness flies,  
His Troops rush headlong down to Hell  
Like Lightning from the Skies.

2 There bound in Chains the Lions roar,  
And fright the rescu'd Sheep,

But

But heavy Bars confine their Pow'r,  
And Malice to the Deep.

3 *Hosanna* to our conqu'ring King,  
All hail, incarnate Love !  
Ten thousand Songs and Glories wait  
To crown thy Head above.

4 Thy Vict'ries and thy deathless Fame  
Thro' the wide World shall run,  
And everlasting Ages sing,  
The Triumphs thou hast won.

### XC. *Faith in Christ for Pardon and Sanctification.*

1 **H**OW sad our State by Nature is !  
Our Sin how deep it stains !  
And Satan binds our captive Minds  
Fast in his slavish Chains.

2 But there's a Voice of sovereign Grace  
Sounds from the sacred Word,  
*Ho, ye despairing Sinners come,*  
*And trust upon the Lord,*

3 My Soul obeys th' Almighty Call  
And runs to this Relief,  
I would believe thy Promise, Lord,  
Oh ! help my Unbelief.

4 To the dear Fountain of thy Blood  
Incarnate God, I fly,  
Here let me wash my spotted Soul  
From Crimes of deepest Dye.

5 Stretch out thine Arm, victorious King,  
 My reigning Sins subdue,  
 Drive the old Dragon from his Seat,  
 With all his hellish Crew.]

6 A guilty, weak, and helpless Worm  
 On thy kind Arms I fall ;  
 Be thou my Strength and Righteousness,  
 My Jesus, and my All.

**XCI. The Glory of Christ in Heaven.**

1 **O** The Delights, the heav'nly Joys,  
 The Glories of the Place  
 Where Jesus sheds the brightest Beams  
 Of his o'er flowing Grace !

2 Sweet Majesty and awful Love  
 Sit smiling on his Brow,  
 And all the glorious Ranks above  
 At humble Distance bow.

[3 Princes to his Imperial Name  
 Bend their bright Scepters down,  
 Dominions, Thrones, and Pow'r's rejoice  
 To see him wear the Crown.]

4 Archangels found his lofty Praise  
 Thro' ev'ry heav'nly Street,  
 And lay their highest Honours down  
 Submissive at his Feet.

5 Those soft, those blessed Feet of his  
 That once rude Iron tore,

High

B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 213

High on a Throne of Light they stand,  
And all the Saints adore.

6 His Head, the dear Majestick Head,  
That cruel Thorns did wound,  
See what immortal Glories shine,  
And circle it around.

7 This is the Man, th' exalted Man  
Whom we unseen adore ;  
But when our Eyes behold his Face,  
Our Hearts shall love him more.

8 Lord, how our Souls are all on Fire  
To see thy blest Abode,  
Our Tongues rejoice in Tunes of Praise,  
To our Incarnate God.

9 And whilst our Faith enjoys this Sight,  
We long to leave our Clay,  
And wish thy fiery Chariots, Lord,  
To fetch our Souls away.]

*XCII. The Church saved, and her  
Enemies disappointed.*

*Composed the 5th of November, 1694.*

1 **S**hoot to the Lord, and let our Joys  
Thro' the whole Nation run ;  
Ye British Skies resound the Noise  
Beyond the rising Sun.

2 Thee, mighty God, our Souls admire,  
Thee our glad Voices sing,

*And*

And join with the Celestial Quire  
To praise th' Eternal King.

3 Thy Pow'r the whole Creation rules,  
And on the Starry Skies  
Sits smiling at the weak Designs  
Thine envious Foes devise.

4 Thy Scorn derides their feeble Rage,  
And with an awful Frown  
Flings vast Confusion on their Plots,  
And shakes their *Babel* down.

5 Their secret Fires in Caverns lay,  
And we the Sacrifice;  
But gloomy Caverns strove in vain  
To scape all-searching Eyes.

6 Their dark Designs were all reveal'd,  
Their Treasons all betray'd :  
Praise to the God that broke the Snare  
Their cursed Hands had laid.]

7 In vain the busy Sons of Hell  
Still new Rebellions try,  
Their Souls shall pine with envious Rage,  
And vex away and die.

8 Almighty Grace defends our Land  
From their malitious Pow'r,  
Let Britain with united Songs  
Almighty Grace adore.

## XCIII. God all, and in all; Psal. 73. 25.

[1] **M**Y God, my Life, my Love,  
To thee, to thee I call  
I cannot live if thou remove,  
For thou art all in all.

[2] Thy shining Grace can cheer  
This Dungeon where I dwell;  
'Tis Paradise when thou art here,  
If thou depart, 'tis Hell.]

[3] The Smilings of thy Face,  
How amiable they are!  
'Tis Heaven to rest in thine Embrace,  
And no where else but there.]

[4] To thee, and thee alone,  
The Angels owe their Bliss;  
They sit around thy gracious Throne;  
And dwell where Jesus is.]

[5] Not all the Harps above  
Can make a heav'nly Place,  
If God his Residence remove,  
Or but conceal his Face.]

[6] Nor Earth, nor all the Sky  
Can one Delight afford,  
No, not a Drop of real Joy  
Without thy Presence, Lord.]

[7] Thou art the Sea of Love  
Where all my Pleasures roll,  
The Circle where my Passions move,  
And Centre of my Soul.

[8] To

[8 To thee my Spirits fly  
 With infinite Desire,  
 And yet how far from thee I lie ;  
 Dear Jesus raise me higher.]

**XCIV. God my only Happiness ;**

**Psal. 73. 25.**

**1** **M**Y God, my Portion, and my Love,  
 My everlasting All,  
 I've none but thee in Heav'n above,  
 Or on this earthly Ball.

**[2** What empty Things are all the Skies,  
 And this inferior Clod ?  
 There's nothing here deserves my Joys,  
 There's nothing like my God.]

**[3** In vain the bright, the burning Sun  
 Scatters his feeble Light ;  
 'Tis thy sweet Beams create my Noon ;  
 If thou withdraw, 'tis Night.

**4** And whilst upon my restless Bed  
 Amongst the Shades I roll,  
 If my Redeemer show his Head,  
 'Tis Morning with my Soul.]

**5** To thee we owe our Wealth and Friends,  
 And Health, and safe Abode ;  
 Thanks to thy Name for meaner Things,  
 But they are not my God.

**6** How vain a Toy is glittering Wealth  
 If once compar'd to thee ?

Or what's my Safety, or my Health,  
Or all my Friends to me?

7 Were I Possessor of the Earth,  
And call'd the Stars my own,  
Without thy Graces and thy self  
I were a Wretch undone.

8 Let others stretch their Arms like Seas,  
And grasp in all the Shore,  
Grant me the Visits of thy Face,  
And I desire no more.

XCV. *Look on him whom they pier-  
ced, and mourn.*

1 INfinite Grief! amazing Woe!  
Behold my bleeding Lord:  
Hell and the Jews conspir'd his Death,  
And us'd the Roman Sword.

2 Oh the sharp Pangs of smarting Pain  
My dear Redeemer bore,  
When knotty Whips, and ragged Thorns  
His sacred Body tore!

3 But knotty Whips, and ragged Thorns  
In vain do I accuse,  
In vain I blame the Roman Bands,  
And the more spightful Jews.

4 'Twere you, my Sins, my cruel Sins,  
His chief Tormentors were;  
Each of my Crimes became a Nail,  
And Unbelief the Spear.

5 'Twere you that pull'd the Vengeance down  
Upon his guiltless Head :

Break, break my Heart, oh burst mine Eyes,  
And let my Sorrows bleed.

6 Strike, mighty Grace, my flinty Soul,  
Till melting Waters flow,  
And deep Repentance drown mine Eyes  
In undissembled Woe.

**XCVI. Distinguishing Love ; or, Angels punish'd, and Man saved.**

1 Down headlong from their native Skies  
The Rebel-Angels fell,  
And Thunderbolts of flaming Wrath  
Pursu'd them deep to Hell.

2 Down from the Top of earthly Bliss  
Rebellious Man was hurl'd,  
And Jesus stoop'd beneath the Grave  
To reach a sinking World.

3 O Love of infinite Degrees !  
Unmeasurable Grace !

Must Heav'n's Eternal Darling die,  
To save a trayt'rous Race ?

4 Must Angels sink for ever down,  
And burn in queachless Fire,  
While God forsakes his shining Throne  
To raise us Wretches higher ?

5 O for this Love let Earth and Skies  
With *Hallelujahs* ring,

And the full Choir of human Tongues  
All *Hallelujah* sing.

### XCVII. *The Same.*

- 1 **F**rom Heaven the sinning Angels fell,  
And Wrath and Darkness chain'd 'em  
But Man, vile Man, forsook his Bliss,  
And Mercy lifts him to a Crown.
- 2 Amazing Work of Sovereign Grace  
That could distinguish Rebels so!  
Our guilty Treasons call'd aloud  
For everlasting Fetters too.
- 3 To thee, to thee, Almighty Love,  
Our Souls, our Selves, our All we pay :  
Millions of Tongues shall sound thy Praise  
On the bright Hills of heav'nly Day.

### XCVIII. *Hardness of Heart complain'd of.*

- 1 **M**Y Heart, how dreadful hard it is!  
How heavy here it lies,  
Heavy and cold within my Breast  
Just like a Rock of Ice !
- 2 Sin like a raging Tyrant sits  
Upon this flinty Throne,  
And ev'ry Grace lies bury'd deep  
Beneath this Heart of Stone.
- 3 How seldom do I rise to God,  
Or take the Joys above ?

This Mountain presses down my Faith,  
And chills my flaming Love.

4 When smiling Mercy courts my Soul  
With all its heav'nly Charms,  
This stubborn, this relentless Thing  
Would thrust it from my Arms.

5 Against the Thunders of thy Word  
Rebellious I have stood,  
My Heart, it shakes not at the Wrath  
And Terrors of a God.

6 Dear Saviour, steep this Rock of mine  
In thine own crimson Sea !  
None but a Bath of Blood Divine  
Can melt the Flint away.

### XCIX. *The Book of God's Decrees.*

1 LET the whole Race of Creatures lie  
Abas'd before their God :  
What e'er his Sov'reign Voice has form'd  
He governs with a Nod.

2 Ten thousand Ages e'er the Skies  
Were into Motion brought,  
All the long Years and Worlds to come  
Stood present to his Thought.

3 There's not a Sparrow or a Worm  
But's found in his Decrees ;  
He raises Monarchs to their Thrones,  
And sinks them as he please.]

4 If Light attends the Course I run  
'Tis he provides those Rays ;

And

And 'tis his Hand that hides my Sun,  
If Darkness cloud my Days.

5 Yet I would not be much concern'd,  
Nor vainly long to see  
The Volume of his deep Decrees,  
What Months are writ for me.

6 When he reveals the Book of Life,  
O may I read my Name  
Amongst the chosen of his Love,  
The Foll'wers of the Lamb.

**C. The Presence of Christ is the Life  
of my Soul.**

1 **H**OW full of Anguish is the Thought,  
How it distracts and tears my Heart,  
If God at last, my Sovereign Judge,  
Should frown, and bid my Soul, Depart.]

2 Lord, when I quit this earthly Stage,  
Where shall I fly but to thy Breast?  
For I have sought no other Home;  
For I have learnt no other Rest.

3 I cannot live contented here,  
Without some Glimpses of thy Face;  
And Heaven without thy Presence there  
Would be a dark and tiresome Place.

4 When earthly Cares ingross the Day,  
And hold my Thoughts aside from thee,  
The shining Hours of cheerful Light  
Are long and tedious Years to me.

5 And if no Ev'ning Visit's paid  
 Between my Saviour and my Soul,  
 How dull the Night! how sad the Shade!  
 How mournfully the Minutes roll!

6 This Flesh of mine might learn as soon  
 To live, yet part with all my Blood;  
 To breathe when vital Air is gone,  
 Or thrive and grow without my Food.

[7 Christ is my Light, my Life, my Care,  
 My blessed Hope, my heav'nly Prize;  
 Dearer than all my Passions are,  
 My Limbs, my Bowels, or my Eyes.

8 The Strings that twine about my Heart,  
 Tortures and Racks may tear them off;  
 But they can never, never part  
 With their dear hold of Christ my Love.]

[9 My God! and can an humble Child  
 That loves thee with a Flame so high  
 Be ever from thy Face exil'd  
 Without the Pity of thine Eye?

10 Impossible.—For thine own Hands  
 Have ty'd my Heart so fast to thee;  
 And in thy Book the Promise stands,  
 That where thou art thy Friends must be.]

### CI. The World's Three chief Temp- tations.

1 When in the Light of Faith Divine  
 We look on Things below.

Honour,

## B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 223

Honour, and Gold, and sensual Joy,  
How vain and dang'rous too.

[2] Honour's a Puff of noisy Breath:

Yet Men expose their Blood,  
And venture everlasting Death'  
To gain that airy Good.

3 Whilst others starve the nobler Mind,  
And feed on shining Dust;  
They rob the Serpent of his Food  
T' indulge a sordid Lust.]

4 The Pleasures that allure our Sense  
Are dangerous Snares to Souls;  
There's but a Drop of flatt'ring Sweet,  
And dash'd with bitter Bowls.

5 God is mine All-sufficient Good,  
My Portion and my Choice:  
In him my vast Desires are fill'd,  
And all my Pow'rs rejoice.

6 In vain the World accosts my Ear,  
And tempts my Heart anew;  
I cannot buy your Bliss so dear,  
Nor part with Heaven for you.

## CH. c *A Happy Resurrection.*

1 **N**O, I'll repine at Death no more,  
But with a cheerful Gasp resign  
To the cold Dungeon of the Grave  
These dying, withering Limbs of mine.

2 Let Worms devour my wasting Flesh,  
And crumble all my Bones to Dust,

My God shall raise my Frame anew  
At the Revival of the Just.

3 Break, sacred Morning, thro' the Skies,  
Bring that delightful, dreadful Day,  
Cut short the Hours, dear Lord, and come,  
Thy lingring Wheels, how long they stay !

[4 Our weary Spirits faint to see  
The Light of thy returning Face,  
And hear the Language of those Lips  
Where God has shed his richest Grace.]

[5 Haste then upon the Wings of Love,  
Rouse all the pious sleeping Clay,  
That we may join in heav'nly Joys,  
And sing the Triumph of the Day.]

### CIII. Christ's Commission ; John 3. 16, 17.

1 COMe, happy Souls, approach your God  
With new melodious Songs,  
Come render to Almighty Grace  
The Tribute of your Tongues.

2 So strange, so boundless was the Love  
That pity'd dying Men,  
The Father sent his equal Son  
To give them Life again.

3 Thy Hands, dear Jesus, were not arm'd  
With a revenging Rod,  
No hard Commission to perform  
The Vengeance of a God.

4. But

4 But all was Mercy, all was mild,  
And Wrath forsook the Throne  
When Christ on the kind Errand came,  
And brought Salvation down.

5 Here, Sinners, you may heal your Wounds,  
And wipe your Sorrows dry ;  
Trust in the mighty Saviour's Name,  
And you shall never die.

6 See, dearest Lord, our willing Souls  
Accept thine offer'd Grace ;  
We bless the great Redeemer's Love,  
And give the Father Praise.

**CIV. *The Same.***

1 Raise your triumphant Songs  
To an immortal Tune,  
Let the wide Earth resound the Deeds  
Celestial Grace has done.

2 Sing how Eternal Love  
Its chief Beloved chose,  
And bid him raise our wretched Race  
From their Abyss of Woes.

3 His Hand no Thunder bears,  
Nor Terror clothes his Brow,  
No Bolts to drive our guilty Souls  
To fiercer Flames below.

4 'Twas Mercy fill'd the Throne,  
And Wrath stood silent by,  
When Christ was sent with Pardons down  
To Rebels doon'd to die.

5 Now,

5 Now, Sinners, dry your Tears,  
Let hopeless Sorrow cease :  
Bow to the Sceptre of his Love,  
And take the offer'd Peace.

6 Lord, we obey thy Call,  
We lay an humble Claim  
To the Salvation thou hast brought,  
And love and praise thy Name.

**CV.** *Repentance flowing from the  
Patience of God.*

1 **A**ND are we Wretches yet alive ?  
And do we yet rebel ?

'Tis boundless, 'tis amazing Love  
That bears us up from Hell.

2 The Burthen of our weighty Guilt  
Would sink us down to Flames,  
And threat'ning Vengeance rolls above  
To crush our feeble Frames.

3 Almighty Goodness cries, *Forbear*,  
And strait the Thunder stays :  
And dare we now provoke his Wrath,  
And weary out his Grace ?

4 Lord, we have long abus'd thy Love,  
Too long indulg'd our Sin ;  
Our aking Hearts e'en bleed to see  
What Rebels we have been.

5 No more, ye Lusts, shall ye command,  
No more will we obey ;  
Stretch out, O God, thy conqu'ring Hand,  
And driye thy Foes away.

CVI. *Repentance at the Cross.*

- 1 **O** If my Soul was form'd for Woe,  
How would I vent my Sighs !  
Repentance should like Rivers flow  
From both my streaming Eyes.
- 2 'Twas for my Sins my dearest Lord  
Hung on the cursed Tree,  
And groan'd away a dying Life  
For Thee, my Soul, for Thee.
- 3 O how I hate those Lusts of mine  
That crucify'd my God,  
Those Sins that pierc'd and nail'd his Flesh  
Fast to the fatal Wood.
- 4 Yes, my Redeemer, they shall die,  
My Heart has so decreed,  
Nor will I spare the guilty Things  
That made my Saviour bleed.
- 5 Whilst with a melting broken Heart  
My murther'd Lord I view,  
I'll raise Revenge against my Sins,  
And slay the Murth'rs too.

CVII. *The everlasting Absence of  
God intolerable.*

- 1 **T**HAT awful Day will surely come,  
Th'appointed Hour makes haste,  
When I must stand before my Judge,  
And pass the solemn Test.
- 2 Thou lovely Chief of all my Joys,  
Thou Sov'reign of my Heart, How-

How could I bear to hear thy Voice  
Pronounce the Sound, *Depart?*

[3 The Thunder of that dismal Word  
Would so torment my Ear,  
Twould tear my Soul asunder, Lord,  
With most tormenting Fear.]

[4 What, to be banish'd from my Life,  
And yet forbid to die?  
To linger in eternal Pain,  
Yet Death for ever fly?]

5 O wretched State of deep Despair,  
To see my God remove,  
And fix my doleful Station where  
I must not taste his Love?

6 Jesus, I throw my Arms around  
And hang upon thy Breast;  
Without a gracious Smile from thee  
My Spirit cannot rest.

7 O tell me that my worthless Name  
Is graven on thy Hands,  
Show me some Promise in thy Book  
Where my Salvation stands.

[8 Give me one kind assuring Word  
To sink my Fears again;  
And chearfully my Soul shall wait  
Her threescore Years and ten.]

### CVIII. *Access to the Throne of Grace by a Mediator.*

1 Come let us lift our joyful Eyes  
Up to the Courts above, And

1 And smile to see our Father there  
Upon a Throne of Love.

2 Once 'twas a Seat of dreadful Wrath,  
And shot devouring Flame ;  
Our God appear'd *Consuming Fire* ;  
And Vengeance was his Name.

3 Rich were the Drops of Jesus' Blood  
That calm'd his frowning Face,  
That sprinkled o'er the burning Throne,  
And turn'd the Wrath to Grace.

4 Now we may bow before his Feet,  
And venture near the Lord ;  
No fiery Cherub guards his Seat,  
Nor double-flaming Sword.

5 The peaceful Gates of heavenly Bliss  
Are open'd by the Son ;  
High let us raise our Notes of Praise,  
And reach the Almighty Throne.

6 To thee ten Thousand Thanks we bring,  
Great Advocate on high ;  
And Glory to the eternal King  
That lays his Fury by.

### CIX. *The Darkness of Providence.*

1 **L**ORD, we adore thy vast Designs,  
Th' obscure Abyss of Providence,  
Too deep to sound with mortal Lines,  
Too dark to view with feeble Sense,

2 Now thou array'st thine awful Face  
In angry Frowns, without a Smile ;

We

We thro' the Cloud believe thy Grace,  
Secure of thy Compassions still.

- 3 Thro' Seas and Storms of deep Distress  
We sail by Faith and not by Sight ;  
Faith guides us in the Wilderness,  
Through all the Briars and the Night.
- 4 Dear Father, if thy lifted Rod  
Resolve to scourge us here below ;  
Still we must lean upon our God,  
Thine Arm shall bear us safely through.

**CX. Triumph over Death in hope of  
the Resurrection.**

- 1 **A**ND must this Body die ?  
This mortal Frame decay ?  
And must these active Limbs of mine  
Lye mould'ring in the Clay ?
- 2 Corruption, Earth and Worms,  
Shall but refine this Flesh,  
Till my triumphant Spirit comes,  
To put it on afresh.
- 3 God my Redeemer lives,  
And often from the Skies  
Looks down and watches all my Dust,  
Till he shall bid it rise.
- 4 Array'd in glorious Grace.  
Shall these vile Bodies shine,  
And every Shape, and every Face  
Look heav'ly and divine.

5 These

5 These lively Hopes we owe  
To Jesus' dying Love ;  
We would adore his Grace below,  
And sing his Pow'r above.

6 Dear Lord, accept the Praise  
Of these our humble Songs,  
Till Tunes of nobler Sound we raise  
With our immortal Tongues.

**CXI. Thanksgiving for Victory : Or,  
God's Dominion and our Deliverance.**

1 **Z**ION rejoice, and Judah sing ;  
The Lord assumes his Throne ;  
Let Britain own the heavenly King,  
And make his Glories known.

2 The Great, the Wicked, and the Proud,  
From their high Seats are hurl'd ;  
Jehovah rides upon a Cloud,  
And thunders thro' the World.

3 He reigns upon th' eternal Hills,  
Distributes mortal Crowns,  
Empires are fix'd beneath his Smiles,  
And totter at his Frowns.

4 Navies that rule the Ocean wide  
Are vanquish'd by his Breath ;  
And Legions arm'd with Pow'r and Pride  
Descend to watry Death.

5 Let Tyrants make no more Pretence  
To vex our happy Land ;  
Jehovah's Name is our Defence,  
Our Buckler is his Hand.

[6 Long may the King, our Sovereign, live,  
To rule us by his Word,  
And all the Honours he can give  
Be offer'd to the Lord.]

**CXII. Angels ministering to Christ  
and Saints.**

1. Great God, to what a glorious Height  
Hast thou advanc'd the Lord thy Son?  
Angels in all their Robes of Light  
Are made the Servants of his Throne. [3]
2. Before his Feet their Armies wait,  
And swift as Flames of Fire they move  
To manage his Affairs of State  
In Works of Vengeance or of Love. [4]
3. His Orders run thro' all their Hosts,  
Legions descend at his Command  
To shield and guard the British Coasts  
When foreign Rage invades our Land. [5]
4. Now they are sent to guide our Feet  
Up to the Gates of thine Abode,  
Thro' all the Dangers that we meet  
In travelling the heav'nly Road. [6]
5. Lord, when I leave this mortal Ground,  
And thou shalt bid me rise and come,  
Send a beloved Angel down  
Safe to conduct my Spirit Home. [7]

**CXIII.**

**CXIII. The Same.**

- 1 **T**HE Majesty of *Solomon* !  
How glorious to behold  
The Servants waiting round his Throne,  
The Ivory and the Gold !
- 2 But, mighty God, thy Palace shines  
With far superiour Beams :  
Thine Angel-Guards are swift as Winds,  
Thy Ministers are Flames.
- 3 Soon as thine only Son had made  
His Entrance on this Earth,  
A shining Army downward fled  
To celebrate his Birth.
- 4 And when opprest with Pains and Fears  
On the cold Ground he lyes,  
Behold a heav'nly Form appears  
T' allay his Agonies.]
- 5 Now to the Hands of *Christ* our King  
Are all their Legions giv'n ;  
They wait upon his Saints, and bring  
His chosen Heirs to Heav'n.
- 6 Pleasure and Praise run thro' their Host  
To see a Sinner turn ;  
Then *Satan* has a Captive lost,  
And *Christ* a Subject born.
- 7 But there's an Hour of brighter Joy  
When he his Angels sends  
Obstinate Rebels to destroy,  
And gather in his Friends.

8 O ! could I say, without a Doubt,  
 There shall my Soul be found,  
 Then let the great Arch-Angel shout,  
 And the last Trumpet sound.

## CXIV. Christ's Death, Victory and Dominion.

- 1 I Sing my Saviour's wondrous Death ;  
 He conquer'd when he fell :  
 'Tis finish'd, said his dying Breath,  
 And shook the Gates of Hell.
- 2 'Tis finish'd, our Emanuel cries,  
 The dreadful Work is done ;  
 Hence shall his Sovereign Throne arise,  
 His Kingdom is begun.
- 3 His Cross a sure Foundation laid  
 For Glory and Renown,  
 When thro' the Regions of the Dead  
 He pass'd to reach the Crown.
- 4 Exalted at his Father's Side  
 Sits our victorious Lord ;  
 To Heaven and Hell his Hands divide  
 The Vengeance or Reward.
- 5 The Saints from his propitious Eye,  
 Await their several Crowns,  
 And all the Sons of Darkness fly  
 The Terror of his Frowns.

**CXV. God the Avenger of his Saints :  
Or, his Kingdom Supreme.**

1 **H**igh as the Heavens above the Ground  
Reigns the Creator God,  
Wide as the whole Creation's Bound  
Extends his awful Rod.

2 Let Princes of exalted State  
To him ascribe their Crown,  
Render their Homage at his Feet,  
And cast their Glories down.

3 Know that his Kingdom is Supreme,  
Your lofty Thoughts are vain ;  
He calls you Gods, that awful Name,  
But ye must die like Men.

4 Then let the Sovereigns of the Globe  
Not dare to vex the Just ;  
He puts on Vengeance like a Robe,  
And treads the Worms to Dust.

5 Ye Judges of the Earth be wise,  
And think on Heav'n with Fear ;  
The meannest Saint that you despise  
Has an Avenger there.

**CXVI. Mercies and Thanks.**

1 **H**OW can I sink with such a Prop  
As my Eternal God,  
Who bears the Earth's huge Pillars up,  
And spreads the Heav'n's abroad ?

2 How

2 How can I die while Jesus lives,  
Who rose and left the Dead?  
Pardon and Grace my Soul receives  
From mine exalted Head.

3 All that I am, and all I have  
Shall be for ever thine,  
Whate'er my Duty bids me give  
My cheerful Hands resign.

4 Yet if I might make some Reserve,  
And Duty did not call,  
I love my God with Zeal so great  
That I should give him all.

**CXVII. Living and Dying with God  
present.**

1 I Cannot bear thine Absence, Lord,  
My Life expires if thou depart:  
Be thou, my Heart, still near my God,  
And thou, my God, be near my Heart.

2 I was not born for Earth and Sin,  
Nor can I live on Things so vile;  
Yet I would stay my Father's Time,  
And hope and wait for Heav'n a while.

3 Then, dearest Lord, in thine Embrace  
Let me resign my fleeting Breath,  
And with a Smile upon my Face  
Pass the important Hour of Death.

CXVIII. *The Priesthood of Christ.*

- 1 **B**lood has a Voice to pierce the Skies,  
Revenge, the Blood of *Abel* cries ;  
But the dear Stream when *Christ* was slain  
Speaks *Peace* as loud from every Vein.
- 2 Pardon and Peace from God on high,  
Behold he lays his Vengeance by,  
And Rebels that deserv'd his Sword  
Become the Favourites of the Lord.
- 3 To *Jesus* let our Praises rise  
Who gave his Life a Sacrifice ;  
Now he appears before his God,  
And for our Pardon pleads his Blood.

CXIX. *The Holy Scriptures.*

- 1 **L**aden with Guilt, and full of Fears  
I fly to thee, my Lord,  
And not a glimpse of Hope appears  
But in thy written Word.
- 2 The Volume of my Father's Grace  
Does all my Griefs asswage ;  
Here I behold my Saviour's Face  
Almost in every Page.
- 3 This is the Field where hidden lies  
The Pearl of Price unknown,  
That Merchant is divinely wise  
Who makes the Pearl his own.

4 Here

4 Here consecrated Water flows  
 To quench my Thirst of Sin ;  
 Here the fair Tree of Knowledge grows,  
 Nor Danger dwells therein.]

5 This is the Judge that ends the Strife  
 Where Wit and Reason fail :  
 My Guide to everlasting Life  
 Thro' all this gloomy Vale.

6 O may thy Counsels, mighty God,  
 My roving Feet command,  
 Nor I forsake the happy Road  
 That leads to thy Right Hand.

**CXX. The Law and Gospel joyned in  
 Scripture.**

1 **T**HE Lord declares his Will  
 And keeps the World in awe ;  
 Amidst the Smoke on Sinai's Hill  
 Breaks out his fiery Law.

2 The Lord reveals his Face,  
 And smiling from above  
 Sends down the Gospel of his Grace,  
 Th' Epistles of his Love.

3 These sacred Words impart  
 Our Maker's just Commands ;  
 The Pity of his melting Heart,  
 And Vengeance of his Hands.

[4 Hence we awake our Fear,  
 We draw our Comfort hence ;

The

II. B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 239

The Arms of Grace are treasur'd here,  
And Armour of Defence.

5 We learn Christ crucify'd,  
And here behold his Blood ;  
All Arts and Knowledges beside  
Will do us little good.]

6 We read the heavenly Word,  
We take the offer'd Grace,  
Obey the Statutes of the Lord,  
And trust his Promises.

7 In vain shall Satan rage  
Against a Book Divine ;  
Where Wrath and Lightning guards the Page  
Where Beams of Mercy shine.

CXXI. *The Law and Gospel distin-  
guish'd.*

1 THE Law commands, and makes us know  
What Duties to our God we owe ;  
But 'tis the Gospel must reveal  
Where lies our Strength to do his Will.

2 The Law discovers Guilt and Sin,  
And shows how vile our Hearts have been :  
Only the Gospel can express  
Forgiving Love and cleansing Grace.

3 What Curses doth the Law denounce  
Against the Man that fails but once ?  
But in the Gospel Christ appears  
Pard'ning the Guilt of num'rous Years.

4 My Soul, no more attempt to draw  
 Thy Life and Comfort from the Law,  
 Fly to the Hope the Gospel gives :  
 The Man that trusts the Promise, lives.

### CXXII. Retirement and Meditation.

1 MY God, permit me not to be  
 A Stranger to my Self and Thee ;  
 Amidst a Thousand Thoughts I rove  
 Forgetful of my highest Love. [4]

2 Why should my Passions mix with Earth,  
 And thus debase my heavenly Birth ?  
 Why should I cleave to Things below,  
 And let my God, my Saviour go ? [5]

3 Call me away from Flesh and Sense,  
 One Sovereign Word can draw me thence ;  
 I would obey the Voice Divine,  
 And all inferiour Joys resign. [6]

4 Be Earth with all her Scenes withdrawn,  
 Let Noise and Vanity be gone ;  
 In secret Silence of the Mind  
 My Heav'n, and there my God I find.

### CXXIII. The Benefit of publick Ordinances.

1 A WAY from every mortal Care,  
 Away from Earth our Souls Retreat ;  
 We leave this worthless World afar,  
 And wait and worship near thy Seat. [2 Lord]

2 Lord, in the Temple of thy Grace  
We see thy Feet, and we adore ;  
We gaze upon thy lovely Face,  
And learn the Wonders of thy Pow'r.

3 While here our various Wants we mourn,  
United Groans ascend on high,  
And Prayer bears a quick Return  
Of Blessings in variety.

[4 If *Satan* rage, and *Sin* grow strong,  
Here we receive some clearing Word ;  
We gird the Gospel-Armour on  
To fight the Battles of the Lord.

5 Or if our Spirit faints and dies,  
(Our Conscience gaul'd with inward Stings)  
Here doth the Righteous Sun arise  
With healing Beams beneath his Wings.]

6 Father, my Soul would still abide  
Within thy Temple, near thy Side ;  
But if my Feet must hence depart  
Still keep thy Dwelling in my Heart.

#### CXXIV. *Moses, Aaron, and Joshua.*

**T**IS not the Law of Ten Commands  
On holy *Sinai* giv'n,  
Or sent to Men by *Moses* Hands,  
Can bring us safe to *Heav'n*.

**T**is not the Blood which *Aaron* spilt,  
Nor Smoke of sweetest Smell  
Can

Can buy a Pardon for our Guilt,  
Or save our Souls from Hell.

3 Aaron the Priest resigns his Breath  
At God's immediate Will ;  
And in the Desart yields to Death  
Upon th' appointed Hill.

4 And thus on Jordan's yonder side  
The Tribes of Israel stand ;  
While Moses bow'd his Head and dy'd  
Short of the promis'd Land.

5 Israel rejoice, now \* Joshua leads,  
He'll bring your Tribes to Rest ;  
So far the Saviour's Name exceeds  
The Ruler and the Priest.

### CXXV. Faith and Repentance, Unbelief and Impenitence.

1 Life and immortal Joys are giv'n (done,  
To Souls that mourn the Sins they've  
Children of Wrath made Heirs of Heav'n  
By Faith in God's Eternal Son.

2 Woe to the Wretch that never felt  
The inward Pangs of pious Grief,  
But adds to all his crying Guilt  
The stubborn Sin of Unbelief.

3 The Law condemns the Rebel dead,  
Under the Wrath of God he lies,

\* Joshua the same with Jesus, and signifies a Saviour.

B. II. *Spiritual Songs.* 243

He seals the Curse on his own Head,  
And with a double Vengeance dies.

CXXVI. *God Glorify'd in the Gospel.*

1 THE Lord descending from above  
Invites his Children near,  
While Power and Truth, and boundless  
Display their Glories here. (Love)

2 Here in thy Gospel's wond'rous Frame  
Fresh Wonders we pursue ;  
A thousand Angels learn thy Name  
Beyond what e'er they knew.

3 Thy Name is writ in fairest Lines,  
Thy Wisdom here we trace ;  
Wisdom thro' all the Myst'ry shines,  
And shines in Jesus' Face.

4 The Law its best Obedience owes  
To our incarnate God ;  
And thy revenging Justice shows  
Its Honours in his Blood.

5 But still the Lustre of thy Grace  
Our warmer Thoughts employs,  
Gilds the whole Scene with brighter Rays,  
And more exalts our Joys.

XXVII. *Circumcision and Baptism.*

written only for those who practise the Baptism of  
Infants.)

1 Thus did the Sons of Abraham pass  
Under the bloody Seal of Grace ;

1 The young Disciples bore the Yoke,  
Till Christ the painful Bondage broke.

2 By milder Ways doth Jesus prove,  
His Father's Cov'nant and his Love ;  
He seals to Saints his glorious Grace,  
And not forbids their Infant-Race.

3 Their Seed is sprinkled with his Blood,  
Their Children set apart for God ;  
His Spirit on their Offspring shed  
Like Water pour'd upon the Head.

4 Let every Saint with chearful Voice  
In this large Covenant rejoice ;  
Young Children in their early Days  
Shall give the God of Abraham Praise.

### CXXVIII. Corrupt Nature from Adam.

1 **B**lest with the Joys of Innocence  
*Adam*, our Father, stood,  
Till he debas'd his Soul to Sense,  
And eat th' unlawful Food.

2 Now we are born a sensual Race,  
To sinful Joys inclin'd ;  
Reason has lost its Native Place,  
And Flesh enslaves the Mind.

3 While Flesh and Sense and Passion reign  
Sin is the sweetest Good :  
We fancy Musick in our Chains  
And so forget the Load.

4 Great God, renew our ruin'd Frame,  
 Our broken Pow'rs restore,  
 Inspire us with a heav'nly Flame,  
 And Flesh shall reign no more.

5 Eternal Spirit, write thy Law  
 Upon our inward Parts,  
 And let the second *Adam* draw  
 His Image on our Hearts.

### CXXIX. *We walk by Faith not by Sight.*

1 'T IS by the Faith of Joys to come  
 We walk thro' Desarts dark as Night ;  
 Till we arrive at Heav'n our Home  
 Faith is our Guide, and Faith our Light.

2 The Want of Sight she well supplies,  
 She makes the Pearly Gates appear,  
 Far into distant Worlds she pries,  
 And brings Eternal Glories near.

3 Chearful we tread the Desart thro',  
 While Faith inspires a heav'nly Ray,  
 Tho' Lions roar, and Tempests blow,  
 And Rocks and Dangers fill the Way.

4 So *Abr'ham* by divine Command  
 Left his own House to walk with God ;  
 His Faith beheld the promis'd Land,  
 And fir'd his Zeal along the Road.

## CXXX. The New Creation.

- 1 **A**ttend, while God's exalted Son  
Doth his own Glories shew ;  
Behold, I sit upon my Throne,  
Creating all Things new.
- 2 Nature and Sin are pass'd away,  
And the old Adam dies ;  
My Hands a new Foundation lay,  
See the new World arise.
- 3 I'll be a Sun of Righteousness  
To the new Heav'ns I make ;  
None but the New-born Heirs of Grace  
My Glories shall partake.
- 4 Mighty Redeemer, set me free  
From my old State of Sin ;  
O make any Soul alive to thee,  
Create new Pow'rs within.
- 5 Renew mine Eyes, and form mine Ears,  
And mould my Heart afresh ;  
Give me new Passions, Joys and Fears,  
And turn the Stone to Flesh.
- 6 Far from the Regions of the Dead,  
From Sin, and Earth, and Hell,  
In the New World that Grace has made  
I would for ever dwell.

**CXXXI. The Excellency of the Christian Religion.**

1 **L**E T everlasting Glories crown  
Thy Head, my Saviour and my Lord ;  
Thy Hands have brought Salvation down,  
And writ the Blessings in thy Word.

[2 What if we trace the Globe around,  
And search from Britain to Japan,  
There shall be no Religion found  
So just to God, so safe for Man.]

3 In vain the trembling Conscience seeks  
Some solid Ground to rest upon ;  
With long Despair the Spirit breaks,  
Till we apply to Christ alone.

4 How well thy blessed Truths agree !  
How wise and holy thy Commands !  
Thy Promises how firm they be !  
How firm our Hope and Comfort stands !

[5 Not the feign'd Fields of Hethenish Bliss  
Could raise such Pleasures in the Mind ;  
Nor does the Turkish Paradise  
Pretend to Joys so well refin'd.]

6 Should all the Forms that Men devise  
Assault my Faith with treach'rous Art,  
I'd call them Vanity and Lies,  
And bind the Gospel to my Heart.

CXXXII. *The Offices of Christ.*

- 1 WE bless the Prophet of the Lord,  
That comes with Truth and Grace;  
Jesus, thy Spirit and thy Word  
Shall lead us in thy Ways.
- 2 We rev'rence our High Priest above,  
Who offer'd up his Blood;  
And lives to carry on his Love,  
By pleading with our God.
- 3 We honour our exalted King,  
How sweet are his Commands!  
He guards our Souls from Hell and Sin  
By his Almighty Hands.
- 4 Hosanna to his glorious Name,  
Who saves by diff'rent Ways;  
His Mercies lay a sov'reign Claim  
To our immortal Praise.

CXXXIII. *The Operations of the  
Holy Spirit.*

- 1 ETERNAL Spirit, we confess  
And sing the Wonders of thy Grace;  
Thy Power conveys our Blessings down  
From God the Father and the Son.
- 2 Inlightned by thine heavenly Ray,  
Our Shades and Darkness turn to Day;  
Thine inward Teachings make us know  
Our Danger and our Refuge too.

3 Thy Power and Glory works within,  
And breaks the Chains of reigning Sin ;  
Doth our imperious Lusts subdue,  
And forms our wretched Hearts anew.

4 The troubled Conscience knows thy Voice,  
Thy chearing Words awake our Joys ;  
Thy Words allay the stormy Wind,  
And calm the Surges of the Mind.

### CXXXIV. *Circumcision abolished.*

1 THE Promise was divinely free,  
Extensive was the Grace ;  
*I will the God of Abr'ham be,*  
*And of his num'rous Race.*

2 He said ; and with a bloody Seal  
Confirm'd the Words He spoke ;  
Long did the Sons of Abr'ham feel  
The sharp and painful Yoke.

3 Till God's own Son descending low  
Gave his own Flesh to bleed ;  
And Gentiles taste the Blessing now  
From the hard Bondage freed.

4 The God of Abr'ham claims our Praise,  
His Promises indure,  
And Christ the Lord in gentler Ways  
Makes the Salvation sure.

**CXXXV. Types and Prophecies of Christ.**

- 1 Behold the Woman's promis'd Seed,  
Behold the great Messiah come ;  
Behold the Prophets all agreed  
To give him the superior Room.
- 2 Abraham the Saint rejoic'd of old  
When Visions of the Lord he saw ;  
Moses the Man of God foretold  
This great Fulfiller of his Law.
- 3 The Types bore Witness to his Name ;  
Obtain'd their chief Design, and ceas'd ;  
The Incense, and the bleeding Lamb,  
The Ark, the Altar, and the Priest.
- 4 Predictions in abundance meet  
To join their Blessings on his Head ;  
Jesus, we worship at thy Feet,  
And Nations own the Promis'd Seed.

**CXXXVI. Miracles at the Birth of Christ.**

- 1 THE King of Glory sends his Son  
To make his Entrance on this Earth ;  
Behold the Midnight bright as Noon,  
And heav'nly Hosts declare his Birth.
- 2 About the young Redeemer's Head  
What Wonders and what Glories meet ?

An

An unknown Star arose, and led  
The Eastern Sages to his Feet. IVXXXO

3 Simeon and Anna both conspire  
The Infant-Saviour to proclaim ;  
Inward they felt the sacred Fire,  
And bless'd the Babe, and own'd his Name.

4 Let Jews and Greeks blaspheme aloud,  
And treat the holy Child with Scorn ;  
Our Souls adore th' Eternal God  
Who condescended to be born.

**CXXXVII. Miracles in the Life,  
Death and Resurrection of Christ.**

1 Behold the Blind their Sight receive ;  
Behold the Dead awake and live ;  
The Dumb speak Wonders ; and the Lame  
Leap like the Hart, and bless his Name.

2 Thus doth th' Eternal Spirit own  
And seal the Mission of the Son ;  
The Father vindicates his Cause  
While he hangs bleeding on the Cross.

3 He dies ; the Heavens in Mourning stood ;  
He rises, and appears a God ;  
Behold the Lord ascending high,  
No more to bleed, no more to die.

4 Hence and for ever from my Heart  
I bid my Doubts and Fears depart,  
And to those Hands my Soul resign  
Which bear Credentials so Divine.

CXXXVIII. *The Power of the Gospel.*

1 **T**HIS is the Word of Truth and Love,  
Sent to the Nations from above ;  
*Jehovah* here resolves to shew  
What his Almighty Grace can do.

2 This Remedy did Wisdom find,  
To heal Diseases of the Mind ;  
This Sovereign Balm, whose Virtues can  
Restore the ruin'd Creature, Man.

3 The Gospel bids the Dead revive,  
Sinners obey the Voice, and live ;  
Dry Bones are rais'd and cloth'd afresh,  
And Hearts of Stone are turn'd to Flesh.

[4 Where *Satan* reign'd in Shades of Night  
The Gospel strikes a heav'nly Light ;  
Our Lusts its wondrous Pow'r controlls,  
And calms the Rage of angry Souls.]

[5 Lions and Beasts of savage Name  
Put on the Nature of the Lamb ;  
While the wild World esteems it strange,  
Gaze, and admire, and hate the Change.]

6 May but this Grace my Soul renew,  
Let Sinners gaze and hate me too ;  
The Word that saves me does engage  
A sure Defence from all their Rage.

CXXXIX. *The Example of Christ.*

- 1 MY dear Redeemer, and my Lord,  
I read my Duty in thy Word,  
But in thy Life the Law appears  
Drawn out in living Characters.
- 2 Such was thy Truth, and such thy Zeal,  
Such Deference to thy Father's Will,  
Such Love, and Meekness so Divine,  
I would transcribe and make them mine.
- 3 Cold Mountains, and the Midnight-Air  
Witness'd the Fervour of thy Pray'r ;  
The Desart thy Temptations knew,  
Thy Conflict and thy Vict'ry too.
- 4 Be thou my Pattern, make me bear  
More of thy gracious Image here ;  
Then God the Judge shall own my Name  
Amongst the Foll'wers of the Lamb.

CXL. *The Examples of Christ and the Saints.*

- 1 Give me the Wings of Faith to rise  
Within the Vail, and see  
The Saints above, how great their Joys  
How bright their Glories be.
- 2 Once they were mourning here below,  
And wet their Couch with Tears ;  
They wrestled hard, as we do now,  
With Sins, and Doubts, and Fears.

3 I ask them whence their Vict'ry came ;  
 They with united Breath,  
 Ascribe their Conquest to the Lamb,  
 Their Triumph to his Death.

4 They mark'd the Footsteps that he trod,  
 (His Zeal inspir'd their Breast :)  
 And following their incarnate God  
 Possess the promis'd Rest.

5 Our glorious Leader claims our Praise  
 For his own Pattern giv'n,  
 While the long Cloud of Witneses  
 Shew the same Path to Heav'n.

**CXLI. Faith assisted by Sense ; or,  
 Preaching, Baptism, and the Lord's  
 Supper.**

1 MY Saviour God, my Soveteign Prince  
 Reigns far above the Skies ;  
 But brings his Graces down to Sense,  
 And helps my Faith to rise.

2 My Eyes and Ears shall bless his Name,  
 They read and hear his Word ;  
 My Touch and Taste shall do the same  
 When they receive the Lord.

3 Baptismal Water is design'd  
 To seal his cleansing Grace ;  
 While at his Feast of Bread and Wine  
 He gives his Saints a Place.

4 But not the Waters of a Flood  
Can make my Flesh so clean,  
As by his Spirit and his Blood  
He'll wash my Soul from Sin.

5 Not choicest Meats, or noblest Wines  
So much my Heart refresh,  
As when my Faith goes thro' the Signs  
And feeds upon his Flesh.

6 I love the Lord that stoops so low  
To give his Word a Seal ;  
But the rich Grace his Hands bestow  
Exceeds the Figures still.

**CXLII. *Faith in Christ our Sacrifice.***

1 NOT all the Blood of Beasts  
On Jewish Altars slain  
Could give the guilty Conscience Peace,  
Or wash away the Stain.

2 But Christ the Heav'nly Lamb  
Takes all our Sins away,  
A Sacrifice of nobler Name,  
And richer Blood than they.

3 My Faith would lay her Hand  
On that dear Head of thine,  
While like a Penitent I stand  
And there confess my Sin.

4 My Soul looks back to see  
The Burdens thou didst bear

When

When hanging on the cursed Tree,  
And hopes her Guilt was there.

5 Believing we rejoice  
To see the Curse remove ;  
We bless the Lamb with cheerful Voice,  
And sing his bleeding Love.

### CXLI. *Flesh and Spirit.*

1 **W**HAT diff'rent Pow'rs of Grace and Sin  
Attend our Mortal State ?  
I hate the Thoughts that work within,  
And do the Works I hate.

2 Now I complain, and groan, and die,  
While Sin and *Satan* reign :  
Now raise my Songs of Triumph high,  
For Grace prevails again.

3 So Darknesstruggles with the Light  
Till perfect Day arise ;  
Water and Fire maintain the Fight  
Until the weaker dies.

4 Thus will the Flesh and Spirit strive,  
And vex and break my Peace ;  
But I shall quit this mortal Life,  
And Sin for ever cease.

### CXLIV.

CXLIV. *The Effusion of the Spirit;*  
*or, The Success of the Gospel.*

[<sup>1</sup> **G**reat was the Day, the Joy was great,  
When the divine Disciples met ;  
Whilst on their Heads the Spirit came,  
And sat like Tongues of cloven Flame.

<sup>2</sup> **W**hat Gifts, what Miracles he gave ?  
And Power to kill, and Power to save !  
- Furnish'd their Tongues with wond'rous (Words,  
Instead of Shields, and Spears, and Swords.

<sup>3</sup> **T**hus arm'd, he sent the Champions forth  
From *East* to *West*, from *South* to *North* :  
*Go, and assert your Saviour's Causes,*  
*Go, spread the Myst'ry of his Cross.* ]

<sup>4</sup> **T**hese Weapons of the holy War,  
Of what Almighty Force they are,  
To make our stubborn Passions bow,  
And lay the proudest Rebel low !

<sup>5</sup> **N**ations, the learned and the rude,  
Are by these heav'nly Arms subdu'd ;  
While *Satan* rages at his Loss,  
And hates the Doctrine of the Cross.

<sup>6</sup> **G**reat King of Grace, my Heart subdue,  
I would be led in Triumph too,  
A willing Captive to my Lord,  
And sing the Vict'ries of his Word.

**CXLV. Sight thro' a Glass, and  
Face to Face.**

- 1 **I** Love the Windows of thy Grace  
Thro' which my Lord is seen,  
And long to meet my Saviour's Face,  
Without a Glass between.
- 2 **O** that the happy Hour were come  
To change my Faith to Sight!  
**I** shall behold my Lord at Home  
In a diviner Light.
- 3 **Haste**, my Beloved, and remove  
These interposing Days;  
Then shall my Passions all be Love,  
And all my Pow'r be Praise.

**CXLVI. The Vanity of Creatures ;  
or, No Rest on Earth.**

- 1 **M**AN has a Soul of vast Desires;  
He burns within with restless Fires,  
Toss to and fro his Passions fly  
From Vanity to Vanity.
- 2 In vain on Earth we hope to find  
Some solid Good to fill the Mind,  
We try new Pleasures, but we feel  
The inward Thirst and Torment still.
- 3 So when a raging Fever burns  
We shift from side to side by turns,

And

And 'tis a poor Relief we gain  
To change the Place, but keep the Pain.

4 Great God, subdue this vicious Thirst,  
This Love to Vanity and Dust ;  
Cure the vile Fever of the Mind,  
And feed our Souls with Joys refin'd.

### CXLVII. *The Creation of the World.*

**Gen. I.**

1 **N**OW let a spacious World arise,  
Said the Creator-Lord :  
At once th' obedient Earth and Skies  
Rose at his Sov'reign Word.

2 Dark was the Deep ; the Waters lay  
Confus'd, and drown'd the Land :  
He call'd the Light ; the new-born Day  
Attends on his Command.

3 He bid the Clouds ascend on high ;  
The Clouds ascend, and bear  
A wat'ry Treasure to the Sky,  
And float on softer Air.

4 The liquid Element below  
Was gather'd by his Hand ;  
The rolling Seas together flow,  
And leave the solid Land.

5 With Herbs and Plants (a flowry Birth)  
The naked Globe he crown'd,  
E'er there was Rain to bless the Earth,  
Or Sun to warm the Ground.

6 Then

6 Then he adorn'd the upper Skies ;  
 Behold the Sun appears,  
 The Moon and Stars in Order rise  
 To mark out Months and Years.

7 Out of the Deep th' Almighty King  
 Did vital Beings frame,  
 The painted Fowls of ev'ry Wing,  
 And Fish of ev'ry Name.]

8 He gave the Lion and the Worm  
 At once their wond'rous Birth,  
 And grazing Beasts of various Form  
 Rose from the teeming Earth.

9 Adam was fram'd of equal Clay,  
 Tho' Sovereign of the rest,  
 Design'd for nobler Ends than they,  
 With God's own Image blest.

10 Thus glorious in the Maker's Eye  
 The young Creation stood :  
 He saw the Building from on high,  
 His Word pronounc'd it good.

11 Lord, while the Frame of Nature stands  
 Thy Praise shall fill my Tongue :  
 But the new World of Grace demands  
 A more exalted Song.

### CXLVIII. God reconcil'd in Christ.

1 Darest of all the Names above,  
 My Jesus, and my God,  
 Who can resist thy heav'nly Love,  
 Or trifle with thy Blood ?

2 'Tis by the Merits of thy Death  
 The Father smiles again ;  
 'Tis by thine interceding Breath  
 The Spirit dwells with Men.

3 Till God in human Flesh I see,  
 My Thoughts no Comfort find ;  
 The Holy, Just, and Sacred Three  
 Are Terrors to my Mind.

4 But if Immanuel's Face appear,  
 My Hope, my Joy begins ;  
 His Name forbids my slavish Fear,  
 His Grace removes my Sins.

5 While Jews on their own Law rely,  
 And Greeks of Wisdom boast,  
 I love th' Incarnate Mystery,  
 And there I fix my Trust.

### CXLIX. *Honour to Magistrates ; or, Government from God.*

1 **E**ternal Sov'reign of the Sky,  
 And Lord of all below,  
 We Mortals to thy Majesty  
 Our first Obedience owe.

2 Our Souls adore thy Throne supreme,  
 And bless thy Providence  
 For Magistrates of meaner Name,  
 Our Glory and Defence.

[3] The Crowns of British Princes shine  
 With Rays above the rest,

Where

Where Laws and Liberties combine  
To make the Nation blest.]

4 Kingdoms on firm Foundations stand  
While Virtue finds Reward,  
And Sinners perish from the Land  
By Justice and the Sword.

5 Let Cæsar's Due be ever paid  
To Cæsar and his Throne,  
But Consciences and Souls were made  
To be the Lord's alone.

**CL. The Deceitfulness of Sin.**

- 1 SIN has a thousand treach'rous Arts  
To practise on the Mind;  
With flatt'ring Looks she tempts our  
But leaves a Sting behind. (Hearts,
- 2 With Names of Virtue she deceives  
The Aged and the Young.  
And while the heedless Wretch believes,  
She makes his Fetters strong.
- 3 She pleads for all the Joys she brings,  
And gives a fair Pretence;  
But cheats the Soul of heav'nly Things,  
And chains it down to Sense.
- 4 So on a Tree divinely fair  
Grew the forbidden Food;  
Our Mother took the Poyson there,  
And tainted all her Blood.

**CLI. Prophecy and Inspiration.**

1 'T Was by an Order from the Lord  
 The Ancient Prophets spoke his Word ;  
 His Spirit did their Tongues inspire,  
 And warm'd their Hearts with heav'nly  
     (Fire.)  
     (wrought

2 The Works and Wonders which they  
 Confirm'd the Messages they brought ;  
 The Prophet's Pen succeeds his Breath,  
 To save the holy Words from Death.

3 Great God, mine Eyes with Pleasure look  
 On the dear Volume of thy Book ;  
 There my Redeemer's Face I see,  
 And read his Name who dy'd for me.

4 Let the false Raptures of the Mind  
 Be lost and vanish in the Wind ;  
 Here I can fix my Hope secure,  
 This is thy Word, and must endure.

**CLII. Sinai and Sion. Heb. 12.**

18, Et.

1 **NOT** to the Terrors of the Lord,  
 The Tempest, Fire, and Smoke,  
 Not to the Thunder of that Word  
 Which God on *Sinai* spoke ;  
 2 But we are come to *Sion's* Hill,  
 The City of our God,

Where

Where milder Words declare his Will,  
And spread his Love abroad.

- 3 Behold th' innumerable Host  
Of Angels cloath'd in Light ;  
Behold the Spirits of the Just,  
Whose Faith is turn'd to Sight.
- 4 Behold the blest Assembly there,  
Whose Names are writ in Heav'n ;  
And God the Judge of All declares  
Their vilest Sins forgiv'n.
- 5 The Saints on Earth, and all the Dead  
But one Communion make ;  
All joyn in Christ their living Head,  
And of his Grace partake.
- 6 In such Society as this  
My weary Soul would rest ;  
The Man that dwells where Jesus is  
Must be for ever blest.

### CLIII. *The Distemper, Folly and Madness of Sin.*

- 1 SIN like a venomous Disease  
Infects our vital Blood ;  
The only Balm is Sov'reign Grace,  
And the Physician, God.
- 2 Our Beauty and our Strength are fled,  
And we draw near to Death ;  
But Christ the Lord recalls the Dead  
With his Almighty Breath.

3 Mad-

[3] Madness by Nature reigns within,  
The Passions burn and rage,  
Till God's own Son with Skill Divine  
The inward Fire asswage.

[4] We lick the Dust, we grasp the Wind,  
And solid Good despise ;  
Such is the Folly of the Mind,  
Till Jesus makes us wise.

[5] We give our Souls the Wounds they feel,  
We drink the poys'rous Gall,  
And rush with Fury down to Hell ;  
But Heav'n prevents the Fall.]

[6] The Man possess'd amongst the Tombs,  
Cuts his own Flesh, and cries ;  
He foams, and raves, till Jesus comes,  
And the foul Spirit flies.]

#### CLIV. *Self-Righteousness Insufficient.*

[1] \* **W**here are the Mourners (saith the (Lord)  
" That wait and tremble at my Word,  
" That walk in Darkness all the Day ?  
" Come, make my Name your Trust and (Stay,

[2] No Works, nor Duties of your own  
" Can for the smallest Sin atone ;  
" † The Robes that Nature may provide  
" Will not your least Pollutions hide.

---

\* Isa. 50. 10, 11. † Isa. 28. 20.

3 " The softest Couch that Nature knows  
 " Can give the Conscience no Repose :  
 " Look to my Righteousness, and live ;  
 " Comfort and Peace are mine to give.]

4 " Ye Sons of Pride that kindle Coals  
 " With your own Hands to warm your Souls,  
 " Walk in the Light of your own Fire,  
 " Enjoy the Sparks that ye desire.

5 " This is your Portion at my Hands ;  
 " Hell waits you with her Iron Bands,  
 " Ye shall lye down in Sorrow there,  
 " In Death, in Darkness and Despair.

### CLV. Christ our Passover.

1 **L**O the destroying Angel flies  
 To Pharaoh's stubborn Land !  
 The Pride and Flower of Egypt dies  
 By his vindictive Hand.

2 He pass'd the Tents of Jacob o'er,  
 Nor pour'd the Wrath Divine ;  
 He saw the Blood on ev'ry Door,  
 And blest the peaceful Sign.

3 Thus the appointed Lamb must bleed  
 To break th' Egyptian Yoke ;  
 Thus Israel is from Bondage freed,  
 And 'scapes the Angel's Stroke.

4 Lord, if my Heart were sprinkled too  
 With Blood so rich as thine,

Justice no longer would pursue  
This guilty Soul of mine.

5 Jesus our Passover was slain,  
And has at once procur'd  
Freedom from Satan's heavy Chain,  
And God's avenging Sword.

**CLVI. Presumption and Despair :**  
*Or, Satan's various Temptations.*

1 I Hate the Tempter and his Charms,  
I hate his flatt'ring Breath ;  
The Serpent takes a Thousand Forms  
To cheat our Souls to Death.

2 He feeds our Hopes with airy Dreams,  
Or kills with slavish Fear ;  
And holds us still in wide Extreams,  
Presumption, or Despair.

3 Now he persuades, how easy 'tis  
To walk the Road to Heav'n ;  
Anon he swells our Sins, and cries,  
They cannot be forgiv'n.

4 He bids young Sinners, Yet forbear  
To think of God or Death ;  
For Prayer and Devotion are  
But melancholy Breath.

5 He tells the Aged, They must die,  
And 'tis too late to pray ;  
In vain for Mercy now they cry,  
For they have lost their Day.]

6 Thus he supports his cruel Throne  
 By Mischief and Deceit ;  
 And drags the Sons of *Adam* down  
 To Darkness and the Pit.

7 Almighty God, cut short his Power,  
 Let him in Darkness dwell :  
 And that he vex the Earth no more,  
 Confine him down to Hell.

### CLVII. *The Same.*

1 **N**OW *Satan* comes with dreadful Roar,  
 And threatens to destroy ;  
 He worries whom he can't devour  
 With a malicious Joy.

2 Ye Sons of God, oppose his Rage,  
 Resist, and he'll be gone :  
 Thus did our dearest Lord engage  
 And vanquish him alone.

3 Now he appears almost Divine  
 Like Innocence and Love,  
 But the old Serpent lurks within  
 When he assumes the Dove.

4 Fly from the false Deceiver's Tongue,  
 Ye Sons of *Adam* fly ;  
 Our Parents found the Snare too strong,  
 Nor should the Children try.

### CLVIII.

**CLVIII. Few saved; Or, The almost  
Christian, the Hypocrite, and Apo-  
state.**

- 1 **B**road is the Road that leads to Death,  
And Thousands walk together there ;  
But Wisdom shows a narrower Path  
With here and there a Traveller.
- 2 *Deny thy self, and take thy Cross,*  
Is the Redeemer's great Command ;  
Nature must count her Gold but Drofs,  
If she would gain this heav'nly Land.
- 3 The fearful Soul that tires and faints,  
And walks the ways of God no more,  
Is but esteem'd almost a Saint,  
And makes his own Destruction sure.
- 4 Lord, let not all my Hopes be vain,  
Create my Heart intirely new,  
Which Hypocrites could ne'er attain,  
Which false Apostates never knew.

**CLIX. An Unconverted State : Or,  
Converting Grace.**

[**G**reat King of Glory and of Grace,  
We own with humble Shame  
How vile is our degenerate Race,  
And our first Father's Name.]

2 From *Adam* flows our tainted Blood,  
 The *Poison* reigns within,  
 Makes us averse to all that's Good,  
 And willing *Slaves* to *Sin*.

[3 Daily we break thy holy Laws,  
 And then reject thy Grace ;  
 Engag'd in the old *Serpent's* Cause  
 Against our *Maker's* Face.]

4 We live estrang'd afar from *God*,  
 And love the *Distance* well ;  
 With *haste* we run the *dang'rous* *Road*  
 That leads to *Death* and *Hell*.

5 And can such *Rebels* be restor'd !  
 Such *Natures* made *Divine* !  
 Let *Sinners* see thy *Glory*, *Lord*,  
 And feel this *Pow'r* of thine ?

6 We raise our *Father's* *Name* on high,  
 Who his own *Spirit* sends  
 To bring rebellious *Strangers* nigh,  
 And turn his *Foes* to *Friends*.

### CLX. Custom in Sin.

1 **L**ET the wild *Leopards* of the *Wood*—  
 Put off the *Spots* that *Nature* gives,  
 Then may the *Wicked* turn to *God*,  
 And change their *Tempers*, and their *Lives*.

2 As well might *Ethiopian* *Slaves*  
 Wash out the *Darkness* of their *Skin* ;

The Dead as well may leave their Graves,  
As old Transgressors cease to sin.

3 Where Vice has held its Empire long  
'Twill not indure the least Controul ;  
None but a Power divinely strong  
Can turn the Current of the Soul.

4 Great God, I own thy Power Divine,  
That works to change this Heart of mine ;  
I would be form'd anew, and bless  
The Wonders of Creating Grace.

**CLXI. Christian Virtues : Or, The  
Difficulty of Conversion.**

1 **S**trait is the Way, the Door is strait  
That leads to Joys on high ;  
'Tis but a few that find the Gate,  
While Couds mistake, and die.

2 Beloved Self must be deny'd,  
The Mind and Will renew'd,  
Passion suppress'd, and Patience try'd,  
And vain Desires subdu'd.

[3 Flesh is a dangerous Foe to Grace,  
Where it prevails and rules ;  
Flesh must be humbled, Pride abas'd,  
Lest they destroy our Souls.

4 The Love of Gold be banish'd hence,  
(That vile Idolatry)  
And every Member, every Sense  
In sweet Subjection lye.]

5 The Tongue, that most unruly Pow'r,  
 Requires a strong Restraint ;  
 We must be watchful every Hour,  
 And pray, but never faint.

6 Lord, can a feeble helpless Worm  
 Fulfill a Task so hard ?  
 Thy Grace must all my Work perform,  
 And give the free Reward.

**GLXII. Meditation of Heaven: Or,  
 The Joy of Faith.**

1 MY Thoughts surmount these lower  
 And look within the Veil ; (Skies,  
 There Springs of endless Pleasure rise,  
 The Waters never fail.

2 There I behold with sweet Delight  
 The blessed Three in One ;  
 And strong Affections fix my Sight  
 On God's incarnate Son.

3 His Promise stands for ever firm,  
 His Grace shall ne'er depart ;  
 He binds my Name upon his Arm,  
 And seals it on his Heart.

4 Light are the Pains that Nature brings ;  
 How short our Sorrows are,  
 When with Eternal Future Things  
 The Present we compare !

5 I would not be a Stranger still  
 To that Celestial Place,  
 Where

Where I for ever hope to dwell  
Near my Redeemer's Face.

CLXIII. *Complaint of Desertion and  
Temptations.*

- 1 Dear Lord, behold our sore Distress ;  
Our Sins attempt to reign ;  
Stretch out thine Arm of conquering Grace,  
And let thy Foes be slain.
- 2 The Lion with his dreadful Roar  
Afrights thy feeble Sheep ;  
Reveal the Glory of thy Power,  
And chain him to the Deep.
- 3 Must we indulge a long Despair ?  
Shall our Petitions die ?  
Our Mournings never reach thine Ear,  
Nor Tears affect thine Eye ? ]
- 4 If thou despise a mortal Groan  
Yet hear a Saviour's Blood ;  
An Advocate so near the Throne  
Pleads and prevails with God.
- 5 He bought the Spirit's powerful Sword  
To slay our deadly Foes ;  
Our Sins shall die beneath thy Word,  
And Hell in vain oppose. ]
- 6 How boundless is our Father's Grace,  
In Height, and Depth, and Length !  
He makes his Son our Righteousness,  
His Spirit is our Strength. ]

CLXIV. *The End of the World.*

- 1 **W**H Y should this Earth delight us so?  
Why should we fix our Eyes  
On these low Grounds where Sorrows grow,  
And every Pleasure dies?
- 2 **W**hile Time his sharpest Teeth prepares  
Our Comforts to devour,  
There is a Land above the Stars,  
And Joys above his Power.
- 3 **N**ature shall be dissolv'd and die,  
The Sun must end his Race,  
The Earth and Sea for ever fly  
Before my Saviour's Face.
- 4 **W**hen will that glorious Morning rise?  
When the last Trumpet sound,  
And call the Nations to the Skies,  
From underneath the Ground?

CLXV. *Unfruitfulness, Ignorance,  
and unsanctify'd Affections.*

- 1 **L**ONG have I sat beneath the Sound  
Of thy Salvation, Lord,  
But still how weak my Faith is found,  
And Knowledge of thy Word!
- 2 **O**ft I frequent thy holy Place,  
And hear almost in vain;  
How small a Portion of thy Grace  
My Memory can retain!

[3 My

## B. II. *Spiritual Songs.*

[3 My dear Almighty, and my God,  
How little art thou known  
By all the Judgments of thy Rod,  
And Blessings of thy Throne !]

[4 How cold and feeble is my Love !  
How negligent my Fear !  
How low my Hope of Joys above !  
How few Affections there !]

[5 Great God, thy Sovereign Power impart  
To give thy Word Success ;  
Write the Salvation in my Heart,  
And make me learn the Grace.

[6 Show my forgetful Feet the way  
That leads to Joys on high ;  
There Knowledge grows without decay,  
And Love shall never die.]

## CLXVI. *The Divine Perfections.*

[1 HOW shall I praise the eternal God,  
That Infinite unknown ?  
Who can ascend his high Abode,  
Or venture near his Throne ?

[2 The great Invisible ! He dwells  
Conceal'd in dazzling Light ;  
But his All-searching Eye reveals  
The Secrets of the Night.

3 Those watchful Eyes that never sleep  
Survey the World around ;  
His Wisdom is a boundless Deep  
Where all our Thoughts are drown'd.]

[4 Speak we of Strength ? His Arm is strong  
To save or to destroy ;  
Infinite Years his Life prolong,  
And endless is his Joy.]

[5 He knows no shadow of a Change,  
Nor alters his Decrees ;  
Firm as a Rock his Truth remains.  
To guard his Promises.]

[6 Sinners before his Presence die ;  
How Holy is his Name !  
His Anger and his Jealousy  
Burn like devouring Flame.]

7 Justice upon a dreadful Throne  
Maintains the Rights of God ;  
While Mercy sends her Pardons down,  
Bought with a Saviour's Blood.

8 Now to my Soul, immortal King,  
Speak some forgiving Word ;  
Then 'twill be double Joy to sing  
The Glories of my Lord.

**CXLVII. The Divine Perfections.**

[1] Great God, thy Glories shall employ  
My holy Fear, my humble Joy ;  
My Lips in Songs of Honour bring  
Their Tribute to th' eternal King.

[2] Earth and the Stars and Worlds unknown  
Depend precarious on his Throne ;  
All Nature hangs upon his Word,  
And Grace and Glory own their Lord.]

[3] His Sovereign Power what Mortal knows ?  
If he command who dares oppose ?  
With Strength he girds himself around,  
And treads the Rebels to the Ground.]

[4] Who shall pretend to teach him Skill ?  
Or guide the Counsels of his Will ?  
His Wisdom like a Sea Divine  
Flows deep and high beyond our Line.]

[5] His Name is Holy, and his Eye  
Burns with immortal Jealousy ;  
He hates the Sons of Pride, and sheds  
His fiery Vengeance on their Heads.]

[6] The Beamings of his piercing Sight  
Bring dark Hypocrisy to Light ;  
Death and Destruction naked lye,  
And Hell uncover'd to his Eye.]

[7] Th' eternal Law before him stands ;  
His Justice with impartial Hands

Divides to all their due Reward,  
Or by the Scepter, or the Sword.

[8 His Mercy like a boundless Sea  
Washes our Loads of Guilt away,  
While his own Son came down and dy'd  
T' engage his Justice on our Side.]

[9 Each of his Words demands my Faith,  
My Soul can rest on all He saith ;  
His Truth inviolably keeps  
The largest Promise of his Lips.]

10 O tell me with a gentle Voice,  
Thou art my God, and I'll rejoice !  
Fill'd with thy Love, I dare proclaim  
The brightest Honours of thy Name.

### CLXVIII. The Same.

1 Jehovah reigns, his Throne is high,  
His Robes are Light and Majesty ;  
His Glory shines with Beams so bright  
No Mortal can sustain the Sight.

2 His Terrors keep the World in Awe,  
His Justice guards his holy Law,  
His Love reveals a smiling Face,  
His Truth and Promise seal the Grace.

3 Thro' all his Works his Wisdom shines,  
And baffles Satan's deep Designs ;  
His Power is Sovereign to fulfill  
The noblest Counsels of his Will.

4 And will this glorious Lord descend  
To be my Father, and my Friend !

Then

Then let my Songs with Angels joyn;  
Heav'n is secure if God be mine.

CLXIX. The Same; as the 148th  
Psalm.

1. THE Lord Jehovah reigns,

His Throne is built on high;  
The Garments he assumes.

Are Light and Majesty;

His Glories shine

With Beams so bright,

No mortal Eye

Can bear the Sight.

2. The Thunders of his Hand

Keep the wide World in awe;

His Wrath and Justice stand

To guard his holy Law:

And where his Love

Resolves to bless,

His Truth confirms

And seals the Grace.

3. Thro' all his antient Works

Surprizing Wisdom shines,

Confounds the Pow'rs of Hell,

And breaks their curs'd Designs.

Strong is his Arm,

And shall fulfill

His great Decrees,

His Sovereign Will.

4. And can this mighty King

Of Glory condescend? \*

and

And

And will he write his Name,  
*My Father and my Friend?*

I love his Name,  
 I love his Word ;  
 Joyn all my Pow'rs,  
 And praise the Lord.

**CLXX. God Incomprehensible and  
 Sovereign.**

[\* 1 C A N Creatures to Perfection find  
 Th' Eternal uncreated Mind ?  
 Or can the largest Stretch of Thought  
 Measure and search his Nature out ?

2 'Tis high as Heav'n, 'tis deep as Hell,  
 And what can Mortals know or tell ?  
 His Glory spreads beyond the Sky,  
 And all the shining Worlds on high.

3 But Man, vain Man, would fain be wise,  
 Born like a wild young Colt he flies  
 Thro' all the Follies of his Mind,  
 And swells and snuffs the empty Wind.]

4 God is a King of Power unknown,  
 Firm are the Orders of his Throne ;  
 If he resolve, who dare oppose,  
 Or ask him why, or what he does ?

5 He wounds the Heart, and he makes whole ;  
 He calms the Tempest of the Soul ;

\* Job 11. 7, &c. When

When he shuts up in long Despair  
Who can remoye the heavy Bar ?

6\* He frowns, and Darkness veils the Moon,  
The fainting Sun grows dim at Noon ;  
† The Pillars of Heav'n's starry Roof  
Tremble and start at his Reproof.

7 He gave the vaulted Heav'n its Form,  
The crooked Serpent, and the Worm ;  
He breaks the Billows with his Breath,  
And smites the Sons of Pride to Death.

8 These are a Portion of his Ways,  
But who shall dare describe his Face ?  
Who can endure his Light ? Or stand  
To hear the Thunders of his Hand ?

\* Job 25. 5.

† Job 26. 11, &c.

*The End of the Second Book.*

**HYMNS**



# HYMNS AND Spiritual Songs.

---

## BOOK III.

---

Prepared for the Holy Ordinance of  
the Lord's Supper.

---

I. *The Lord's Supper Instituted;*  
1 Cor. 11. 23, &c.

**T**WAS on that dark, that doleful  
(Night,  
When Powers of Earth and Hell  
Against the Son of God's Delight, (arose  
And Friends betray'd him to his Foes.

ГИМУН

2 Be

2 Before the mournful Scene began  
He took the Bread, and blest, and brake :  
What Love thro' all his Actions ran !  
What wond'rous Words of Grace he spake !

3 This is my Body broke for Sin,  
Receive and eat the Living Food :  
Then took the Cup, and blest the Wine ;  
'Tis the New Cov'nant in my Blood.

[4] For us his Flesh with Nails was torn,  
He bore the Scourge, he felt the Thorn ;  
And Justice pour'd upon his Head  
Its heavy Vengeance in our stead.

5 For us his vital Blood was spilt  
To buy the Pardon of our Guilt,  
When for black Crimes of biggest Size  
He gave his Soul a Sacrifice.]

6 Do this (he cry'd) till Time shall end,  
In Memory of your dying Friends,  
Meet at my Table, and record  
The Love of your departed Lord.

[7] Jesus, thy Feast we celebrate,  
We show thy Death, we sing thy Name,  
Till thou return, and we shall eat  
The Marriage Supper of the Lamb.]

II. Communion with Christ, and with  
Saints ; 1 Cor. 10. 16, 17.

[1] **J**ESUS invites his Saints  
To meet around his Board ;  
Here pardon'd Rebels sit and hold  
Communion with their Lord.

2. For Food he gives his Flesh ;  
He bids us drink his Blood ;  
Amazing Favour ! matchless Grace  
Of our descending God !]

3 This holy Bread and Wine  
Maintains our fainting Breath,  
By Union with our living Lord,  
And Interest in his Death.

4 Our heav'nly Father calls  
Christ and his Members one ;  
We the young Children of his Love,  
And he the first-born Son.

5. We are but several Parts  
Of the same broken Bread ;  
One Body hath its several Limbs,  
But Jesus is the Head.

6 Let all our Pow'r's be join'd  
His glorious Name to raise ;  
Pleasure and Love fill every Mind  
And every Voice be Praise.

*III. The New Testament in the Blood  
of Christ; Or, The New Covenant  
sealed.*

- 1 **T**HE Promise of my Father's Love  
Shall stand for ever Good.  
He said; and gave his Soul to Death,  
And seal'd the Grace with Blood.
- 2 To this dear Cov'nant of thy Word  
I set my worthless Name;  
I seal th' Ingagement to my Lord,  
And make my humble Claim.
- 3 Thy Light and Strength, and pard'ning  
And Glory shall be mine; (Grace,  
My Life and Soul, my Heart and Flesh,  
And all my Pow'rs are thine.
- 4 I call that Legacy my own  
Which Jesus did bequeath;  
'Twas purchas'd with a dying Groan,  
And ratify'd in Death.
- 5 Sweet is the Mem'ry of his Name,  
Who bless'd us in his Will,  
And to his Testament of Love  
Made his own Life the Seal.

*IV. Christ's dying Love: Or, Our  
Pardon bought at a dear Price.*

- 1 **H**OW condescending and how kind  
Was God's eternal Son?  
Our

Our Misery reach'd his heav'ly Mind,  
And Pity brought him down.

[2 When Justice by our Sins provok'd  
Drew forth its dreadful Sword,  
He gave his Soul up to the Stroke  
Without a murmuring Word.]

[3 He sunk beneath our heavy Woes  
To raise us to his Throne;  
There's ne'er a Gift his Hand bestows  
But cost his Heart a Groan.]

4 This was Compassion like a God,  
That when the Saviour knew  
The Price of Pardon was his Blood,  
His Pity ne'er withdrew.

5 Now tho' he reigns exalted high,  
His Love is still as great:  
Well he remembers Calvary,  
Nor lets his Saints forget.

[6 Here we behold his Bowels roll  
As kind as when he dy'd;  
And see the Sorrows of his Soul  
Bleed thro' his wounded Side.]

[7 Here we receive repeated Seals  
Of Jesus' dying Love:  
Hard is the Wretch that never feels  
One soft Affection move.]

8 Here let our Hearts begin to melt,  
While we his Death record,  
And with our Joy for pardon'd Guilt  
Mourn that we pierc'd the Lord.

V. Christ the Bread of Life ; John  
6. 31, 35, 39.

- 1 LET us adore th' eternal Word,  
'Tis he our Souls hath fed ;  
Thou art our living Stream, O Lord,  
And thou th' immortal Bread.
- [2 The Manna came from lower Skies,  
But Jesus from above,  
Where the fresh Springs of Pleasure rise,  
And Rivers flow with Love.]
- 3 The Jews the Fathers dy'd at last,  
Who eat that heav'nly Bread ;  
But these Provisions which we taste  
Can raise us from the Dead.]
- 4 Blest be the Lord that gives his Flesh  
To nourish dying Men ;  
And often spreads his Table fresh  
Lest we should faint again !
- 5 Our Souls shall draw their heavenly Breath  
While Jesus finds Supplies ;  
Nor shall our Graces sink to Death,  
For Jesus never dies.
- [6 Daily our mortal Flesh decays,  
But Christ our Life shall come ;  
His unrefisted Power shall raise  
Our Bodies from the Tomb.]

VII. *The Memorial of our absent Lord;*  
 John 16. 16. Luke 22. 19. John  
 14. 3.

1 **J**ESUS is gone above the Skies,  
 Where our weak Senses reach him not;  
 And carnal Objects court our Eyes  
 To thrust our Saviour from our Thought.

2 He knows what wand'ring Hearts we have,  
 Apt to forget his lovely Face;  
 And to refresh our Minds he gave  
 These kind Memorials of his Grace.

3 The Lord of Life this Table spread  
 With his own Flesh and dying Blood;  
 We on the rich Provision feed,  
 And taste the Wine, and bless the God.

4 Let sinful Sweets be all forgot,  
 And Earth grow less in our Esteem;  
 Christ and his Love fill ev'ry Thought,  
 And Faith and Hope be fix'd on him.

5 While he is absent from our Sight  
 'Tis to prepare our Souls a Place,  
 That we may dwell in heav'nly Light,  
 And live for ever near his Face.

[6 Our Eyes look upwards to the Hills  
 Whence our returning Lord shall come;  
 We wait thy Chariots awful Wheels  
 To fetch our longing Spirits home.]

VII. *Crucifixion to the World by the Cross of Christ; Gal. 6. 14.*

- 1 **W**hen I survey the wond'rous Cross  
On which the Prince of Glory dy'd,  
My richest Gain I count but Loss,  
And pour Contempt on all my Pride.
- 2 Forbid it, Lord, that I should boast  
Save in the Death of Christ my God :  
All the vain Things that charm me most,  
I sacrifice them to his Blood.
- 3 See from his Head, his Hands, his Feet,  
Sorrow and Love flow mingled down ;  
Did e'er such Love and Sorrow meet ?  
Or Thorns compose so rich a Crown ?
- 4 His dying Crimson like a Robe  
Spreads o'er his Body on the Tree,  
Then am I dead to all the Globe,  
And all the Globe is dead to me.]
- 5 Were the whole Realm of Nature mine,  
That were a Present far too small ;  
Love so amazing, so divine  
Demands my Soul, my Life, my All.

VIII. *The Tree of Life.*

- 1 Come let us join a joyful Tune  
To our exalted Lord,

O

Ye

Ye Saints on high around his Throne,  
And we around his Board.

2 While once upon this lower Ground,  
Weary and faint ye stood,  
What dear Refreshments here ye found  
From this immortal Food ?]

3 The Tree of Life that near the Throne  
In Heav'n's high Garden grows; but  
Laden with Grace bends gently down  
Its ever-smiling Boughs.

4 Hovering amongst the Leaves there stands  
The sweet Celestial Dove; and  
And Jesus on the Branches hangs  
The Banner of his Love.]

5 'Tis a young Heaven of strange Delight  
While in his Shade we sit;  
His Fruit is pleasing to the Sight,  
And to the Taste as sweet.

6 New Life it spreads thro' dying Hearts,  
And cheers the drooping Mind;  
Vigor and Joy the Juice imparts  
Without a Sting behind.]

7 Now let the flaming Weapon stand,  
And guard all Eden's Trees: there  
There's ne'er a Plant in all that Land  
That bears such Fruits as these.

8 Infinite Grace our Souls adore,  
Whose wond'rous Hand has made  
This living Branch of Sov'reign Pow'r  
To raise and heal the Dead.

IX. *The Spirit, the Water, and the Blood*; 1 John 5. 6.

[1] **L**E T all our Tongues be one  
To praise our God on high,  
Who from his Bosom sent his Son  
To fetch us Strangers nigh.

2 Nor let our Voices cease  
To sing the Saviour's Name,  
Jesus th' Ambassador of Peace,  
How cheerfully he came!

3 It cost him Cries and Tears  
To bring us near to God,  
Great was our Debt, and he appears  
To make the Payment good.

[4] My Saviour's pierced Side,  
Pour'd out a double Flood,  
By Water we are putify'd,  
And pardon'd by the Blood.

5 Infinite was our Guilt,  
But he our Priest atones,  
On the cold Ground his Life was spilt,  
And offer'd with his Groans.

6 Look up, my Soul, to him  
Whose Death was thy Desert,  
And humbly view the living Stream  
Flow from his breaking Heart.

7 There on the cursed Tree  
In dying Pangs he lies,

Fulfil's his Father's great Decree,  
And all our Wants supplies.

8 Thus the Redeemer came,  
By Water and by Blood ;  
And when the Spirit speaks the same,  
We feel his Witness good.

9 While the Eternal Three  
Bear their Record above,  
Here I believe he dy'd for me,  
And seal my Saviour's Love.

[10 Lord, cleanse my Soul from Sin,  
Nor let thy Grace depart ;  
Great Comforter, abide within,  
And witness to my Heart.]

## X. Christ Crucify'd ; The Wisdom and Power of God.

1 **N**ature with open Volume stands  
To spread her Maker's Praise abroad ;  
And ev'ry Labour of his Hands  
Shows something worthy of a God.

2 But in the Grace that rescu'd Man  
His brightest Form of Glory shines ;  
Here on the Cross 'tis fairest drawn  
In precious Blood, and crimson Lines.

3 Here his whole Name appears compleat ;  
Nor Wit can guess, nor Reason prove  
Which of the Letters best is writ,  
The Power, the Wisdom, or the Love.]

4 Here

4 Here I behold his inmost Heart (joyn,  
Where Grace and Vengeance strangely  
Piercing his Son with sharpest Smart,  
To make the purchas'd Pleasures mine.

5 O the sweet Wonders of that Cross  
Where God the Saviour lov'd and dy'd !  
Her noblest Life my Spirit draws  
From his dear Wounds and bleeding Side.

6 I would for ever speak his Name  
In Sounds to mortal Ears unknown,  
With Angels joyn to praise the Lamb,  
And worship at his Father's Throne.

### XI. Pardon brought to our Senses.

1 Lord, how divine thy Comforts are !  
How heav'nly is the Place  
Where Jesus spreads the sacred Feast  
Of his Redeeming Grace !

2 There the rich Bounties of our God  
And sweetest Glories shine,  
There Jesus says, that I am *his*,  
And my Beloved's mine.

3 Here, (says the kind redeeming Lord,  
And shows his wounded Side)  
See here the Spring of all your Joys,  
That open'd when I dy'd.

4 He smiles and cheers my mournful Heart,  
And tells of all his Pain,

[All this, says he, I bore for thee,  
And then he smiles again.]

5 What shall we pay our heav'nly King  
For Grace so vast as this?  
He brings our Pardon to our Eyes,  
And seals it with a Kiss.

6 Let such amazing Loves as these  
Be founded all abroad,  
Such Favours are beyond Degrees,  
And worthy of a God.]

7 To him that wash'd us in his Blood  
Be everlasting Praise,  
Salvation, Honour, Glory, Pow'r,  
Eternal as his Days.]

## XII. The Gospel-Feast; Luke 14. 16, &c.

1 HOW rich are thy Provisions, Lord,  
Thy Table furnish'd from above,  
The Fruits of Life o'er-spread the Board,  
The Cup o'er-flows with heav'nly Love.

2 Thine antient Family the Jews  
Were first invited to the Feast,  
We humbly take what they refuse,  
And Gentiles thy Salvation taste.

3 We are the Poor, the Blind, the Lame,  
And Help was far, and Death was nigh,  
But at the Gospel Call we came,  
And every Want receiv'd Supply.

4 From the High-way that leads to Hell,  
From Paths of Darkness and Despair,  
Lord, we are come with thee to dwell,  
Glad to enjoy thy Presence here.]

[5 What shall we pay th' Eternal Son  
That left the Heaven of his Abode,  
And to this wretched Earth came down  
To bring us Wand'rers back to God.

6 It cost him Death to save our Lives,  
To buy our Souls it cost his own ;  
And all the unknown Joys he gives  
Were bought with Agonies unknown.

7 Our everlasting Love is due  
To him that ransom'd Sinners lost ;  
And pity'd Rebels when he knew  
The vast Expence his Love would cost.]

XIII. *Divine Love making a Feast,  
and calling in the Guests ; Luke  
14. 17, 22, 23.*

1 **H**OW sweet and awful is the Place  
With Christ within the Doors,  
While everlasting Love displays  
The choicest of her Stores.

2 Here ev'ry Bowel of our God  
With soft Compassion rolls,  
Here Peace and Pardon bought with Blood  
Is Food for dying Souls.

[3 While all our Hearts and all our Songs  
Joyn to admire the Feast,

Each of us cry with thankful Tongues,  
 " Lord, Why was I a Guest ? ]

4 " Why was I made to hear thy Voice,  
 " And enter while there's Room ?  
 " When thousands make a wretched choice  
 " And rather starve than come.]

5 Twas the same Love that spread the Feast,  
 That sweetly forc'd us in,  
 Else we had still refus'd to taste,  
 And perish'd in our Sin.

6 Pity the Nations, O our God,  
 Constrain the Earth to come ;  
 Send thy victorious Word abroad,  
 And bring the Strangers home.

7 We long to see thy Churches full,  
 That all the chosen Race  
 May with one Voice, and Heart, and Soul  
 Sing thy redeeming Grace.]

**XIV. The Song of Simeon ; Luke 2.  
 28. Or, A Sight of Christ makes  
 Death easy.**

(God,  
 1 **N**OW have our Hearts embrac'd our  
 We would forget all earthly Charms,  
 And wish to die as Simeon wou'd  
 With his young Saviour in his Arms.

2 Our Lips shou'd learn that joyful Song,  
 Were but our Hearts prepar'd like his,  
 Our Souls still willing to be gone,  
 And at thy Word depart in Peace.

3 Here

### B. III. *Spiritual Songs.*

297

- 3 Here we have seen thy Face, O Lord,  
And view'd Salvation with our Eyes,  
Tasted and felt the living Word,  
The Bread descending from the Skies.
- 4 Thou hast prepar'd this dying Lamb,  
Hast set his Blood before our Face,  
To teach the Terrors of thy Name,  
And show the Wonders of thy Grace.
- 5 He is our Light ; our Morning-Star  
Shall shine on Nations yet unknown :  
The Glory of thine *Israel* here,  
And Joy of Spirits near the Throne.

### XV. *Our Lord Jesus at his own Table.*

- 1 THE Mem'ry of our dying Lord  
Awakes a thankful Tongue :  
How rich he spread his Royal Board,  
And blest the Food, and sung.
- 2 Happy the Men that eat this Bread,  
But double-blest was he  
That gently bow'd his loving Head,  
And lean'd it, Lord, on thee.
- 3 By Faith the same Delights we taste  
As that great Favourite did,  
And sit and lean on Jesus' Breast,  
And take the heav'nly Bread.]
- 4 Down from the Palace of the Skies  
Hither the King descends,

“ Come, my Beloved, eat (he cries)  
“ And drink Salvation, Friends.

[5] “ My Flesh is Food and Phyick too,  
“ A Balm for all your Pains :  
“ And the red Streams of Pardon flow  
“ From these my pierced Veins.]

6. Hosanna to his bounteous Love.

For such a Taste below !

And yet he feeds his Saints above  
With nobler Blessings too.

[7] Come the dear Day, the glorious Hour  
That brings our Souls to Rest !

Then we shall need these Types no more,  
But dwell at th' heav'ly Feast.]

## XVI. *The Agonies of Christ.*

1. NOW let our Pains be all forgot,  
Our Hearts no more repine,  
Our Sufferings are not worth a Thought,  
When, Lord, compar'd with thine.

2. In lively Figures here we see  
The bleeding Prince of Love ;  
Each of us hope, he dy'd for me,  
And then our Griefs remove.

[3] Our humble Faith here takes her Rise  
While fitting round his Board ;  
And back to Calvary she flies  
To view her groaning Lord.

4. His Soul what Agonies it felt  
When his own God withdrew !

And the large Load of all our Guilt  
Lay heavy on him too.

5 But the Divinity within  
Supported him to bear :  
Dying he conquer'd Hell and Sin,  
And made his Triumph there.]

6 Grace, Wisdom, Justice joyn'd and wrought  
The Wonders of that Day :  
No mortal Tongue, nor mortal Thought  
Can equal Thanks repay.

7 Our Hymns should sound like those above,  
Could we our Voices raise ;  
Yet, Lord, our Hearts shall all be Love,  
And all our Lives be Praise.

## XVII. *Incomparable Food ; or, The Flesh and Blood of Christ.*

1 WE sing th'amazing Deeds  
That Grace Divine performs ;  
Th' Eternal God comes down and bleeds,  
To nourish dying Worms.

2 This Soul-reviving Wine,  
Dear Saviour, 'tis thy Blood ;  
We thank that sacred Flesh of thine  
For this immortal Food.]

3 The Banquet that we eat  
Is made of heav'nly Things,  
Earth hath no Dainties half so sweet  
As our Redeemer brings.

4 In vain had *Adam* sought  
 And search'd his Garden round,  
 For there was no such blessed Fruit  
 In all the happy Ground.

5 Th' Angelic Host above  
 Can never taste this Food,  
 They feast upon their Maker's Love,  
 But not a Saviour's Blood.

6 On us th' Almighty Lord  
 Bestows this matchless Grace,  
 And meets us with some cheering Word,  
 With Pleasure in his Face.

7 Come all ye drooping Saints,  
 And banquet with the King,  
 This Wine will drown your sad Complaints,  
 And tune your Voice to sing.

8 Salvation to the Name  
 Of our adored *Christ* :  
 Thro' the wide Earth his Grace proclaim,  
 His Glory in the High'st.

### XVIII. *The Same.*

1. *Jesus*, we bow before thy Feet,  
 Thy Table is divinely stor'd :  
 Thy Sacred Flesh our Souls have eat,  
 'Tis living Bread ; we thank thee, Lord !

2. And here we drink our Saviour's Blood,  
 We thank thee, Lord, 'tis gen'rous Wine ;  
 Mingled with Love the Fountain flow'd  
 From that dear bleeding Heart of thine.

### B. III. *Spiritual Songs.* 301

- 3 On Earth is no such Sweetness found,  
For the Lamb's Flesh is heav'nly Food ;  
In vain we search the Globe around  
For Bread so fine, or Wine so good. XX
- 4 Carnal Provisions can at best  
But cheer the Heart or warm the Head,  
But the rich Cordial that we taste  
Gives Life Eternal to the Dead. I
- 5 Joy to the Master of the Feast,  
His Name our Souls for ever bless :  
To God the King and God the Priest  
A loud *Hosanna* round the Place.

### XIX. *Glory in the Cross ; Or, not asham'd of Christ Crucify'd.*

- 1 **A**T thy Command, our dearest Lord,  
Here we attend thy dying Feast ;  
Thy Blood like Wine adorns thy Board,  
And thine own Flesh feeds every Guest.
- 2 Our Faith adores thy bleeding Love,  
And trusts for Life in one that dy'd ;  
We hope for heavenly Crowns above  
From a Redeemer Crucify'd.
- 3 Let the vain World pronounce it shame,  
And fling their Scandals on thy Cause ;  
We come o boast our Saviour's Name,  
And make our Triumphs in his Cross.
- 4 With Joy we tell the scoffing Age  
He that was dead has left his Tomb.

He lives above their utmost Rage,  
And we are waiting till he come.

**XX. The Provisions for the Table of  
our Lord : Or, The Tree of Life,  
and River of Love.**

1 **L**ord, we adore thy bounteous Hand,  
And sing the solemn Feast  
Where sweet Celestial Dainties stand  
For every willing Guest.

2 The Tree of Life adorns the Board  
With rich immortal Fruit,  
And ne'er an angry flaming Sword  
To guard the Passage to't.

3 The Cup stands crown'd with living Juice ;  
The Fountain flows above,  
And runs down streaming for our Use,  
In Rivulets of Love.]

4 The Food's prepar'd by heav'nly Art,  
The Pleasures well refin'd,  
They spread new Life thro' every Heart,  
And cheer the drooping Mind.

5 Shout and proclaim the Saviour's Love  
Ye Saints that taste his Wine,  
Joyn with your Kindred Saints above,  
In loud Hosannas joyn.

6 A thousand Glories to the God  
That gives such Joys as this,  
Hosanna ! let it sound abroad,  
And reach where Jesus is.

XXI. The Triumphal Feast for Christ's  
Victory over Sin, and Death, and  
Hell.

[1] **C**ome let us lift our Voices high,  
High as our Joys arise,  
And joyn the Songs above the Sky,  
Where Pleasure never dies.

2. **J**esus, the God that fought and bled,  
And conquer'd when he fell,  
That rose, and at his Chariot-wheels  
Drag'd all the Powers of Hell.]

[3] **J**esus the God invites us here  
To this triumphal Feast,  
And brings immortal Blessings down  
For each redeemed Guest.]

4. The Lord ! how glorious is his Face !  
How kind his Smiles appear !  
And O what melting Words he says  
To every humble Ear !

5. " For you the Children of my Love,  
" It was for you I dy'd,  
" Behold my Hands, behold my Feet,  
" And look into my Side.

6. " These are the Wounds for you I bore,  
" The Tokens of my Pains,  
" When I came down to free your Souls  
" From Misery and Chains.

[7] " Justice unsheathe'd its fiery Sword,  
" And plung'd it in my Heart :  
" In-

“ Infinite Pangs for you I bore,  
 “ And most tormenting Smart.

8 “ When Hell and all its spiteful Powers  
 “ Stood dreadful in my Way,  
 “ To rescue those dear Lives of yours  
 “ I gave my own away.

9 “ But while I bled, and groan'd and dy'd,  
 “ I ruin'd Satan's Throne,  
 “ High on my Cross I hung, and spy'd  
 “ The Monster tumbling down.

10 “ Now you must triumph at my Feast,  
 “ And taste my Flesh, my Blood ;  
 “ And live eternal Ages blest,  
 “ For 'tis immortal Food.

xi Victorious God ! what can we pay  
 For Favours so divine ?  
 We would devote our Hearts away  
 To be for ever thine.]

12 We give thee, Lord; our highest Praise,  
 The Tribute of our Tongues ;  
 But Themes so infinite as these  
 Exceed our noblest Songs.

XXII. *The Compassion of a dying Christ.*

1 OUR Spirits joyn t'adore the Lamb ;  
 O that our feeble Lips could move  
 In Strains immortal as his Name,  
 And melting as his dying Love.

B. III. *Spiritual Songs.* 305

2 Was ever equal Pity found ?  
The Prince of Heaven resigns his Breath,  
And pours his Life out on the Ground  
To ransom guilty Worms from Death.

[3 Rebels, we broke our Maker's Laws ;  
He from the Threat'ning set us free,  
Bore the full Vengeance on his Cross,  
And nail'd the Curses to the Tree.]

[4 The Law proclaims no Terror now,  
And Sinai's Thunder roars no more ;  
From all his Wounds new Blessings flow,  
A Sea of Joy without a Shore.

5 Here we have wash'd our deepest Stains,  
And heal'd our Wounds with heav'nly  
Blood :  
Blest Fountain ! springing from the Veins  
Of Jesus our incarnate God.]

6 In vain our mortal Voices strive  
To speak Compassion so divine ;  
Had we a thousand Lives to give,  
A thousand Lives should all be thine.

XXIII. *Grace and Glory by the Death  
of Christ.*

[1 Sitting around our Father's Board  
We raise our tuneful Breath ;  
Our Faith beholds her dying Lord,  
And dooms our Sins to Death.]

2 We

2 We see the Blood of Jesus shed,  
Whence all our Pardons rise ;  
The Sinner views th' Atonement made,  
And loves the Sacrifice.

3 Thy cruel Thorns, thy shameful Cross  
Procure us heav'nly Crowns ;  
Our highest Gain springs from thy Loss,  
Our Healing from thy Wounds.

4 O 'tis impossible that we  
Who dwell in feeble Clay,  
Should equal Sufferings bear for thee,  
Or equal Thanks repay.

**XXIV. Pardon and Strength from  
Christ.**

1 Father, we wait to feel thy Grace,  
To see thy Glories shine ;  
The Lord will his own Table bless,  
And make the Feast Divine.

2 We touch, we taste the heav'nly Bread,  
We drink the sacred Cup ;  
With outward Forms our Sense is fed,  
Our Souls rejoice in Hope.

3 We shall appear before the Throne  
Of our forgiving God,  
Drest in the Garments of his Son,  
And sprinkled with his Blood.

4 We shall be strong to run the Race,  
And climb the upper Sky ;

Christ

Christ will provide our Souls with Grace,  
He bought a large Supply,

[5] Let us indulge a cheerful Frame,  
For Joy becomes a Feast ;  
We love the Mem'ry of his Name  
More than the Wine we taste.]

**XXV. *Divine Glories and our Graces.***

1 **H**OW are thy Glories here display'd,  
Great God, how bright they shine,  
While at thy Word we break the Bread,  
And pour the flowing Wine !

2 Here thy revenging Justice stands  
And pleads its dreadful Cause ;  
Here saving Mercy spreads her Hands  
Like Jesus on the Cross.

3 Thy Saints attend with every Grace,  
On this great Sacrifice ;  
And Love appears with cheerful Face,  
And Faith with fixed Eyes.

4 Our Hope in waiting Posture sits,  
To Heav'n directs her Sight ;  
Here every warmer Passion meets,  
And warmer Pow'r's unite,

5 Zeal and Revenge perform their Part ;  
And rising Sin destroy ;  
Repentance comes with aking Heart,  
Yet not forbids the Joy.

6 Dear Saviour, change our Faith to Sight,  
Let Sin for ever die;  
Then shall our Souls be all Delight,  
And every Tear be dry.

I Cannot persuade my self to put a full Period  
to these Divine Hymns, 'till I have address'd  
a special Song of Glory to God the Father, the  
Son, and the Holy Spirit. Tho' the Latin Name  
of it, *Gloria Patri*, be retained in our Nation  
from the Roman Church; and tho' there may  
be some Excesses of superstitious Honour paid to  
the Words of it, which may have wrought some  
unhappy Prejudices in weaker Christians, yet I  
believe it still to be one of the noblest Parts of  
Christian Worship. The Subject of it is the  
Doctrine of the Trinity, which is that peculiar  
Glory of the Divine Nature, that our Lord Jesus  
Christ has so clearly revealed unto Men, and is  
so necessary to true Christianity. The Action is  
Praise, which is one of the most compleat and ex-  
alted Part of heavenly Worship. I have cast the  
Song into a Variety of Forms, and have fitted it  
by a plain Version or a larger Paraphrase, to be  
sung either alone, or at the Conclusion of another  
Hymn. I have added also a few Hosannas, or  
Ascriptions of Salvation to Christ, in the same  
manner, and for the same end.

*A Song of Praise to the ever-blessed Trinity, God the Father, Son and Spirit.*

**XXVI. 1st. Long Metre.**

- 1 **B**lest be the Father and his Love,  
To whose Celestial Source we owe  
Rivers of endless Joy above,  
And Rills of Comfort here below.
- 2 Glory to Thee, great Son of God,  
From whose dear wounded Body rolls  
A precious Stream of vital Blood,  
Pardon and Life for dying Souls.
- 3 We give the sacred Spirit Praise,  
Who in our Hearts of Sin and Woe  
Makes living Springs of Grace arise,  
And into boundless Glory flow.
- 4 Thus God the Father, God the Son,  
And God the Spirit we adore,  
That Sea of Life and Love unknown,  
Without a Bottom or a Shore.

**XXVII. 1st. Common Metre.**

- 1 **G**lory to God the Father's Name,  
Who from out sinful Race  
Chose out his Fav'rites to proclaim  
The Honours of his Grace.
- 2 **G**lory

2 Glory to God the Son be paid,  
Who dwelt in humble Clay,  
And to redeem us from the Dead  
Gave his own Life away.

3 Glory to God the Spirit give,  
From whose Almighty Power  
Our Souls their heav'ly Birth derive,  
And bless the happy Hour.

4 Glory to God that reigns above  
Th' Eternal Three and One,  
Who by the Wonders of his Love  
Has made his Nature known.

### XXVIII. 1st. Short Metre.

1 LET God the Father live  
For ever on our Tongues ;  
Sinners from his first Love derive  
The Ground of all their Songs.

2 Ye Saints, employ your Breath  
In Honour to the Son,  
Who bought your Souls from Hell and Death  
By off'ring up his own.

3 Give to the Spirit Praise  
Of an immortal Strain,  
Whose Light and Power and Grace conveys  
Salvation down to Men.

4 While God the Comforter  
Reveals our pardon'd Sin,  
O may the Blood and Water beat  
The same Record within.

5 To the Great One and Three  
 That seal this Grace in Heavn,  
 The Father, Son, and Spirit be  
 Eternal Glory giv'n.

**XXIX. 2d. Long Metre.**

1 Glory to God the Trinity,  
 Whose Name has Mysteries unknown;  
 In Essence One, in Person Three;  
 A social Nature, yet alone.

2 When all our noblest Powers are joyn'd  
 The Honours of thy Name to raise,  
 Thy Glories over-match our Mind,  
 And Angels faint beneath the Praise.

**XXX. 2d. Common Metre.**

1 THE God of Mercy be ador'd,  
 Who calls our Souls from Death,  
 Who saves by his Redeeming Word,  
 And new-creating Breath.

2 To praise the Father and the Son  
 And Spirit all Divine,  
 The One in Three, and Three in One,  
 Let Saints and Angels joyn.

**XXXI.**

XXXI. 2d. *Short Metre.*

1 LET God the Maker's Name  
Have Honour, Love and Fear,  
To God the Saviour pay the same,  
And God the Comforter.

2 Father of Lights above,  
Thy Mercy we adore,  
The Son of thy Eternal Love,  
And Spirit of thy Power.

XXXII. 3d. *Long Metre.*

TO God the Father, God the Son,  
And God the Spirit, Three in One,  
Be Honour, Praise and Glory giv'n  
By all on Earth, and all in Heav'n.

XXXIII. *Or thus,*

ALL Glory to thy wond'rous Name,  
Father of Mercy, God of Love,  
Thus we exalt the Lord, the Lamb,  
And thus we praise the heav'ly Dove.

XXXIV. 3d. *Common Metre.*

NOW let the Father and the Son  
And Spirit be ador'd,  
Where there are Works to make him known,  
Or Saints to love the Lord.

## XXXV.

XXXV. *Or thus,*

**H**ONOUR to thee, Almighty Three  
And Everlasting One ;  
All Glory to the Father be,  
The Spirit, and the Son.

XXXVI. *3d Short Metre.*

**Y**E Angels round the Throne,  
And Saints that dwell below,  
Worship the Father, love the Son,  
And bless the Spirit too.

XXXVII. *Or thus,*

**G**ive to the Father Praise,  
Give Glory to the Son,  
And to the Spirit of his Grace  
Be equal Honour done.

XXXVIII. *A Song of Praise to the  
Blessed Trinity. The 1st as the  
148th Psalm.*

**I** Give immortal Praise  
To God the Father's Love  
For all my Comforts here,  
And better Hopes above ;  
He sent his own  
Eternal Son,  
To die for Sins  
That Man had done.

P.

2 To

2 To God the Son belongs  
 Immortal Glory too,  
 Who bought us with his Blood  
 From everlasting Woe :  
 And now he lives,  
 And now he reigns,  
 And sees the Fruit  
 Of all his Pains.

3 To God the Spirit's Name  
 Immortal Worship give,  
 Whose new-creating Power  
 Makes the dead Sinner live :  
 His Work compleats  
 The great Design,  
 And fills the Soul  
 With Joy Divine.

4 Almighty God, to Thee  
 Be endless Honours done ;  
 The Undivided Three,  
 And the Mysterious One :  
 Where Reason fails  
 With all her Pow'rs,  
 There Faith prevails,  
 And Love adores.

XXXIX. *The 2d as the 148th Psalm.*

1 TO him that chose us first  
 Before the World began,  
 To him that bore the Curse  
 To save rebellious Man,

To him that form'd  
Our Hearts anew,  
Is endless Praise  
And Glory due.

The Father's Love shall run  
Thro' our immortal Songs,  
We bring to God the Son  
*Hosannas* on our Tongues :  
Our Lips address  
The Spirit's Name  
With equal Praise,  
And Zeal the same.

Let every Saint above,  
And Angel round the Throne,  
For ever bless and love  
The sacred Three in One :  
Thus Heaven shall raise  
His Honours high  
When Earth and Time  
Grow old and die.

#### XL. *The 3d as the 148th Psalm.*

TO God the Father's Throne  
Perpetual Honours raise ;  
Glory to God the Son,  
To God the Spirit Praise :  
And while our Lips  
Their Tribute bring,  
Our Faith adores  
The Name we sing.

## XLI. Or thus,

**T**O our Eternal God,  
The Father and the Son,  
And Spirit all Divine  
Three Mysteries in One,  
Salvation, Pow'r,  
And Praise be given,  
By all on Earth  
And all in Heaven.

*The HOSANNA ; or, Salvation  
ascribed to Christ.*

## XLII. Long Metre.

1 **H**osanna to King David's Son  
Who reigns on a superior Throne ;  
We bless the Prince of heav'nly Birth  
Who brings Salvation down to Earth.

2 Let every Nation, every Age  
In this delightful Work engage ;  
Old Men and Babes in Sion sing  
The growing Glories of her King.

## XLIII. Common Metre.

1 **H**osanna to the Prince of Grace,  
Sion, behold thy King ;  
Proclaim the Son of David's Race,  
And teach the Babes to sing.

2 Hosanna to th' Incarnate Word  
Who from the Father came ;  
Ascribe Salvation to the Lord  
With Blessings on his Name.

XLIV

XLIV. *Short Metre.*1 *H*osanna to the Son

Of David and of God,  
Who brought the News of Pardon down,  
And bought it with his Blood.

## 2 To Christ th'anointed King

Be endless Blessings giv'n,  
Let the whole Earth his Glory sing  
Who made our Peace with Heav'n.

XLV. *As the 148th Psalm.*1 *H*osanna to the King

Of David's antient Blood ;  
Behold he comes to bring  
Forgiving Grace from God :

Let Old and Young  
Attend his Way,  
And at his Feet  
Their Honours lay.

## 2 Glory to God on high,

Salvation to the Lamb ;  
Let Earth, and Sea, and Sky,  
His wond'rous Love proclaim :

Upon his Head  
Shall Honours rest ;  
And ev'ry Age  
Pronounce him blest.

The E N D.



A

# TABLE

To find any Hymn by the  
Title or Contents of it.

---

Note, The Letters, **a**, **b**, **c**, signify the first, second, and third Book: The Figures direct to the Hymn. If you find not what Hymn you seek under one Word of the Title, seek it under another, or by some Word that is of the same Signification, tho' perhaps not mentioned in the Title of the Hymn.

---

| <b>A.</b>  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Aron and Christ a. 145.  | Moses and Jo-<br>shua b. 124 |
| Abraham's Blessing on the Gentiles a. 60, 113,<br>114. b. 134. Offering his Son a. 129 |                              |
| Absence and Presence of God b. 93, 94, 100.  |                              |
| From God for ever intolerable b. 107   |                              |
| Accents  |                              |

# A Table of Contents. 319

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Access to the Throne by a Mediator  | b. 108          |
| Adam his Fall a. 107. Corrupt Nature from him<br>b. 128. the first and the second   | a. 57, 124      |
| Adoption a. 64, 143. and Election   | a. 54           |
| Advocate. See Christ's Intercession.  |                 |
| Affections inconstant b. 20. Unsatisfy'd  | b. 165          |
| Afflicted Christ's Compassion to them   | a. 125          |
| Afflictions removed a. 87. Submitted to a. 5, 129.<br>b. 109. Support and Comfort under them b. 50,<br>65. And Death under Providence                       | a. 83           |
| Almost Christian  | b. 138          |
| Angels Sinning b. 24. Standing and Falling b. 27.<br>Praise ye the Lord b. 27. Punished and Man-<br>sured b. 96, 97. Their Ministry to Christ and<br>Saints | b. 18, 112, 113 |
| Ambition, &c.   | b. 101          |
| Anger of God. See Wrath, Vengeance, Hell.   |                 |
| Answer to the Churches Prayers  | a. 30           |
| Anti-Christ his Ruin a. 29, 56, 59. See Enemies.  |                 |
| Apostate b. 158. Apostles Commission  | a. 128          |
| Ascension and Resurrection of Christ  | b. 76           |
| Assistance against Temptations a. 15, 32. b. 50, 65   |                 |
| Affurance of Heaven a. 27. b. 65. Of the Love<br>of Christ a. 14. b. 73. Of Faith   | a. 103          |
| Attributes. See God.  |                 |

## B.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BAbylon falling a. 56, 59. See Enemies.   |            |
| BBackslidings and Returns   | b. 20      |
| Baptism a. 52. Preaching and the Lord's Supper<br>b. 141. and Circumcision a. 121. b. 127, 134. |            |
| BBurial with Christ   | a. 122     |
| BBeatitudes a. 102. Believe and be saved  | a. 100     |
| BBeliever baptized  | a. 52, 122 |
| BBirth, first and second a. 95, 99. Of Christ,<br>Miracles at it                                | b. 136     |
| BBlessed are the Dead in the Lord a. 18. Society in<br>Heaven                                   | b. 33, 75. |

## 320 A Table of Contents.

|  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Blessedness and Busines of Heaven                                    | a. 40, 41, b.                     |
| 86. Only in God  | b. 93, 94, 100                    |
| Blessing of Abraham on the Gentiles                                  | a. 113, 114,<br>b. 134            |
| Blood and Flesh of Christ is our Food                                | c. 17, 18.                        |
| The Seal of the New Testament  | c. 3. The Spirit<br>and the Water |
| Boasting excluded  | c. 9<br>a. 96                     |
| Bodies frail. See Life, Health, Flesh.                               |                                   |
| Book of God's Decrees  | b. 99                             |
| Bread of Life is Christ  | c. 5                              |
| Breathing towards Heaven   | b. 23                             |
| Britain's God praised b. 1. For Deliverance                          | b. 92                             |
| Burial b. 63. with Christ in Baptism a. 122. and<br>Death of a Saint | b. 3                              |

### C.

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Canaan and Heaven  | b. 66, 124     |
| Carnal Joys pasted with b. 10, 11. Reason<br>bumbled   | a. 11, 12      |
| Ceremonial. See Law, Types, Priest.  |                |
| Characters of the Children of God a. 143. of Christ<br>a. 146.—150. Of Blessedness   | a. 102         |
| Charity and Uncharitableness a. 126. and Love  | a. 130, 133    |
| Children in the Covenant of Grace a. 113, 114.   |                |
| Devoted to God   | a. 121. b. 127 |
| Christ. See Lord, and Aaron a. 145. and Adam<br>a. 124. his Ascension  | b. 76          |
| Beatific Sight of him b. 75. Beloved described a.<br>75. the Bread of Life   | c. 5           |
| His Care of the young and feeble a. 125, 138. and<br>the Church, seeking, finding, &c. See Church:<br>Coming to judge a. 61. his Commission b. 103,<br>104. Communion with him a. 66—71. and<br>Saints a. 67, 76. c. 2. Compar'd to inanimate<br>Things a. 146. His Coronation and Espousals<br>a. 72. His Cross not to be ashamed of c. 19. |                |
|  | Crus-          |

## A Table of Contents. 321

Crucify'd, God's Wisdom and Power c. 10  
David's Son a. 16, 50. His Death caus'd by Sin  
b. 81. Grace and Glory by it c. 23. Victory  
and Kingdom b. 114. his Divine Nature a. 2,  
13, 92. b. 51. Dwells in Heaven, visits the  
Earth a. 76

Enjoyment of him b. 15, 16. his Eternity a. 2,  
92. Example b. 139. Excellencies a. 52. b.  
47

Faith and Knowledge of him a. 103. his Flesh and  
Blood our Food c. 17, 18. Found and brought to  
the Church a. 71

His Glory in Heaven b. 91. God reconcil'd in him  
b. 148. Grace given us in him a. 137. b. 40

High-Priest and King a. 61. his Humane and Di-  
vine Nature a. 2, 13, 16. Humiliation and Ex-  
altation a. 1, 63, 141, 142. b. 5, 43, 81, 83,  
84. c. 10, 16

His Incarnation a. 3, 13. Intercession b. 36, 37,  
118. Invitation to Sinners a. 127

The King at his Table a. 66. his Kingdom among  
Men a. 3, 21. Knowledge and Faith in him  
a. 103

The Lamb of God a. 1, 63. his Love to the Church  
a. 14, 17. under desertion b. 50. shed abroad  
in the Heart a. 135. To Men a. 92. Lifted  
up b. 112

Ministred to by Angels b. 112, 113. Miracles  
at the Birth of Christ b. 136. Miracles in his  
Life, Death and Resurrection b. 137. and Mo-  
ses a. 118, 49

Names and Titles a. 147, 148. Nativity a. 3, 13

Obey'd or resisted a. 93. His Offices a. 149, 150.  
b. 132

Pardon and Strength from him c. 24. Our Paf-  
forver b. 155. His Person glorious and gracious  
a. 75. b. 47. Our Physician a. 112. His Pity  
to the afflicted and tempted a. 125. His Priest-  
hood

## 322 A Table of Contents.

hood a. 145. b. 118. his Presence, see Presence. Prophecies and Types of him b. 135. Prophet, Priest, and King a. 25. b. 132. our Prophet and Teacher a. 93  
Redemption. See Redeem. Rejected by the Jews a. 141. Resurrection b. 72, 76. is our Hope a. 26. Resurrection, Life and Death miraculous b. 137. Reveal'd to Men a. 10. To Babes a. 11, 12. Righteousness and Strength in him a. 84, 85, 97. Righteousness valuable a. 109  
His Sacrifice b. 142. and Intercession b. 118. Salvation, Righteousness and Strength in him a. 15, 84, 85, 97, 98. Our Sanctification a. 97, 98. Satan at Enmity a. 107. Saints in his Hand a. 138. Our Shepherd a. 8, 142. The Substance of the Types b. 12. sent by the Father a. 100. b. 103, 104. His Sufferings c. 16. and godly Sorrow b. 9, 106. and Glory a. 1, 62, 63. b. 43, 81, 83, 84. c. 10  
His Titles and Kingdom a. 13. Triumph over our Enemies a. 28, 29. Types and Prophecies of him b. 135  
Victory over Satan a. 89. Death and Hell c. 21. unseen and beloved a. 108  
Wisdom of God a. 92. our Wisdom and Righteousness a. 97, 98. worship'd by the Creation a. 62  
Christian. See Saints, Spiritual, &c. Religion, its Excellency b. 131. Almost b. 158. Virtues b. 161  
Church. See Worship, Saints, Spiritual. Its Safety and Protection a. 8, 39. b. 64, 92. Its Enemies slain by Christ a. 28, 29. Conversing with Christ (viz.) seeking, finding, calling, answering a. 66—71. Under God's Care a. 39. Espousals with Christ a. 72. Beauty in the Eyes of Christ a. 73. The Garden of Christ a. 74  
Circumcision abolished b. 134. and Baptism a. 121. b. 127  
Clothing

## A Table of Contents. 323

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Clothing Spiritual   | a. 7, 40                |
| Comfort in the Covenant with Christ b. 40. re-<br>stor'd b. 73. See Pardon. In Sorrows of Mind<br>and Body   | b. 50, 65               |
| Communion with Christ and Saints c. 2. Between<br>Christ and the Church  | a. 66—71. b. 15, 16     |
| Compassion of a dying Christ c. 22. to the afflicted   | a. 125                  |
| Complaint of a hard Heart b. 98. of Deser-tion<br>and Temptations b. 163. of Dulness b. 34. of<br>indwelling Sin a. 115. of Ingratitude b. 74. of<br>Sloth and Negligence          | b. 25, 32               |
| Condemnation by the Law  | a. 94                   |
| Condescension to our Worship b. 45. Affairs b. 46  |                         |
| Confession and Pardon  | a. 131                  |
| Conscience good, the Pleasures of it b. 57. secure<br>and awaken'd   | a. 115                  |
| Constancy in the Gospel  | b. 4                    |
| Contention and Love  | a. 130                  |
| Conversion a. 104. b. 159. the Difficulty of it<br>b. 161. delay'd a. 88—91. the Joy of Heaven   | a. 101                  |
| Conviction of Sin by the Law a. 94, 115. by the<br>Cross of Christ   | b. 81, 95               |
| Corrupt Nature from Adam   | a. 51. b. 128           |
| Covenant of Grace a. 9. Children therein a. 113,<br>114. sealed and sworn a. 139. c. 3. Hope in it<br>a. 139. made with Christ our Comfort b. 40. of<br>Works. See Law and Gospel. |                         |
| Covetousness, &c.  | a. 24. b. 56, 107       |
| Courage and Constancy  | a. 14, 15, 48. b. 4, 65 |
| Creation a. 92. b. 71, 147. New b. 130. Preser-<br>vation, &c. of this World   | b. 13                   |
| Creatures praise the Lord b. 71. Leave dangerous<br>b. 48. God above them a. 82. their Vanity b.   |                         |
| Cross of Christ is our Glory c. 19. Repentance<br>flowing from it b. 106. Salvation in it b. 4.  | 146                     |
|  | Crucifixion             |

## 324 A Table of Contents.

|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Crucifixion to the World by it</i> | c. 7   |
| <i>Curse and Promise</i>              | a. 107 |
| <i>Custom in Sin</i>                  | b. 160 |

### D.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>D</b> angers of our earthly Pilgrimage                | b. 53. of   |
| Death and Hell   | b. 55. of Love to the Crea-   |
| tures  | b. 48   |
| Darkness dispell'd by Christ's Presence                  | b. 54. of   |
| Providence   | b. 109  |
| Day of Grace and Time of Duty                            | a. 88. of Judg-   |
| ment   | a. 45, 61, 65, 89, 90   |
| Dead in the Lord, their Blessedness                      | a. 18. to Sin   |
| by the Cross of Christ                                   | a. 106  |
| Death. See Christ. And Afflictions under Prov-<br>idence | a. 83. terrible to the Unconverted a. 91.   |
| made easy by the Sight of Christ                         | c. 14. b. 31.   |
| by a Sight of Heaven                                     | b. 66. God's Presence in  |
| it   | b. 49, 117. our Fear of it b. 31. desireable  |
|  | a. 19. b. 61. overcome a. 17. triumph'd over a.   |
|  | 6. b. 110. prepar'd for a. 27. b. 63. of a Sin-<br>ner a. 24. b. 2. and Burial of a Saint a. 18. b. |
|  | 3. and Eternity b. 28. and Glory a. 110. b. 61.   |
|  | and the Resurrection b. 3, 102, 110. of Moses   |
|  | at God's Command b. 49. dreadful and delightful   |
|  | b. 52   |
| Deceitfulness of Sin                                     | b. 150  |
| Decrees of God   | a. 11, 12, 96, 117. b. 99   |
| Deity of Christ  | a. 2, 13, 92. b. 51   |
| Delay of Conversion                                      | a. 88—91. b. 25, 32   |
| Delight in Worship                                       | b. 14. in God b. 42. in Con-<br>verse with Christ   |
|  | b. 15, 16   |
| Deliverance  | b. 3. See Enemies, Church. And  |
|  | Submission a. 119. from spiritual Enemies a. 47.  |
|  | b. 65, 82. Dependance. See Faith.   |
| Desertion and Temptations complain'd of                  | b. 163  |
| Desire of Christ's Presence                              | b. 100. See more in   |
| Heaven, Christ, Love, &c.                                | Despair   |

# A Table of Contents. 325

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Despair and Presumption   | a. 115. b. 156, 157 |
| Devil vanquish'd a. 58. See Victory.                                  |                     |
| Devotion fervent desir'd  | b. 34               |
| Difficulty of Conversion  | b. 161              |
| Dissolution of this World   | b. 13               |
| Disease. See Sickness.  |                     |
| Distemper, Folly and Madness of Sin                                   | b. 153              |
| Distinguishing Love a. 11, 12, 96, 117. b. 96, 97                     |                     |
| Divine. See God, Deity, &c.   |                     |
| Dominion of God and our Deliverance b. 3. Eternal b. 67. over the Sea | b. 70               |
| Doubts and Fears supprest   | b. 73               |
| Dulness spiritual   | b. 25               |

## E.

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Earth, no Rest on it b. 146. and Heaven b. 10, 11, 53  |        |
| Effusion of the Spirit   | b. 144 |
| Election excludes Boasting a. 96. Free a. 11, 12, 54, 117. See Decrees.  |        |
| End of the World   | b. 164 |
| Enemies of the Church disappointed b. 90, 92. Salvation from them b. 82. triumph'd over by Christ a. 28, 29. See Church, Babylon, Michael. |        |
| Enjoyment of Christ b. 15. 16. See Worship.  |        |
| Enmity betwixt Christ and Satan  | a. 107 |
| Envy and Love  | a. 130 |
| Elpousals of the Church to Christ  | a. 72  |
| Establishment in Grace   | b. 82  |
| Eternity of God b. 17. of his Dominion b. 67. and Death b. 28. succeeding this Life b. 55. See Heaven, Death.                              |        |
| Evening and Morning Hymns a. 79, 80, 81. b. 6, 7, 8  |        |
| Exaltation. See Christ, Glory, Sufferings, &c.   |        |
| Example of Christ b. 139. of Saints  | b. 140 |
| Excellency of the Christian Religion   | b. 131 |

## F.

## F.

|  |
|--|
| <b>F</b> aith in Things unseen a. 120. b. 129. and Knowledge of Christ a. 103. Love and Joy a. 108. and Unbelief b. 125. living and dead a. 140. assisted by Sense b. 141. its Joy b. 162. in Christ our Sacrifice b. 142. and Salvation a. 100. of Assurance a. 103. and Sight a. 110. b. 145. triumphing in Christ a. 14. for Pardon and Sanctification b. 90. Faith and Reason b. 87, 109 |
| Faithfulness of God's Promises b. 40, 60, 69   |
| Fall of Angels and Men b. 24. and Recovery of Man a. 107. b. 78  |
| Fears and Doubts supprest b. 73  |
| Feast of Love a. 68. of Triumph c. 21. of the Gospel a. 7. c. 12, 20. made, and Guests invited c. 13   |
| Fellowship. See Communion.   |
| Fervency of Devotion desir'd b. 34   |
| Few saved b. 158   |
| Flesh and Blood of Christ the best Food c. 17, 18. our Tabernacle a. 110. and Spirit b. 143  |
| Food Spiritual a. 7, 67, 68, 74. b. 15. See Feast.   |
| Folly and Madness of Sin b. 153. Forbearance. See Patience. Forgivenefs. See Pardon.   |
| Formality in Worship a. 136  |
| Frail. See Life, Health. Forgetfulness b. 165  |
| Frailty and Folly b. 32. Free. See Grace, Election.  |
| Freedom from Sin and Misery in Heaven b. 86  |
| Funeral Thought b. 63. See Death, Burial.  |

## G.

|  |
|--|
| <b>G</b> arden of Christ is the Church a. 74   |
| Garment of Salvation a. 7, 20  |
| Gentiles, Christ revealed to them a. 10, 13, 50. c. 13, 14. Abraham's Blessing on them a. 113, 114. b. 134 |
| Glori-   |

# A Table of Contents. 327

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Glory'd Martyrs and Saints a. 40, 41. Body  | b. 110      |
| Glory and Death a. 110. b. 61. See Heaven.  |             |
| Of God above our Reason b. 87. of Christ in Heaven b. 91. See Christ. And Grace by the Death of Christ c. 23. Justification and Sanctification a. 3. To the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost c. 26—41. of God in the Gospel b. 126. and Grace in the Person of Christ b. 47. and Sufferings of Christ b. 43. See Sufferings. |             |
| Glorying in the Cross of Christ   | c. 19       |
| God all and in all b. 93, 94. his Absence. See Absence. His Attributes b. 51, 166, 169. glorify'd by Christ b. 126. c. 10. the Avenger of his Saint's   | b. 115      |
| Care of his Church a. 39. Condescension to humane Affairs b. 46. to our Worship b. 45. the Creator and Redeemer   | b. 35       |
| Our Delight b. 42. our Defence a. 47. Dominion over the Sea b. 70. Dominion, and our Deliverance b. 111. dwells with the Humble   | a. 87       |
| Eternity b. 17. Eternal Dominion b. 67. Everlasting Absence intolerable   | b. 100, 107 |
| Far above his Creatures a. 82. the Father, Son and Spirit c. 26—41. his Faithfulness to his Promises  | b. 60, 69   |
| Glory and Defence of Sion b. 64. his Glory's above our Reason b. 87. his Goodness b. 58, 80. his Grace. See Grace. Government from him  | b. 149      |
| Holiness, Justice and Sovereignty   | a. 86       |
| Invisible b. 26. Incomprehensible   | b. 87, 170  |
| His Kingdom supreme b. 115. his Love in sending his Son   | a. 100      |
| And our Neighbour loved   | a. 116      |
| Our Portion or chief Good b. 93, 94. his Power b. 80. and Goodness b. 6, 7, 8. his Praise. See Praise. Presence in Life and at Death b. 115. See  |             |

## 328 A Table of Contents.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| See Presence. <i>Preserver of our Lives</i> b. 6, 7, 8,                   |           |
| 19. <i>Promise and Truth unchangeable</i> a. 139                          |           |
| <i>Sight of him weans us from Earth</i> b. 41. <i>Sovereign</i>           |           |
|   | b. 170    |
| <i>Terrible Majesty</i> b. 22. <i>and Mercy</i> b. 80. <i>his Truth</i>   |           |
|   | b. 60, 69 |
| <i>Vengeance</i> b. 44, 62. <i>Unity and Trinity</i> c. 26—41             |           |
| <i>His Word</i> a. 53. <i>Wrath and Mercy</i> a. 42                       |           |
| <i>Goodness of God</i> b. 58, 74. <i>See Grace. And Power</i>             |           |
| <i>of God</i> a. 42. b. 80  |           |
| <i>Gospel-Feast</i> c. 12. <i>See Grace, Feast. Invitation</i>            |           |
| <i>and Provision</i> a. 7. c. 20. <i>Times their Blessedness</i>          |           |
| 2. 10. <i>See Scripture, glorifies God</i> b. 126. <i>No</i>              |           |
| <i>Liberty to Sin</i> a. 106, 132, 140. <i>Not abom'd</i>                 |           |
| <i>of it</i> a. 103. c. 19. <i>and Law</i> a. 94. b. 120,                 |           |
| 121, 124. <i>finn'd against</i> a. 118. <i>its different</i>              |           |
| <i>Success</i> a. 119. b. 144. <i>Ministry</i> a. 10. <i>attested</i>     |           |
| <i>by Miracles</i> a. 128. b. 136, 137. <i>its glorious</i>               |           |
| <i>Effects</i> b. 138   |           |
| <i>Government from God</i> b. 149   |           |
| <i>Grace and Glory by the Death of Christ</i> c. 23. <i>of</i>            |           |
| <i>the Spirit</i> a. 102. <i>Converting</i> b. 139. <i>in Exer-</i>       |           |
| <i>cise</i> c. 25. <i>justifies</i> a. 94. <i>sanctifies and saves</i> a. |           |
| 111. <i>not convey'd by Parents</i> a. 99. <i>all sufficient</i>          |           |
| <i>in Duty and Sufferings</i> a. 15, 32, 104. <i>given in</i>             |           |
| <i>Christ</i> a. 137. <i>Covenant</i> a. 9. <i>Children in it</i>         |           |
| a. 113, 114. <i>and Holiness</i> a. 132. <i>Electing</i> a. 54.           |           |
| <i>its Freedom and Sovereignty</i> a. 11, 12, 96, 117.                    |           |
| b. 96, 97. <i>and Glory in the Person of Christ</i>                       |           |
| b. 47. <i>adopting</i> a. 64. <i>persevering</i> a. 51. <i>Pro-</i>       |           |
| <i>mises</i> a. 7, 9. <i>Throne accessible by Christ</i> b. 36,           |           |
|   | 37, 108   |
| <i>Gratitude for Divine Favours</i> b. 116                                |           |
| <i>Great-Britain's God praised</i> b. 1                                   |           |
| H.  |           |
| <b>H</b> appiness. <i>See Blessed, Heaven.</i>                            |           |
| <i>Hardness of Heart</i> b. 98  |           |
|   | Hatred    |

# A Table of Contents. 329

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Hatred and Love                                  | a. 130            |
| Health preserved b. 6, 7, 8, 19. Restor'd        | a. 55             |
| Heaven and Earth b. 10, 11, 53. and Hell a.      |                   |
| 101. Invisible and holy a. 105. Meditation of    |                   |
| it b. 161. Joy there for repenting Sinners a.    |                   |
| 45. Its Blessedness and Busines a. 40, 41. the   |                   |
| Hope of it our Support b. 65. Its Prospect makes |                   |
| Death easy b. 66. Worship of it humble b. 68.    |                   |
| Freedom from Sin and Misery there b. 86. hop'd   |                   |
| for by Christ's Resurrection a. 26. Insured and  |                   |
| prepared for a. 27. Christ's Dwelling-place a.   |                   |
| 76. b. 91. Sight of God and Christ there b. 23.  |                   |
| blessed Society there b. 23. Desir'd             | b. 68.            |
| Heavenly Mindedness b. 57. Joy on Earth b. 15,   |                   |
|  | 30, 59            |
| Hell and Death b. 2. and Judgment a. 45, 107     |                   |
| b. 62. or the Vengeance of God b. 22, 44. The    |                   |
| holy Fear of it                                  | b. 107            |
| Hezekiah's Song a. 55. Holy. See Spirit.         |                   |
| Holiness. See Grace, Spiritual, Sanctification,  |                   |
| and Sovereignty of God a. 82, 86. and Grace a.   |                   |
| 132, 140. its Characters                         | a. 102            |
| Honour vain b. 101. To Magistrates               | b. 149            |
| Hope of the Living a. 88. gives Light and        |                   |
| Strength b. 129. in the Covenant a. 139. of      |                   |
| Heaven by Christ's Resurrection a. 26. of Hea-   |                   |
| ven our Support under Trials b. 65. of the Re-   |                   |
| surrection                                       | b. 3, 110         |
| Hosanna to Christ                                | a. 16. c. 42, &c. |
| Humane Affairs condescended to by God b. 46.     |                   |
| Nature of Christ                                 | a. 13, 23         |
| Humble God's Dwelling a. 87. Enlightned a. 11,   |                   |
| 12, 50. Worship of Heaven                        | b. 68             |
| Humiliation. See Christ, Sufferings, &c. And     |                   |
| Prayer publick                                   | a. 30             |
| Humility and Pride a. 127. and Meekness a. 102.  |                   |
| In Heaven  | b. 68             |
|  | Hy-               |

330 A Table of Contents.

*Hypocrisy and Sincerity* a. 136. *Hypocrite, or almost Christian* b. 158

I.

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <i>Jealousy of our Love to Christ</i>  | a. 78                 |
| <i>Jesus. See Lord, Christ.</i>  |                       |
| <i>Jews. See Moses, Golpel, Christ, Gentiles.</i>  |                       |
| <i>Ignorants enlightened</i>   | a. 11, 12             |
| <i>Ignorance and Unfruitfulness</i>  | b. 165                |
| <i>Impenitence</i>   | b. 125                |
| <i>Incarnation of Christ</i>   | a. 2, 3, 13, 60       |
| <i>Incomprehensible God</i> b. 87. <i>and Invisible</i>  | b. 26                 |
| <i>Inconstancy of our Love</i>   | b. 20                 |
| <i>Infants. See Children.</i>  |                       |
| <i>Ingratitude complain'd of</i>   | b. 74                 |
| <i>Inspiration and Prophecy</i>  | b. 151                |
| <i>Institution of the Lord's Supper</i>  | c. 1                  |
| <i>Insufficiency of Self Righteousness</i>   | b. 154                |
| <i>Intercession of Christ</i>  | b. 36, 37, 118        |
| <i>Invitation of Christ answer'd</i> a. 70. <i>of the Gospel</i>   | a. 79, 127. c. 13, 20 |
| <i>John the Baptist's Message</i>  | a. 50                 |
| <i>Joshua, Aaron, and Moses</i>  | b. 124                |
| <i>Joy, Faith and Love</i> a. 108. <i>of Faith</i> b. 162.   |                       |
| <i>Carnal parted with</i> b. 10, 21. <i>Heavenly upon Earth</i> a. 135. b. 30, 59. <i>Spiritual restored</i> b. 73. <i>See more in Delight, Comfort.</i> |                       |
| <i>Judgment Day</i> a. 45, 65, 89, 90. <i>and Hell</i> b. 62.  |                       |
| <i>Christ coming to it</i>   | a. 61                 |
| <i>Justice, &amp;c. of God</i>   | a. 86                 |
| <i>Justification</i> a. 14. <i>See Pardon. by Faith not by Works</i> a. 94, 109. <i>and Sanctification</i> a. 7, 20, 80, 85. b. 90. <i>and Glory</i>     | a. 3                  |

K.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <i>Kingdom and Titles of Christ</i> a. 13. <i>of Christ among Men</i> a. 21, 65. <i>of God Eternal</i> b. 67. <i>Su-</i> |  |
|--|--|

# A Table of Contents. 331

Supreme Knowledge and Faith in Christ a. 103. Saving from God a. 11, 12, 93

## L.

**L**amb that was slain a. 1, 25, 62. See Christ.  
**L**aw convinces of Sin a. 15. condemns a. 94.  
and Gospel b. 120, 121, 124. and Gospel finn'd  
against a. 118  
Levitical Priesthood fulfill'd in Christ b. 12  
Life frail and succeeding Eternity b. 55. preserv'd  
b. 6, 7, 8, 19. short, faint, miserable a. 82. b. 39,  
58. The Day of Grace and Hope a. 88  
Light and Salvation by Jesus Christ a. 50. in  
Darkness by the Presence of God b. 54. given to  
the Blind a. 11, 12

Long-Sufferance. See Patience.

Lord Jesus, at his own Table a. 66. c. 15. Supper,  
Preaching, and Baptism b. 141. Supper institu-  
ted c. 1. Day a. 72. Delightful b. 14. Table  
provided for c. 20. See more in Christ.

Love of Christ unchangeable a. 14, 39. fixed abroad  
in the Heart a. 135. its Banquet a. 68. c. 13. of  
Christ in Words and Deeds a. 77. of Christ  
its Strength a. 78. unseen a. 108. to Christ b.  
100. to God pleasant and powerful b. 38. and  
Hatred a. 130. Faith and Joy a. 108. and  
Charity a. 133. of God in sending his Son a. 100.  
b. 103, 104. to God and our Neighbour a.  
116. Religion vain without it a. 134. Peace  
and Meekness a. 102. of Christ dying c. 4,  
22. to God inconstant b. 20. to the Creatures  
dangerous b. 48. Distinguishing a. 11, 12.  
b. 96, 97

M.

## 332 A Table of Contents.

|   | M. |
|---|----|
| <b>M</b> Adnells, <i>Folly and Distemper of Sin</i> b. 153  |    |
| Magistrates honoured b. 149   |    |
| Majesty of God terrible b. 22, 62   |    |
| Malice and Love a. 130  |    |
| Man saved and Angels punished b. 96, 97. mortal and vain a. 82. <i>his Fall and Recovery</i> a. 107   |    |
| Martyrdom b. 14. b. 4   |    |
| Martyrs glorified a. 40, 41   |    |
| Mary the Virgin's Song a. 8. a. 60  |    |
| Mediator the Way to the Throne of Grace b. 108  |    |
| Meditation of Heaven b. 162. and Retirement b. 122  |    |
| Memory weak b. 165  |    |
| Memorial of our absent Lord c. 6  |    |
| Mercies National b. 1, 111. <i>See Grace, Wrath, Thanks.</i> a. 128   |    |
| Messiah born a. 60. come b. 12  |    |
| Michael's War with the Dragon a. 58   |    |
| Ministers Commission a. 128   |    |
| Ministry of Angels b. 18. of the Gospel a. 10   |    |
| Misery and Sin banish'd from Heaven b. 86. and Shortness of Life b. 39. without God in the World b. 56. of Sinners. <i>See Sinner, Death, Hell.</i> |    |
| Morning and Evening Songs a. 79, 80, 81. b. 6, 7, 8   |    |
| Mortality and Vanity of Man a. 82   |    |
| Mortification to the World by the Sight of God b. 41. by the Cross of Christ b. 106. c. 7   |    |
| Moses and Christ a. 49, 118. Moses dying b. 49. Aaron and Joshua b. 124   |    |
| Mourning. <i>See Complaint, Repentance.</i>   |    |
| Mysteries reveal'd a. 11, 12  |    |

N.

# A Table of Contents. 333

## N.

**N**ational Mercies and Thanks b. 1, 111  
 Nativity of Christ a. 2, 3, 13  
 Nature and Grace a. 104. Corrupt from Adam  
 a. 57. b. 128  
 Neighbour and God loved a. 116  
 New Covenant seal'd c. 3. Promises a. 7. Song a. 1.  
 Creature a. 9. Testament in the Blood of Christ  
 c. 3. Creation a. 95. b. 130. Birth a. 95  
 November 5th. A Song of Praise b. 92

## O.

**O**bedience evangelical a. 140, 143  
 Old Age, and Death of the Unconverted a. 91  
 Offence not to be given a. 126  
 Offices and Operations of the Holy Spirit b. 133.  
 and of Christ a. 146—150. b. 132  
 Olive Tree, the wild and good a. 114  
 Ordinances. See Worship, Lord's Supper.  
 Original Sin a. 57. See Adam, Nature.

## P.

**P**ains, Comfort under them b. 50  
 Paradise on Earth b. 30, 59  
 Pardon a Sufficiency of it b. 85. and Confession  
 a. 131. and Strength from Christ c. 24. bought  
 at a dear Price c. 4. and Sanctification by Faith  
 a. 9. b. 90. brought to our Senses c. 11  
 Parents and Children a. 113, 114. Convey not  
 Grace a. 99  
 Passover, Christ is ours b. 155  
 Passion. See Christ, Sufferings, Anger, Love.  
 Patience under Afflictions a. 5, 129. b. 109. of  
 God producing Repentance b. 74, 105  
 Peace of Conscience b. 57. and Contention a. 130.  
 See Comfort, Joy.

Per-

## 334 A Table of Contents.

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Perfections of God b. 166—169. <i>Persevering Grace</i>   | a. 26, 32, 48, 51, 138 |
| Person of Christ glorious and gracious  | a. 75. b. 47           |
| Persecution, Courage under it   | a. 14                  |
| Pharisee and Publican   | a. 131                 |
| Pilgrimage of the Saints  | b. 53                  |
| Pleasures of a good Conscience b. 57. of Religion b. 30, 59. <i>Sinful forsaken</i> b. 10, 11. <i>their Vanity and Danger</i>   | b. 101                 |
| Poverty of Spirit   | a. 102, 127            |
| Power of God a. 86. and <i>Wisdom in Christ crucify'd</i> b. 126. c. 10. and <i>Goodness of God awful</i>   | a. 42. b. 80           |
| Praise imperfect on Earth b. 5. for daily Protection and Preservation b. 6, 7, 8. from Angels b. 27. from the Creation b. 71. to the Redeemer b. 5, 21, 29, 35, 70. to the Trinity c. 26—41. for Creation and Redemption b. 35                |                        |
| Prayer and Praise a. 1. for Deliverance answer'd  | a. 30                  |
| Preaching, Baptism and the Lord's Supper  | b. 141                 |
| Predestination. See Election.   |                        |
| Preparation for Death a. 27. See Death.   |                        |
| Presumption and Despair   | a. 115. b. 156, 157    |
| Presence of God in Worship b. 45. <i>Light in Darkness</i> b. 54. in Death a. 19. b. 31, 49. c. 14. in Life and Death b. 117. or <i>Absence of Christ</i> b. 50. of Christ in Worship a. 66. b. 15, 16. c. 15. of God our Life b. 93, 94, 100 |                        |
| Preservation of this World b. 13. of our Graces a. 51. of our Lives   | b. 6, 7, 8, 19         |
| Pride and Humility  | a. 11, 12, 127         |
| Priesthood Levitical ending in Christ b. 12. of Christ  | b. 118                 |
| Prodigal repenting  | a. 123                 |
| Profit and Unprofitableness   | a. 118. b. 165         |
| Promised Messiah born   | a. 60, 107, 134        |

# A Table of Contents, 335

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Promises of the Covenant a. 9, 39, 107. See Scripture.  | a. 139.     |
| And Truth of God unchangeable a. 139.   |             |
| our Security b. 40, 60, 69  |             |
| Prophecies and Types of Christ b. 135. and Inspiration  | b. 150      |
| Prosperity and Adversity a. 5. vain   | b. 56, 101  |
| Protection from spiritual Enemies b. 82. of the Church a. 8, 22, 23. See Church.                  |             |
| Providence b. 46. executed by Christ a. 1. over Afflictions and Death a. 83. its Darkness b. 109. |             |
| prosperous and afflictive   | 2. 5        |
| Provisions. See Gospel, Lord's Table.   |             |
| Publick Ordinances. See Worship.  |             |
| Publican and Pharisee   | 2. 131      |
| Punishment for Sin. See Hell  | a. 100, 118 |

## R.

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>R</b> ace Christian   | a. 48. b. 53 |
| Reason feeble b. 87. Carnal bumbled a. 11, 12  |              |
| Recovery from Sickness   | a. 55        |
| Reconciliation to God in Christ  | b. 148       |
| Redemption in Christ a. 97, 98. b. 78. and Protection b. 82. by Price c. 4. and by Power b. 29.  |              |
| See Christ.  |              |
| Regeneration a. 95. b. 130. See Election, Adoption, Sanctification.  |              |
| Religion neglected b. 32. vain without Love a. 134.  |              |
| Christian, the Excellency of it b. 131. reveal'd.  |              |
| See Gospel, Scripture.   |              |
| Remembrance of Christ  | c. 6         |
| Repenting Prodigal   | a. 123       |
| Repentance from God's Goodness and Patience b. 74, 105. and Humiliation a. 87. at the Cross of Christ b. 9, 106. and Impenitence b. 125. gives Joy to Heaven |              |
| a. 101   |              |
| Resignation. See Submission.   |              |

Resur-

## 336 A Table of Contents.

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Resurrection a. 6. b. 102, 110. <i>See Death, Christ, Heaven.</i>   |              |
| Retirement and Meditation   | b. 122       |
| Returns and Backslidings  | b. 20        |
| Revelation of Christ. <i>See Gentile, Gospel.</i>   |              |
| Revenge and Love  | a. 130       |
| Rich Sinner dying   | a. 24. b. 56 |
| Riches, their Vanity  | b. 56, 101   |
| Righteousness and Strength in Christ a. 84, 85, 97, 98. of Christ valuable a. 109. our Robe a. 7, 20. and Self-Righteousness a. 131. our own insufficient | b. 154       |

### S.

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Abbath delightful   | b. 14         |
| Sacrament. <i>See Baptism, Lord's Supper.</i>   |               |
| Sacrifice of Christ b. 142. and Intercession b. 118.  |               |
| Safety of the Church  | a. 8, 22, 23  |
| Saints. <i>See Church, Spiritual. God their Avenger</i>   |               |
| b. 115. and Hypocrite a. 136, 140. their Example b. 140. Characters of 'em a. 143. in the Hand of Christ a. 138. Security b. 64. beloved in Christ a. 54. adopted a. 64. Death and Burial b. 3. in Glory a. 40, 41. Communion | c. 2          |
| Salvation b. 88. of the worst of Sinners a. 104. by Grace a. 111. in Christ a. 137. <i>See Christ, Cross, Grace, Heaven, Light, Redeme, Righteousness.</i>  |               |
| Sanctification, Justification and Glory a. 3. and Pardon a. 9. thro' Faith  | b. 90         |
| Satan and Christ at Enmity a. 107. his various Temptations b. 156, 157. conquer'd by Christ b. 89. <i>See Devil.</i>  |               |
| Scripture a. 53. b. 118. of the Gospel  | a. 10         |
| Sea, under the Dominion of God  | b. 70         |
| Sealing and witnesssing Spirit  | a. 144        |
| Secure and awaken'd Sinner  | a. 115        |
| Security in the Promises  | b. 40, 60, 69 |
|   | Seeking       |

# A Table of Contents. 337

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Seeking after Christ   | a. 67, 71     |
| Self-Righteousness a. 13 L. <i>Insufficient</i>                                      | b. 154        |
| Sense assisting our Faith  | b. 141        |
| Sensual Delights dangerous   | b. 11, 12, 48 |
| Serpent, brazen  | a. 112        |
| Shepherd, Christ and his Pastures  | a. 67         |
| Shortness, Frailty and Misery of Life b. 37, 39,                                     | 58            |
| Sickness and Recovery  | a. 55         |
| Sight of God mortifies us to the World b. 41. of                                     |               |
| Christ beatific b. 16, 75. and Faith a. 110,   |               |
| 120. b. 129, 145. of Christ makes Death easy   | c. 14         |
| Simeon's Song  | a. 19. c. 14  |
| Sinai and Sion   | b. 152        |
| Sincerity and Hypocrisy  | a. 136        |
| Sin the Cause of Christ's Death b. 81. and Misery banisht from Heaven a. 105. b. 86. |               |
| Original a. 57. pardon'd and subdued a. 9,   |               |
| 104. b. 90. indwelling a. 115. its Power   |               |
| a. 115. b. 86. the Ruin of Angels and Men  |               |
| b. 24. Custom in it b. 160. Folly, Madness,  |               |
| and Distemper of it b. 153. Conviction of it   |               |
| by the Law a. 115. Against the Law and Gospel  |               |
| a. 118. crucify'd a. 106. Deceitfulness of it  |               |
|  | b. 150        |
| Sinning and Repenting  | b. 20         |
| Sinful Pleasures forsaken  | b. 10, 11     |
| Sinner, the vilest sav'd a. 104. and Saints  |               |
| Death b. 121. invited to Christ a. 127. ex-  |               |
| cluded Heav'n a. 104, 105. his Death terrible  |               |
|  | a. 91. b. 2   |
| Sloth spiritual complain'd of  | b. 25         |
| Society in Heaven blessed  | b. 53         |
| Son equal with the Father b. 52. See Christ.   |               |

## 338 A Table of Contents.

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Sons of God a. 64, 143. Elect and new-born  | a. 54                  |
| Song of Angels a. 3. of Simeon a. 19. c. 14. of Zechariah a. 50. of Moles and the Lamb a. 49, 56. of Hezekiah a. 55. of Solomon parbras'd a. 66—78. of the Virgin Mary a. 60. for November 5th              | b. 92                  |
| Sorrow. See Repentance. Comfort under it b. 50, 69. for the Dead relieved   | b. 3                   |
| Sovereignty a. 86. See Grace, Election, God.  |                        |
| Soul separate. See Death, Heaven, Hell.   |                        |
| Spirit breath'd after a. 74. b. 34. Water and Blood c. 9. his Offices b. 133. Witnessing and Sealing a. 144. its Fruits   | a. 102                 |
| Spiritual Enemies, Deliverance a. 47. b. 65, 82. Warfare b. 77. Pilgrimage b. 53. Apparel a. 7, 20. Race a. 48. Sloth and Dulness b. 25, 34. Joy b. 73, 75. Meat, Drink and Clothing a. 7. Food. See Feast. |                        |
| State of Nature and Grace   | a. 104                 |
| Storm. See Thunder.   |                        |
| Strength from Heaven a. 15, 32, 48. Righteousness and Pardon in Christ  | a. 84, 85., c. 24      |
| Submission and Deliverance a. 129. to Afflictions   | a. 5. b. 109           |
| Success of the Gospel   | a. 11, 12, 119. b. 144 |
| Sufferings for Christ a. 102. See Christ.   |                        |
| Supper of the Lord Instituted c. 1. Baptism and Preaching   | b. 141                 |
| Support under Trials  | b. 50, 65              |
| Sympathy of Christ  | a. 125                 |

# A Table of Contents. 339

## T.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>T</b> able of the <i>Lord</i> . See <i>Lord</i> .                |           |
| Temptations, <i>Hope under 'em</i> a. 139.                          | of        |
| the <i>World</i> b. 101. of the <i>Devil</i> b. 65, 156, 157.       |           |
| and <i>Desertion complain'd of</i>                                  | b. 163    |
| Tempted, <i>Christ's Compassion to 'em</i>                          | a. 125    |
| Terrors of <i>Death to the Unconverted</i>                          | a. 91     |
| Testament <i>New in the Blood of Christ</i>                         | c. 3      |
| Thanksgiving for <i>Victory</i> b. 111. for <i>Mercies</i> b.       |           |
| 116. <i>National</i>  | b. 1      |
| Throne of <i>Grace</i> . See <i>Grace</i> .                         |           |
| Thunderer <i>God</i>  | b. 62     |
| Time <i>redeem'd</i> a. 88. <i>ours, and Eternity God's</i>         | b. 67     |
| Tree of <i>Life</i> c. 8. and <i>River of Love</i>                  | c. 20     |
| Trinity <i>praised</i>  | c. 26—41  |
| Trials on <i>Earth and Hope of Heaven</i>                           | b. 65     |
| Triumph over <i>Death</i> a. 6. b. 110. of <i>Faith in</i>          |           |
| <i>Christ</i> a. 14. at a <i>Feast</i> c. 21. of <i>Christ over</i> |           |
| <i>our Enemies</i>  | a. 28     |
| Trust. See <i>Faith</i> .   |           |
| Truth and <i>Promises of God unchangeable</i> a. 139.               |           |
|   | b. 60, 69 |
| Types b. 12. and <i>Prophecies of Christ</i>                        | b. 135    |

## V.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>V</b> ain <i>Prosperity</i>   | b. 56, 101 |
| Value of <i>Christ and his Righteousness</i>   | a. 109     |
| Vanity and <i>Mortality of Man</i> a. 82. of <i>Youth</i>  |            |
| a. 89, 90. of the <i>Creatures</i>   | b. 146     |
| Victory, a <i>Thanksgiving for it</i> b. 3. over <i>Death</i>                                      |            |
| a. 17. <i>Sin and Sorrow</i> a. 14. of <i>Christ over Satan</i> a. 58. b. 89. See <i>Enemies</i> . |            |

## 340 A Table of Contents.

|                              |                 |                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Virtues Christian            | b. 161.         | See Holiness, Love, Saint, Spiritual. |
| Unbelief and Faith           | a. 100. b. 125. | punished                              |
|                              |                 | a. 118                                |
| Uncharitableness and Charity |                 | a. 126                                |
| Unconverted State            | b. 159.         | Death terrible to them                |
|                              |                 | a. 91                                 |
| Unfruitfulness               |                 | b. 165                                |
| Unsanctify'd Affections      |                 | b. 165                                |
| Unseen Things, Faith in them |                 | a. 120                                |

## W.

|   |                   |                           |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|
| WAndring Affections                         | b. 20.            | Thoughts in Worship       |
|   |                   | a. 136                    |
| Waifare Christian                           |                   | b. 77                     |
| Water, the Spirit and the Blood             |                   | c. 9                      |
| Weak Saints encourag'd by Christ            | a. 125.           | by the Church             |
|   |                   | a. 126                    |
| Weakness our own, and Christ our Strength   | a. 15             |                           |
| Wisdom and Power of God in Christ crucify'd |                   |                           |
| c. 10. Carnal humbled                       |                   | a. 11, 12                 |
| Witnessing and sealing Spirit               |                   | a. 144                    |
| Word of God a. 53. preuch'd                 | a. 10, 119.       | See Gospel, Scripture.    |
| World, Crucifixion to it by the Cross       | c. 7.             | The Temptations of it     |
|   | b. 107.           | Its End                   |
| tification to it by the Sight of God        | b. 41.            | Its                       |
| Creation                                    | b. 147.           | Creation and Preservation |
|   |                   | b. 13                     |
| Worship of Heaven humble                    | b. 68.            | profitable                |
| condeſcended to by God                      | b. 55.            | b. 123.                   |
| at it a. 66. b. 15, 16. c. 15.              | accepted thro'    |                           |
| Christ b. 36, 37.                           | Formality in it   |                           |
|   | a. 136.           | delightful                |
|   | b. 14, 15, 16, 42 |                           |
| Wrath and Mercy of God                      | a. 42. b. 80.     | See God, Hell.            |

Y.

# A Table of Contents. 341

## Y.

**Y**oke of Christ *easy* a. 127  
Youth, its Vanities a. 89, 90. advised a. 91

## Z.

**Z**echariah's Song and John's Message a. 50  
Zeal in the Christian Race a. 48. b. 129.  
and Love a. 14. for the Gospel a. 103. b. 4.  
the want of it b. 25. against Sin b. 106. for  
God b. 116  
**Zion, her Glory and Defence** b. 64. See Church.

---

Q 3

A

A TABLE of the Scriptures that  
are turned into Verse.

In the first Book.

|          | Hymn              | Hymn               |
|----------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Gen.     | 3. 1, 15, 17. 107 | 1. 7. 67           |
|          | 17. 7. 113        | 2. 1— 68           |
|          | 17. 7, 10. 121    | 2. 8— 69           |
|          | 22. 6— 129        | 2. 14— 70          |
| Job      | 1. 21. 5          | 3. 1— 71           |
|          | 3. 14. 24         | 3. 2. 72           |
|          | 4. 17— 82         | 4. 1, 10, 7— 73    |
|          | 5. 6— 83          | 4. 12— 74          |
|          | 9. 2, 10. 86      | 5. 1. 74           |
|          | 14. 4. 57         | 5. 9— 75           |
|          | 19. 25— 6         | 6. 1, 12. 76       |
| Psal.    | 3. 5— 80          | 7. 5, 9, 12. 77    |
|          | 4. 8. 80          | 8. 5, 8, 13. 78    |
|          | 19. 5, 8. 79      | Isaiah 5. 2, 7— 10 |
|          | 49. 6, 9. 24      | 9. 2, 6, 7. 13     |
|          | 51. 5. 57         | 26. 1— 8           |
|          | 73. 24— 79        | 26. 8— 30          |
|          | 139. 23, 24. 136  | 38. 9— 55          |
|          | 143. 8. 80        | 40. 27— 32         |
|          | 147. 19, 20. 53   | The same. 48       |
| Prov.    | 8. 1, 22— 92      | 45. 7. 81          |
|          | 8. 34— 93         | 45. 21— 84         |
| Eccles.  | 8. 8. 24          | The same. 85       |
|          | 9. 4, 10. 88      | 48. 13— 39         |
|          | 11. 9. 89         | 53. 1— 5, 12. 141  |
|          | The same. 90      | 53. 6— 142         |
|          | 12. 1, 7. 91      | 55. 1— 7           |
| Sol. Bo. | 1. 2, 12, 17. 66  | The same. 9        |
|          |                   | 57. 15— 87         |
|          |                   | 61.                |

A Table of the Scriptures, &c. 343

|       | Hymn             |     | Hymn             |     |
|-------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
|       | 61. 10.          | 20  | 63. 16.—         | 100 |
|       | 63. 1—           | 28  | 63. 4.—          | 136 |
|       | 63. 4—           | 29  | 63. 10. 28, 29.  | 138 |
|       | 65. 20.          | 91  | Acts 2. 38.      | 52  |
| Lam.  | 3. 23.           | 81  | 16. 14, 33.      | 121 |
| Ezek. | 36. 25—          | 9   | Rom. 3. 19—      | 94  |
| Micah | 7. 19.           | 9   | 5. 12—           | 57  |
| Nah.  | 1. 1.—           | 42  | <i>The same.</i> | 124 |
| Zech. | 13. 1.           | 9   | 6. 1—            | 106 |
| Mat.  | 3. 9.            | 99  | 6. 3—            | 122 |
|       | 5. 3—            | 102 | 7. 8—            | 115 |
|       | 11. 28—          | 127 | 8. 14, 16.       | 144 |
|       | 12. 20.          | 125 | 8. 33—           | 14  |
|       | 13. 16—          | 10  | 9. 21—           | 117 |
|       | 21. 9.           | 16  | 11. 16—          | 114 |
|       | 22. 37—          | 116 | 14. 17, 19.      | 126 |
|       | 28. 18—          | 128 | 15. 8.           | 113 |
|       | 28. 19.          | 52  | 1 Cor. 1. 23—    | 119 |
| Mark  | 10. 14.          | 113 | 2. 26—           | 96  |
|       | 16. 15—          | 128 | 1. 30.           | 97  |
| Luke  | 1. 27—           | 19  | <i>The same.</i> | 98  |
|       | 1. 30—           | 3   | 2. 9—            | 105 |
|       | 1. 46—           | 60  | 3. 6—            | 119 |
|       | 1. 68—           | 50  | 6. 10.           | 104 |
|       | 2. 10—           | 3   | 10. 32. 1        | 126 |
|       | 10. 25—          | 11  | 13. 2—           | 134 |
|       | <i>The same.</i> | 12  | 13. 3—           | 133 |
|       | 15. 7, 10.       | 101 | 13. 55—          | 17  |
|       | 15. 13—          | 123 | 2 Cor. 2. 16.    | 119 |
|       | 18. 10—          | 131 | 5. 1, 5—         | 110 |
|       | 19. 38, 40.      | 16  | 12. 7, 9, 10.    | 15  |
| John  | 1. 1, 3, 14.     | 2   | Gal. 4. 4.       | 107 |
|       | 1. 13.           | 95  | 4. 6.            | 64  |
|       | 1. 17.           | 118 | Ephes. 1. 3—     | 54  |
|       | 1. 29, 32.       | 50  | 1. 13, 14.       | 144 |
|       | 3. 3—            | 95  | 3. 9, 10.        | 2   |
|       | 3. 14.           | 112 | 3. 16—           | 135 |

344 A Table of the Scriptures, &c.

|         | Hymn             |     | Hymn             |                |   |
|---------|------------------|-----|------------------|----------------|---|
| Cor.    | 4. 30—           | 130 | 63               |                |   |
| Phil.   | 2. 2.            | 130 | 7. 13—           | 40             |   |
|         | 3. 7—            | 109 | <i>The same.</i> | 41             |   |
| Col.    | 1. 16.           | 12  | 11. 15.          | 65             |   |
|         | 2. 15.           | 107 | 12. 7.           | 58             |   |
| 2. Tim. | 1. 9, 10.        | 137 | 14. 13.          | 18             |   |
|         | 2. 12.           | 103 | 15. 3.           | 49, 56         |   |
|         | 3. 15—           | 53  | 16. 19.          | 56             |   |
|         | 4. 6, 7, 18.     | 27  | 17. 6.           | 56             |   |
| Tit.    | 2. 10—           | 132 | 18. 20, 21.      | 59             |   |
|         | 3. 3—            | 111 | 21. 1—           | 21             |   |
| Heb.    | 1. 1—            | 53  | 21. 5—           | 45             |   |
|         | 3. 3—            | 118 | 21. 27.          | 105            |   |
|         | 4. 15—           | 125 |                  |                |   |
|         | 5. 7.            | 125 |                  |                |   |
|         | 6. 17—           | 139 |                  |                |   |
|         | 7.               | 145 |                  |                |   |
|         | 9.               | 145 |                  |                |   |
|         | 10. 28—          | 118 |                  |                |   |
|         | 11. 1—           | 120 |                  |                |   |
| 1. Pet. | 1. 3—            | 26  | 14. 17, 23.      | 13             |   |
|         | 1. 8.            | 108 | 22. 19.          | 6              |   |
| 1. John | 3. 1—            | 64  | John             | 6. 31, 35, 39. | 5 |
| Jude    | 24, 25.          | 51  |                  | 14. 3.         | 6 |
| Rev.    | 1. 5—            | 61  |                  | 16. 16.        | 6 |
|         | 5. 6, 8—         | 1   | 1 Cor.           | 10. 16, 17.    | 2 |
|         | <i>The same.</i> | 25  |                  | 11. 23—        | 1 |
|         | <i>The same.</i> | 62  | Gal.             | 6. 14.         | 7 |
|         |                  |     | 1 John           | 5. 6.          | 9 |



BOOKS

BOOKS printed for, and sold by  
Richard Ford, at the Angel in  
the Poultry.

**H**ora Lyrica. Poems, chiefly of the *Lyric* Kind, in Three Books. I. Sacred to Devotion and Piety. II. To Virtue, Honour, and Friendship. III. To the Memory of the Dead. With the Author's Effigies. The Third Edition.

*A Guide to Prayer*: Or, a Free and Rational Account of the Gift, Grace, and Spirit of Prayer; with plain Directions how every Christian may attain them. The Second Edition.

*The Psalms of David*, imitated in the Language of the New Testament, and apply'd to the Christian State and Worship. The Second Edition.

*Divine Songs*, attempted in easy Language for the Use of Children. The Fourth Edition.

These by the Reverend Mr. J. Watts.

FOLIO.

The whole Works of the Reverend Mr. John Flavel, late Minister at Dartmouth, in Devon. In Two Volumes.

Expository Notes, with Practical Observations, on the New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; wherein the Sacred Text is largely recited, the Sense explained, and the instructive Example of the Blessed Jesus and his Holy Apostles to our Imitation recommended. Endeavoured by William Burkitt, M. A.

O C T A V O.

The Arraignment and Trial of the late Reverend Mr. Thomas Rosewell, for High Treason, before the Lord Chief Justice Jefferies, at the Court of King's Bench, Westminster, in the Year 1684. and the Arguments offer'd in arrest of Judgment by his Learned Council; to which is prefix'd an Account of his Life and Death. Publish'd by Samuel Rosewell, A. M. Price 4 s. 6 d.

## Books sold by R. Ford.

A Discourse concerning the Gift of Prayer, shewing what it is, wherein it consists, and how far it is attainable by Industry, with divers useful and proper Directions to that Purpose, both in Respect of Matter, Method, and Expression. By *John Wilkins*, D. D. late Lord Bishop of Chester; Whereunto is added, *Ecclesiastes*, or, a Discourse concerning the Gift of Preaching, by the same Author; the Ninth Edition, Corrected and much Enlarg'd. Price 5 s.

A Discourse concerning Trouble of Mind, and the Disease of Melancholy, in Three Parts. Written for the Use of such as are, or have been exercis'd by the same, the Second Edition, Corrected; By *Timothy Rogers*, M. A. who was long afflicted with both; To which are annexed, Letters from several Divines, relating to the same Subject. Price 4 s.

Spiritual Songs, or Songs of Praise; with Penitential Cries to Almighty God, upon several Occasions: Together with the Song of Songs, which is *Solomon's*, first turned, then paraphrased, in English Verse, with an Addition of a Sacred Poem on *Dives and Lazarus*; the Eleventh Edition Corrected. Price 1 s. 6 d.

A Discourse concerning Meekness and Quietness of Spirit: To which is added, a Sermon on *Acts 28. 22*. Shewing that the Christian Religion is not a Sect, and yet that it is every where spoken against. By *Matthew Henry*, late Minister of the Gospel. The Second Edition, Corrected. Price 1 s. 6 d.

A Discourse of the Death and Resurrection of Christ, as they are to be affectionately remembred, and considered in their mutual Respect to one another, and practically improved to God's Glory, and Peoples Edification in Faith, Holiness and Comfort. By *William Lorimer*, Minister of the Gospel. Price 1 s. The

## Books sold by R. Ford.

The Inspiration of the Holy Writings of the Old and New Testament ; considered and improved in Fourteen Sermons, preach'd at the Merchants Lecture at *Salters Hall*. By *Edmund Calamy*, D. D. To which is added, A single Sermon, in Vindication of the Divine Institution of the Office of the Ministry, preached at the same Lecture. Price 4 s. 6 d.

The History of *New England* : Containing, An Account of the first Peopling of the Country, and the several *Indian Nations* that inhabited it before the *English* dispossess'd them ; with their Customs, Manners, Laws, Religion, Government, Language, &c. In Two Volumes. By the Reverend Mr. *Daniel Neal*.

A Help to true Spelling and Reading ; or, A very easy Method for the teaching Children, or elder Persons, rightly to spell, and exactly to read *English*. By *William Scoffin*. The Third Edition.

*Christianæ Religionis* ; sive *Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Articuli XXXIX*. *Perspicua Analyfi breviter explicati*, & *firmissimis S. Scripturarum Testimoniis abunde confirmati*. *Quibus Commentarii instar*, *tum ex antiquis, tum etiam è recentioribus Citationes ad eam rem pertinentes acceſſerunt*, *cum Objectionibus eisumq; Sulutionibus à D. Ellis, aliisq; collectis*. *His adduntur Articuli Lambethani, &c.* A *Ran. Ford*, *Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Presbytero*, *S. Mariæ la Bone Curato*, *Nobilissimoq; Philippo Whartoniam Duci*, *Sacellano*.

### T W E L V E S.

The Communicant's Companion ; or Instructions and Helps for the right receiving of the Lord's Supper. By *Matthew Henry*, Minister of the Gospel. The Seventh Edition Corrected. Price 2 s.

A Collection of Tunes, suited to the various Metres in *Mr. Watts's Imitation of the Psalms*

## Books sold by R. Ford.

of David ; or Dr. Patrick's Version ; fit to be bound up with either : To which is added, An Introduction to Psalmody, in a new Method, with several Tunes never before publish'd. Price 1 s.

The Poor Man's Help, and Young Man's Guide. Containing, 1. Doctrinal Instructions for the right informing of his Judgment. 2. Practical Directions for the General Course of his Life. 3. Particular Advices for the well-managing of every Day, with Reference to his, 1. Natural Actions. 2. Civil Employments. 3. Necessary Recreations. 4. Religious Duties. By *W. Burkitt, M. A. of Pembroke-Hill, in Cambridge, late Vicar of Dedham in Essex.* The Thirteenth Edition with Additions. Price 1 s. -

Sound Words, or the Catechism composed by the Reverend Assembly of Divines, assembled at Westminster ; with the Proofs from Scripture in Words at length, more full and fitterd for the Help of Learners : To which is added, A Confession of Faith, according to the said Catechism ; as also Rules for the right Observation of every Day ; with Scriptures under each Head to enforce them. Price 6 d.

The Spirit of Prayer, or a Discourse wherein the Nature of Prayer is open'd, the Kinds of Prayer are handled, and the right Manner of Praying discovered ; several Cases about this Duty are resolved, from *Ephes. 6. 18.* To which is added, a Direction for the attaining the Gift of Prayer. By *Nathanael Vincent, M. A. Minister of the Gospel.* The Sixth Edition. Price 1 s.

A Practical Discourse concerning Vows, with a special Reference to Baptism and the Lord's Supper. By *Edmund Calamy, E. F. and N.* Price 1 s. 6 d.